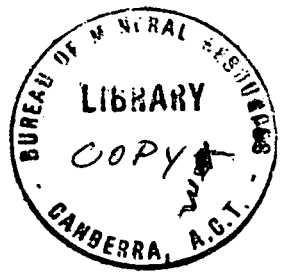
COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES, GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

Record No. 1970 / 19

Bibliography of the Sydney Basin (to 31-12-69)



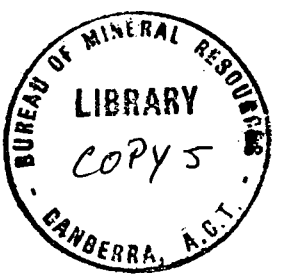
by

S.J. Mayne, M.J. Raine, R.P.B. Pitt, K.G. Smith and A.L. Bigg-Wither

Record 1970/19

Bibliography of the Sydney Basin

(to 31/12/69)



Prepared by

S.J. Mayne, M.J. Raine,
R.P. B. Pitt, K.G. Smith and A.L. Bigg-Wither

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

BY

S.J. MAYNE

This Bibliography was originally planned to list works relevant to the occurrence of hydrocarbons in the Sydney Basin. It soon became clear that "relevance" could be interpreted so broadly that the most useful objective was a bibliography that would comprise as many geological works as possible. This task was begun by Dr. R. Pitt (formerly of the B.M.R.) and continued by several other officers of the Bureau.

The writing of annotations, being in itself a major undertaking has not been completed, but it was felt that it was better to issue the Bibliography now (1970) rather than wait an indefinite time. The Bibliography was closed at the end of 1969. No claim is made that it is complete, but reasonable confidence is felt that no major work has been omitted and that most minor works have been included.

The Bibliography is divided into two sections, Published and Unpublished works. The unpublished works include Records and some Reports of the B.M.R., and theses for higher university degrees, reports for private companies especially oil companies, and sundry manuscripts in the New South Wales Department of Mines, and the Joint Coal Board. It should be borne in mind that many confidential company reports, chiefly concerned with geophysics, have been written, but these have been excluded on the grounds of non-availability.

In order to facilitate the use of the Bibliography the subject matter has been divided into some nineteen topics and a number given to each. Appropriate numbers have been printed in the left-hand margin against each reference.

The following is a key to this system:

0. Regional geology and comprehensive reports.

1. Stratigraphy.

2. Igneous rocks.

3. Structure and tectonics.

4. Petrology, mineralogy, analyses.

5. Water supply.

6. Engineering geology.

7. Palaeontology.

8. Geomorphology.

9. Geophysics and geochemistry.

10. Economic geology.

11. Superficial deposits.

12. Oceanic geology and oceanography.

13. Northern Sydney Basin.

14. Central " " .

15. Western and northwestern Sydney Basin.

16. Southern and southwestern Sydney Basin.

17. History of geology.

18. Palaeoclimate, palaeogeography.

Thus a researcher interested, for example, in geophysical aspects of the southern part of the Basin would note all references having numbers 9, 16 (9 for geophysics and 16 for the southern part of Basin).

PUBLISHED INFORMATION

5, 14 ABBOTT, T.K., 1880 - On wells in Liverpool Plains. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 14, pp. 281-292.

10 ADAMS, R., 1875 - Coal in New South Wales. Min. J., 45, p. 647.

10 ADAMS, R., 1875 - Iron and coal in New South Wales. Min. J., 45, p. 647.

1, 3, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., 1956 - The geology of the Nattai Dome near Mittagong. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 14, pp. 80-84. In the centre of a small dome of diameter 2 miles, about 600 feet of Triassic sandstone (Hawkesbury) overlie about 250' plus of Upper (Illawarra) Coal Measures which are split about 100' above the base by a Tertiary syenite sill. This sill and postulated plugs, are given as the cause of the doming. Dips on the Hawkesbury are up to 23° on the flanks of the dome but become horizontal within a short distance.

6, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., 1958 - Bundanoon Creek dam site. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 6, p. 80. There are two joint systems in Hawkesbury Sandstone at 040° & 325°.

6, 14 ADAMSON, C.L., 1959 - Hornsby "Blue Metal" quarry. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 7, p. 141. This is the site of a vent filled with material resulting from volcanic activity. As the fragments include coal, this rock extends down to the Permian beds.

6, 14 ADAMSON, C.L., 1960 - Northmead Metal Sand quarry. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8. This records prismatisation of Hawkesbury Sandstone adjacent to a basaltic dyke, north of Northmead, county of Cumberland. Also in Morrison, 1904 (Burtons Quarry).

6, 15 ADAMSON, C.L., 1960 - Valley Heights volcanic breccia deposits. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8, pp. 79-80. The extent is 1 mile x ½ mile.

6, 14 ADAMSON, C.L., 1960 - Volcanic breccia near Woy Woy. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8. Ref. Raggatt H.G., 1927, Ann. Rep. Dep. Mines.

2, 15 ADAMSON, C.L., 1962 - The Green Scrub Basalt deposit near Mountain Lagoon. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 1963, 7. This covers an area of 20 acres. The Kurrajong Fault lies on the eastern side of the basalt which is on the steep eastern side of the valley of Lagoon Creek but does not reach the bottom.

6, 15 ADAMSON, C.L., 1963 - Construction materials and resources of the City of the Blue Mountains. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 8, pp. 55-57.

6, 13 ADAMSON, C.L., 1964 - Short notes on various building stone deposits in N.S.W. - Sandstone for building stone near Muswellbrook. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 19, pp. 19, 20. Two deposits of Permian sandstone were examined. A deposit in Quarry Reserve, parish of Savoy, occurs in a bed about 50 feet thick. Another deposit occurs in Portion 10, Parish of Rowan as an apparently thin bed which is broken by frequent strong jointing.

6, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., 1964 - Geological reports on quarry sites at Walcha, Pokalbin, Nowra and Warren - Suggested quarry sites in the Walcha district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 18, pp. 5-8. The area is composed of Palaeozoic slate, phyllite, schist and greywacke, together with some areas of Tertiary basalt overlying minor Tertiary lacustrine sediments. Several basalt localities and one greywacke locality are suggested for further investigation.

6, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., 1964 - Geological reports on quarry sites at Walcha, Pokalbin, Nowra and Warren - Proposed quarry site at Pokolbin. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 18, pp. 11, 12. A site probably suitable for an aggregate quarry exists in Portion 63, Parish of Pokolbin. Carboniferous rhyolite and rhyolite breccia crop out on a prominent hill - much of the rock has a laminate structure which may produce an inferior-shaped aggregate.

6, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., 1964 - Geological reports on quarry sites at Walcha, Pokolbin, Nowra and Warren - Geological examination of parts of Warren Shire. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 18, p. 9. A quarry is operated at Mt. Foster, a granophyre hill 36 miles north-north-west of Warren. This rock is abrasive to crusher parts and an alternative less abrasive rock was desired. Adjacent outcrops are similar to Mt. Foster and the closest different rock is a coarse grained granite about 20 miles to the north-north-west.

2, 6, 14 ADAMSON, C.L., and FLACK, D.S., 1962 - Geological report on sources of igneous rock in the Shire of Blacktown. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 12, pp. 3-5. An examination of known igneous rock occurrences in Blacktown Shire was made to assess their value as sources of aggregate and road material. A search was made for new and unreported deposits without success. Small areas of old river gravels are located in the western part of the shire and these are discussed briefly.

4, 6, 16 ADAMSON, C.L., and FRENDA, G.A., 1964 - Geological reports on quarry sites at Walcha, Pokolbin, Nowra and Warren. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 18, pp. 13-17. The Berry Siltstone as quarried near Mt. Coolangatta weathers rapidly under atmospheric conditions, but is apparently stable, under sea water. Petrographic and mineralogic studies reveal that the siltstone contains an approximate maximum of 50% clay minerals. Silt size quartz and feldspar constitute the remainder of the rock. It is postulated that the cation adjustment of clay minerals to the marine environment will be rapid and the effects of loss of silca by solution are negligible. As all clay minerals present are of the non-expanding lattice type the effects of shrinkage and bloating on rock stability will be of minor importance, hence, provided the material quarried is fresh and relatively unfractured it should be quite suitable for use as rip-rap.

2, 14 ADAMSON, C.L., and TRUEMAN, N.A., 1960 - Notes on some recently discovered volcanic necks between Hornsby and the Hawkesbury River. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8. Four new necks and two dykes and two formerly reported necks are described.

6 ADAMSON, C.L., WALLIS, G.R., and FRENDA, G.A., 1964 - Short notes on various building stone deposits in N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 19.

2, 10 ADRIAN, J., 1967 - Some characteristics of the Greta Coal Measures with particular reference to the Balmoral area. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 2nd Symp., pp. 29-30. Sundry thicknesses are given, with remarks on splits and intersplit sediments. Extensive sills, probably pre-dating this faulting exist.

1, 10, 14 ADRIAN, J., 1967 - Characteristics of the Newcastle Coal Measures and Narrabeen Group in the Tuggerah area, N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 2nd Symp. pp. 30-31. This is the most southerly part of the Newcastle field yet explored systematically. The sequence, with thickness variations, from the Gosford drive to the Fassifern Seam is given. Several units are notably persistent; the Great Northern Seam, the Awaba Tuff Member of the Eleevana Formation, and even the Chain Valley Seam. The measures thin from 1130 ft at Swansea to 870 ft at The Entrance.

9, 16 AGOSTINI, A., 1967 - A magnetometer survey of the Southern Coalfield N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp. pp. 25-26. Some of the anomalies are known to be caused by basic igneous intrusions and some can be related to known structures. No anomalies were recorded over areas of known microsyenite intrusions.

10, 16 AINGE, R.F., BROWN, H.R., WRIGHT, E.A., 1958 - The Southern Coalfield, N.S.W. and its potential development. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 188, pp. 77-110. The authors identify the workable coal seams, their distribution in relation to quality and economic occurrence and relate their analytical characteristics to industrial use. The development of established collieries is also discussed with regard to increased production demand. The authors also indicate the potential of the coal resources of the Southern District and postulate their ultimate development.

7 AMOS, A.J., CAMPBELL, K.S.W., and GOLDING, R., 1960 - Australosutura gen. nov. (Trilobita) from the Carboniferous of Australia and Argentina. Palaeont., 3, pp. 227-236, pl. 39-40.

4 ANDERSON, A.J., LOUGHNAN, F.C., and GILES, C.N., 1958 - Bentonite and Fuller's Earth deposits of New South Wales. II Bonding properties. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 190, pp. 105-111. Bentonites and active earths from N.S.W., previously analysed with respect to occurrence, mineralogy and physical properties have been evaluated for use as bonding agents in quartzose moulding sands in terms of green properties both with and without coal dust for iron castings poured at 1400°C.

4, 16 ANDERSON, C., 1903 - On a mineral allied to montmorillonite from Exeter, New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., V, pp. 67-68.

4 ANDERSON, C., 1905 - Mineralogical notes. Aust. Mus. Rec., 1905, 6(11), p. 89.

1, 10, 16 ANDERSON, W., 1887 - Report on the diamond drill bore near Mittagong. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, pp. 159-160. A 2-inch seam of bituminous coal was struck at 650 feet. Sections and analyses of coal from a further 47 feet of drilling are given.

1, 7, 15 ANDERSON, W., 1889-90 - On the stratigraphical position of the fish and plant bearing beds, on the Talbragar River, Cassilis district, N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 1889-90, 1, pp. 137-139. The shales containing fossil fish occur near the Talbragar River, 20 miles north of Home Rule, between Mudgee and Gulgong.

10, 16 ANDERSON, W., 1892 - Report on the Bendithera silver fields and Currowan and Bimberamala gold fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, pp. 252-254. Gold occurs in reefs in limestone (Bendithera and Myambene); at Currowan and Bimberamala (12m north of Nelligen) it is in reefs in Silurian slates.

1, 16 ANDERSON, W., 1893 - Progress report of work in 1892. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1892, p. 121. Devonian sediments rest unconformably on porphyry at the head of Shoalhaven River.

10, 16 ANDREWS, E.C., 1901 - Report on the Yalwal gold-field. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 9.

8, 14, 15 ANDREWS, E.C., 1903 - Notes on the geography of the Blue Mountains and Sydney district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 28, pp. 786-825. An account of differential erosion and the formation of the plateaux and canyons bordering the Sydney Basin. An attempt is also made to give the age of the formations. Also discusses subsidence and uplift nearer the coast, forming the drowned valleys, lagoons, tied islands which are typical of the Sydney coastal region.

0, 8, 13 ANDERSON, E.C., 1903 - An outline of the Tertiary history of New England. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, p. 157. This is a discursive account of the physiography of the area.

8, 14 ANDREWS, E.C., 1912 - Beach formations at Botany Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 420-480.

6 ANDREWS, E.C., 1914 - Report on proposed dam sites at Bickham, Woodlands and Woolombi. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, p. 196. The topography and geology of the Bickham and Woolombi sites only are discussed, the Woodlands site having been described by J.E. Carne (Ann. Rep. 1907, p. 160).

8, 14 ANDREWS, E.C., 1916 - Shoreline studies at Botany Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., L, p. 165, and pp. xxxxvii at end of volume. A geomorphological account is given of beach features observed over several years, with diagrams and photographs.

7 ANDREWS, E.C., 1916 - The geological history of the Australian flowering plants. Amer. J. Sci., 42 (4 ths), pp. 171-232. This is highly botanical account. The notation of Australia in this later Mesozoic was preceded by mild and moist conditions over most of the world with the production of the various known orders of flowering plants. This period was associated in its later phases with the development of families and genera which tended to frequent open spaces or even to become xerophytic and herbaceous. The study of the Australian plants favours the idea that desert and open waste places existed during the so-called cosmopolitan mild and moist climate of the Cretaceous.

8, 14 ANDREWS, E.C., 1917 - Shoreline studies at Botany Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 165-176 and pp. xxxvii-xi.

2, 6, 14 ANDREWS, E.C., 1923 - Volcanic breccia from Hornsby. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, p. 80. A brief description of the occurrence of the rock is given. General examination indicates its possible rise in concrete work.

6, 14 ANDREWS, E.C., 1923 - Pressure tunnel, Pott's Hill to Waterloo. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, p. 80. The problems of tunnelling through a dyke and providing support for the tunnel in Wianamatta shale are briefly considered.

10 ANDREWS, E.C., 1926 - The coal resources of New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., (63), 96.

10 ANDREWS, E.C., 1928 - Mineral industry of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928.

10 ANDREWS, E.C., 1928 - Coal. Miner. Indust. N.S.W., 1928.

3, 8 ANDREWS, E.C., 1934 - The origin of modern mountain ranges with special reference to the Eastern Australian Highlands. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 67, pp. 251-350.

0, 3 ANDREWS, E.C., 1938 - The structural history of Australia during the Palaeozoic. (the stabilization of the continent). J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 71 (2), pp. 118-187. This deals very briefly with the Carboniferous and Permian of N.S.W.

17 ANDREWS, E.C., 1942 - The heroic period of geological work in Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 76 (2), pp. 96-128. Part IV of this paper deals with "Some major problems in Australian geology" and four topics are discussed. They are, the Permian problem; Glaciation in Australia; Physiographic problems; and the building of Australia. Discussion of the first topic brings forward historical studies of the age of the "coal measures" in the Sydney

Basin and the underlying "Lower Carboniferous" of the Hunter Valley. Glacial deposits are described from the Hunter Valley both in Permian and Carboniferous rocks. The physiography of the Sydney district is discussed in the third topic. The structure of the Permian of the Sydney area is described under the fourth topic.

3, 7, 10, 13 ANDREWS, E.C., and DUN, W.S., 1925 - Oil boring in the Singleton district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., p. 103. The author considers the Belford, Loder and Sedgefield Domes and basic principles, and concludes "there is nothing in the nature of evidence to justify a belief in the existence of commercial supplies of oil or gas in the domes under consideration". Dun, in an appendix, chooses the Chaenomya Beds, the Fenestella Beds and possibly the Brachiopod Bed 800' below the Muree as likely source rocks.

1, 15 ANDREWS, E.C., and MORISSON, M., - The "Lithgow" coal seam. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1952, p. 102. The authors discuss the Lithgow Seam and the Marangeroo Sandstone. 1. The Marangeroo Sandstone (with pebbles) is considered a shoreline feature. 2. The Lithgow seam commences as a mere feather-edge near the Marangeroo shoreline.

1, 8, 13 ANDREWS, P.B., 1949 - A contribution to the stratigraphy and physiography of the Gloucester district. J.Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 83, p. 1. This consists of notes to extend the work of earlier investigators. There is a generalized section of the Carboniferous on the western side of the Stroud-Gloucester Trough. In a note on the Permian, these are assumed to belong to the Upper Coal Measures. The Permian appears to be separated from the Carboniferous volcanics by an erosional disconformity.

7 ANDREWS, S.M., GARDINER, B.G., MILES, R.S., PATTERSON, C., 1967 - "Pisces" in the " Fossil record". Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond., pp. 632-683.

9 ANON., 1892 - Report of committee on seismological phenomena in Australia. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 4, pp. 200-229.

0, 14 ANON., 1932 - Notes on the geology and physiography of the Sydney region. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1932. Handbook for New South Wales, pp. 57-82, Sydney.

0 ANON., 1952 - The geology of New South Wales. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1952 Handbook. About 10 pages are given to the period Carboniferous to Triassic, providing a handy, broad outline.

10 ANON., 1960 - Summary of oil research activities in Australia and New Guinea to June 1969. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rep. 41A. This report revises and enlarges the materials which appeared in earlier B.M.R. Records, and B.M.R. Report No. 41.

0, 13 ANON., 1967 - The Hunter Valley - a 20 page supplement. Australian Financial Review, No. 1573, Friday, February, 24, 1967.

8, 10 ANON., 1968 - Some local aspects of sedimentation within the Sydney Basin. J. Univ. N.S.W. Min. Geol. Soc., V, pp. 50-56. The numerous authors deal with 1. Avalon Beach-Bilgola Beach area. 2. Shoreline south of Maroubra Beach. 3. North Era Beach-Royal National Park.

7 ARBER, E.A.N., 1905 - On Sporangium - like organs of Glossopteris browniana Brongn. Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond., 61, pp. 324-348. Sporangium-like bodies are possibly microsporangia. The specimens came from the Newcastle region and were collected in the mid 19th century.

7 ARMSTRONG, J.D., DEAR, J.F., and RUNNEGAR, B., 1967 - Permian ammonoids from eastern Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 14 (1), pp. 87-97. This is a documentation of the known ammonoid occurrences in Qld. and N.S.W. and the description of the recently discovered new species of Uraloceras from Homevale and the specimen of Neocrimites from Frenchman's Creek.

2, 4, 13 AUROSSEAU, M., 1915 - Igneous rocks and tuffs from the Carboniferous of New South Wales. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 40, p. 294. "The rocks are from Martins Creek, near Paterson, and Eelah, Hudson's Peak and Knockfin, near Gosforth, in the Hunter River Valley, N.S.W." From Martin's Creek, pyroxene-amphibole-mica andesite. From Eelah, hypersthene andesite, pyroxene andesite, pyroxene-amphibole-micoandesite, biotite-dacite oligoclase-biotite rhyolite, tuffaceous porphyritic rhyolite and porphyroid tuff. From Hudson's Peak a porphyritic pitchstone and feldspathic andesite. From Knockfin-porphyritic rhyolite.

AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD., 1965 - Summary of data and results, Mulgoa No. 2 and Mount Hunter No. 1 wells. In "Summary of data and results: Drilling operations in the Sydney Basin, New South Wales 1958-1962. of Australian Oil and Gas Corporation Ltd., Farmout Drillers N.L. and Exoil (N.S.W.) Pty. Ltd." Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Petrol. Search Subs. Act Publ. 12.

10, 15 AUSTRALIAN PARLIAMENTARY STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC-WORKS., 1945 - Report with minutes of evidence relating to the Baerami shale oil proposal. Govt. Printer, Canberra.

5 AUSTRALIAN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL, 1968 - Research into the hydrogeology of the Sydney Basin. Water Resources Newsletter, 11, Dec. 1968. A short progress report on iron in water in the sandstones and shales of the Triassic. See also Vol. 11 of Records of Geol. Surv. N.S.W.

10 BADDELEY, J.M., 1927 - Notes on the utilization of the coal resources of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

1, 4, 16 BAKER, G., 1956 - Pellet claystone from the Southern Coalfield, New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 18 (4), pp. 126-127. A distinctive pellet claystone 1-6 feet thick and of sufficiently wide extent to serve as a marker horizon below the Hawkesbury Sandstone in the Southern Coalfield N.S.W., is used in mapping by geologists of BHP Pty. Ltd. who regard it as a Transition bed at the top of the middle Narrabeen. A description of the beds and its mineral composition is given.

6 BAKER, R.T., 1915 - Building and ornamental stones of Australia. Government Printer, Sydney. Tech. Museum Sydney. There are descriptions and illustrations of building stones cut from igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks. The latter include sandstones from Frogshole, Newcastle, Ravensfield and Sydney. Appended are results of crushing and heat tests on some of these sandstones.

7, 14 BAKER, R.T., 1931 - On a specimen of fossil timber from the Sydney Harbour Colliery. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 65, p. 96. The specimen is clearly "of Gymnospermous origin". Its nearest affinities are with the genus Callitris, and closely resembles Antarcticoxylon priestleyi Seward. It was found in 1898 in a band of hard greenish micaceous sandstone which extended from 2,219' to 2,322'.

1, 7 BALME, B.E., 1968 - The Permian-Triassic boundary in Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust. Special Publication, 2, 1969, pp. 99-112. This deals largely with palynological problems. Permian-Triassic marine and non-marine successions are considered for key areas beyond Australia. Within Australia the Perth, Canning, Carnarvon, Sydney, Bowen and Tasmania Basins are dealt with. The most appropriate horizon for the lower limit of the Triassic in eastern Australia appears to be the base of Unit Tr-16 of Evans. "....the Scythian stage in the Sydney Basin is represented by the upper part of the Scarborough Sandstone, the Stanwell Park Claystone and the Bulgo Sandstone to the south of Sydney, and by the upper part of the Munmorah Conglomerate in the northern area", i.e. the Permian-Triassic boundary lies about halfway through the Scarborough Sandstone and the Munmorah Conglomerate.

4, 7, 16 BALME, B.E., and BROOKS, J.D., 1953 - Kaolinite petrifications in a New South Wales Permian coal seam. Aust. J. Sci., 16(2), p. 65. Small lenticular patches of honey-yellow material contain excellently preserved plant tissue (Dadoxylon) in pure kaolinite. They are associated with small siderite concretions at a number of levels in the Tongara Seam, Southern Coalfield, N.S.W. If the comparison with 'tonstein' is valid, the kaolinite formed in coal swamps by precipitation from alumina-rich solutions.

7 BALME, B.E., and HENNELLY, J.P.F., 1955 - Bisaccate sporomorphs from Australian Permian coals. Aust. J. Bot., 3(1), pp. 89-98.

7 BALME, B.E., and HENNELLY, J.P.F., 1956 - Monalete, monocolpate and alete sporomorphs from Australian Permian sediments. Aust. J. Bot., 4 (1), pp. 54-67.

7 BALME, B.E., and HENNELLY, J.P.F., 1956 - Trilete sporomorphs from Australian Permian sediments. Aust. J. Bot., 4 (3), pp. 240-260.

7 BANKS, M.R., et al. 1954 - Contributions to the correlation and fauna of the Permian in Australia and New Zealand. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 21, pp. 83-107.

7 BANKS, M.R., CAMPBELL, K.S.W., DICKINS, J.M., and DE JERSEY, N.J., 1970 - Correlation charts for the Carboniferous, Permian, Triassic and Jurassic Systems in Australia. Revta. Assoc. geol. argent.

5, 11 BARSDELL, L., 1946 - Drifting sand provides groundwater supply in Australia. Water Works Eng. 99, pp. 1442-1443.

0, 13 BASDEN, Helen., 1969 - Greta coal measures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1), pp. 323-329.

4, 16 BAYLISS, P., 1964 - Some properties of Alunogen from N.S.W. Amer. Miner., 49, pp. 1763-1766. This gives a mineralogical account of material from Joadja, beneath a calcareous sandstone within the Shoalhaven series.

4 BAYLISS, P., LOUGHNAN, F.C., and STANDARD, J.C., 1965 - Dickite in the Hawkesbury Sandstone of the Sydney Basin, Australia. Amer. Miner., 50 (3 and 4), pp. 418-426. The widespread occurrence of dickite in the Triassic Hawkesbury Sandstone of the Sydney Basin is recorded. The dickite is associated with kaolinite, illite and mixed layered minerals and is concentrated in the greater than 2u fraction. It appears as rouleaux and vermicular crystals which yield hexagonal plates on dispersion. The absence of any evidence of hydrothermal activity indicates that the dickite is authigenic, although the mechanism of formation is still conjectural.

2, 4, 14 BENSON, W.N., 1911 - The volcanic necks of Hornsby and Dundas near Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 495-555. The basaltic volcanic necks at Hornsby and Dundas contain inclusions of more or less basic plutonic rock, both in the neck and in the surrounding breccia. Field relationships of the bodies are outlined and the following types of plutonic inclusions described - anorthosite, gabbro, pyroxenite, peridotite, etc. Genesis is discussed in the conclusions, the main are being that the eruptive and included rocks probably had a common magma source.

2, 4, 13 BENSON, W.N., 1912 - Preliminary notes on the nepheline-bearing rocks of the Liverpool and Mt. Royal Ranges. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1911, 45, pp. 176-186. Included in this petrological account is a mention of "Tertiary basalt (at Mt. Warrawalong 30 miles WSW of Newcastle) penetrated by dykes of coarse-grained olivine dolerite."

2 BENSON, W.N., 1913 - Geology of the Great Serpentine Belt, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 38, p. 491. This paper deals with the Tamworth region, but mention is made of "slatey siliceous rocks, reddish banded cherts, and red jaspers" and "quartz-veins".

4 BENSON, W.N., 1914 - Petrological notes on various New South Wales rocks. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39 (2), pp. 447-453. The petrology of igneous rocks is described from Murwillumbah (granophyre sill - outside Sydney Basin), Gerringong (metamorphic inclusions in a basalt dyke) and Dundas metamorphic granite inclusions in volcanic necks). The inclusions are not cognate and are though to have originated from the basement below the Permo-Carboniferous rocks of the Sydney Basin.

0, 4 BENSON, W.N., 1915 - The geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt of New South Wales. Part IV: the Dolerites, Spilites and Keratophises of the Nundle district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 40, pp. 121-173. The author discusses the use of the term spilite, and its geological occurrence. Petrographic characteristics with notes on other intrusions and structures, especially pillow structures, are given.

0 BENSON, W.N., 1915 - Geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt. Part V: The geology of the Tamworth district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 40, pp. 540-624. This consists of general geology and tectonics; Eastern series (Lower Devonian); Tamworth series (Middle Devonian); Barraba series (Upper Devonian); Tectonics and thickness of the Devonian System; Conditions of the formation of radiolarian rocks; Serpentines etc.; Granites etc; Tertiary basalt; Terrace gravels; Stream and superficial drift and Alluvium; Petrology; Summary bibliography.

0, 17 BENSON, W.N., 1917 - The geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt. Part VI: A general account of the geology and physiography of the western slopes of New England. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 42, pp. 223-245 and pp. 250-281. An historical introduction is followed by notes on stratigraphy and tectonics, regional geology and physiography of the area.

0, 7 BENSON, W.N., 1917 - The geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt of New South Wales. Part VI: Appendix - The Attunga district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., The geology of the area, and the extent and size of the serpentine outcrops are discussed and the fossils obtained from the Attunga limestones are mentioned.

0, 8 BENSON, W.N., 1918 - The geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt. Part VII: The geology of the Loomberah district and a portion of the Goonoo Goonoo Estate. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 43, pp. 320-260, pp. 363-384. The author deals with physiography; Comparison of stratigraphical succession in Tamworth, Loomberah and Nundle districts; Devonian sedimentary rocks, Devonian igneous rocks; Igneous rocks of the western series; General summary of the Devonian stratigraphical succession; Petrology; followed by a bibliography.

0 BENSON, W.N., 1918 - Geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt of New South Wales. Part VIII. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 43, pp. 593-598. "The extension of the Great Serpentine Belt from the Nundle district to the coast to Port Macquarie" is described.

7, 13 BENSON, W.N., 1921 - Census and index of the Lower Carboniferous Burindi fauna of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 10, p. 12.

1 BENSON, W.N., 1923 - Palaeozoic and Mesozoic seas in Australasia. Trans. N.Z. Inst. 1923, 54, pp. 1-62. This gives a general account, based on the authorities.

2, 4 BENSON, W.N., 1926 - Tectonic conditions accompanying the intrusion of basic and ultrabasic igneous rocks. Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash., 19 (1), pp. 37-40.

0, 16, 17 BERRY, A., 1822 - Geology of the south coast of New South Wales. Geographic Memoirs on N.S.W., p. 246, published by Barron Field (1825). Berry gave the first record of the existence of pre Permo-Carboniferous strata on the south coast, and described briefly the rocks outcropping in the vicinity of Batemans Bay and the newly discussed Clyde River. This was the first geological paper prepared in Australia and was read before the Philosophical Society of Australasia.

4, 10, 15 BERTRAND, C., 1900 - Description d'un echantillou de kerosene shale de Megalong Valley, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, pp. 637-649. This is written in French, and describes the nature of the material rather than the geology.

10 BINNEY, E.W., 1871 - On bituminous minerals from New South Wales. Trans. geol. Soc. Manchester, 10, p. 63.

9 BIGGS, A.B., 1885 - The Tasmanian earth tremors, 1883-1885. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tas., 325.

3, 13 BLAYDEN, I., 1968 - Jointing in the Newcastle Coal Measures of the Macquarie Syncline, N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 3rd Symp. pp. 43-44. The syncline between the Lochinvar Anticline and the coast is located and described. Subsidiary structures include dykes and faults. Northwesterly striking joint sets are the most persistent over the region and five structural domains are defined from localized variations in the strike of the joints. The joint sets in some domains are ascribed to the Post-Triassic. In domain 1 there is a close relationship between faults/dykes and the joints.

2, 9 BOESEN, R., IRVING, E., and ROBERTSON, W.A., 1961 - The palaeomagnetism of some igneous rock bodies in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 94 pp. 227-232. The directions and intensities of magnetisation of rock specimens from four igneous bodies (1 on Sydney, 3 on Wollongong) were measured. They include the Prospect Intrusion, the Gibraltar Syenite, Gingenbullen Dolerite and some Tertiary basalts. The results indicate that the first three at least, are probably Mesozoic in age; the authors are not specific about the fourth set of samples (basalts).

9, 14 BOLT, B.A., 1962 - A seismic experiment using quarry blasts near Sydney. Aust. J. Phys., 15, pp. 293-300.

7, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1929 - Preliminary note on new subgenera of Productus and Strophalasia from the Branxton district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., (1929), 63 pp. 24-32. Wyndhamia dalwoodensis, Wyndhamia valida and Branxtonia typica all are describe as new, with comparison with other forms. The two new sub-genera occur on the same horizon 2,250 feet below the Muree Beds.

7 BOOKER, F.W., 1930 - A review of some of the Permo-Carboniferous Productidae of New South Wales with a tentative reclassifications. J. Proc. Roy. Soc., (1930), 64, pp. 65-77. Specimens hitherto called Productus brachythaerus Sow, are reclassified into species of the new genus Terrakea. They are Terrakea brachythaera, T. leve, T. fragile and T. elongata.

2, 10, 15 BOOKER, F.W., 1938 - The Cherry Tree Hill alluvial deep lead. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1938, pp. 119-123. Tertiary basalt poured out on the top of the plateau, flowed over the edges of the Triassic cliffs (wherein Hawkesbury and Narrabeen Stages cannot be differentiated) and buried stream courses. The stream gravels contain gold from the older Palaeozoic rocks. Cross sections, geological map and descriptions of eleven workings are given.

10, 16 BOOKER, F.W., 1941 - Coal seam at Brimstone Gully, Burragorang Valley. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 91. The seam is exposed in an old tunnel on M.L. 10, Parish Werriberri, County of Camden, on the eastern side of Brimstone Gully, six miles from the junction with the Wollondilly River, and is the top orBulli Seam. Record of a section and a description of the seam is given.

10 BOOKER, F.W., 1943 - Coal seams on Portion 13, Parish Cox, County of Cook. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 88. This records a section of the coal measures and results of sample analyses from the Huon Colliery.

10 BOOKER, F.W., 1943 - Renown Extended Colliery. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 89, 90.

10, 14 BOOKER, F.W., 1943 - Coal seams near Jamberoo, Portions 78 & 79, Parish Jamberoo, County Camden. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 91. Sections and analyses of the coal seams are given.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1944 - Open cut mining in the Muswellbrook district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 99-104. Analyses and descriptions of seams in the vicinity of the following areas - Muswellbrook Common, Kayinga Colliery, Ramrod Creek (Portion 6, 7, and 14), Muscle Creek (Portion 1) and Saltwater Creek (Portion 89). The area is 2½ miles x ½ mile on the NW flank of the Muswellbrook Dome. There are several maps, and sections of some 8 boreholes.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1946 - Boring for coal in the Muswellbrook State Coal Mine Reserve. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1946, pp. 75-76. This outlines the geology of the area and gives sections of Muswellbrook No. 1 and No. 2 bores and Fletchers bore.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1947 - Coal bearing areas in the Cessnock - Greta district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1947, pp. 73-76. Geological details of a number of colliery holdings are given.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1947 - Open cut coal mining at Ravensworth and the behaviour of Lithgow Seam in Tyldesley Colliery. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1947, pp. 70-73.

1, 10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1947 - Open cut coal mining at Liddell. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1947, pp. 66-70. The seam is believed to the referable to the Tomago Stage. Seams in these parts are generally lenticular and of limited lateral extent. Sections of 16 shallow bores and analyses are given.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1948 - Ravensworth State Coal Mine Reserve, proposed open cut. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1948, pp. 66-69. There are sections of 5 shallow bores, and some analyses.

1, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1949 - Progress report on the geology of the Cranky Corner coal basin. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1949, pp. 64-66 (section and map opposite p. 136). This is 18 miles north of Branxton and consists of a Permian outlier in the Carboniferous rocks. The Upper Marine, Greta and Lower Marine beds are present. The Upper, Middle and Lower Seams of coal have been recognised in the Greta. (See also Walkom 1913 and Osborne 1949).

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1950 - Coal at Martindale Creek, near Denman. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, p. 71. This is a brief note on the nature of the Greig's Creek Seam, its area of outcrop, its dip and area of optimum development.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1950 - Progress report on the investigation of possible open-cut coalmining areas at Liddell. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, pp. 66-69. This gives a number of small sections, cross-sections and analyses. The Liddell Seam and possibly Barrett's Seam are potential sources of open-cut coal.

4, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1950 - Progress report on alunite deposits from Buladelah. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 75. A review is given of the workings at Alum Mountain, Bulahdelah, and a discussion of the opinions held by sundry authors. "It is tentatively considered that these deposits may have been formed by K-bearing silicates, the constituents of the original trachy-andesite which have been altered by unknown processes. The lava may come from the Kuttung."

1, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1954 - Correlation of the coal seams of the Greta Coal Measures in the Central and Lower Hunter River Valley. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Advmt. Sci., Canberra (MSS) This deals briefly with the succession of the Upper and Lower Marine Series with brief note on seam correlation at Muswellbrook, Belford, Loder and Cranky Corner.

0, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1954 - The sedimentary environment of the coal measures of the Central Hunter River Valley. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adumt. Sci., 1954 Canberra (MSS) The general geology of the Singleton-Muswellbrook Coalfield is described.

4, 14 BOOKER, F.W., 1955 - Dolomite deposit at Rooty Hill Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1947, p. 70.

1, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1957 - The concept of cyclic sedimentation in Pennsylvanian of the United States and its application to the Permian of N.S.W. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall. Conf. 1957.

1, 3, 13 BOOKER, F.W., 1960 - Studies in Permian sedimentation in the Sydney Basin. Dep. Mines, N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 5, pp. 10-62.

1, 13 BOOKER, F.W., and ADAMSON, C.L., 1951 - Correlation of coal seams at Ravensworth and Liddell. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1951, p. 71.

1, 13 BOOKER, F.W., BURSILL, C., and McELROY, C.T., 1953 - Sedimentation of the Tomago Coal Measures in the Singleton-Muswellbrook Coalfield: an introductory study. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 87 (4), pp. 137-151. Four cycles of sedimentation are recognised in the 1,400 to 1,500 feet thick Rix's Creek Formation (cf. Veevers, 1960) which, together with the basal 200' thick Bayswater Formation (cf. Reynolds, 1956), make up the Tomago Coal Measures. Each cycle is made up of rudites, arenites and lutites, followed by coal seams. The succession is thought indicative of instability then quiescence.

10, 13 BOOKER, F.W., and McKENZIE, P.J., 1953 - The Ravensworth State Coal Mine Reserve. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep.,1, pp. 13-20.

2, 9, 16 BOOTH, E.H., 1935 - A detailed regional magnetic survey as an aid to geological interpretation. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 69 (1), pp. 35-60. The survey was made to assist interpretation of the syenite intrusion forming Mt. Gibraltar near Mittagong. However, the surrounding areas included such a complexity of magnetic formations, that a detailed survey of the entire district would be required before deciding whether the intrusion is a volcanic plug or a subhorizontal sheet (although it does appear to be a laccolith-like body). The syenite intrudes Wianamatta shales and Hawkesbury Sandstone.

1 BOYD, G.L., and GINSWICKE, E., 1968 - Some local aspects of sedimentation within the Sydney Basin. J. Univ. N.S.W. geol. Soc., v, pp. 550-57.

2, 14 BOYD, G.L., JOHNSON, K.R., and MARSHALL, J., 1966 - The Stanwell Park Sill. J. Univ. N.S.W. Min. geol. Soc., IV.

1, 3, 15 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1960 - Structure and sedimentation in the Western Coalfield of New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 196, pp. 79-116. The stratigraphy is reviewed and important units of the Lithgow Coal Measures are defined. The possibility of Tomago Coal Measures occurring near the edge of the Basin is discussed. Structure isopach and lithofacies maps show the influence of the basement. The prominent joining in the overlying Triassic sandstones is related to jointing in the coal measures.

1, 3, 13 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1962 - Coal measure sedimentation and structure. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Advmt. Sci., 36th Conference, Sydney. The Macquarie Syncline was an active structure during formation of the Newcastle Coal Measures. It appears to have been initiated at the commencement of Newcastle Coal Measure time. It was asymmetrical and there is evidence of westerly migration of the axis. The structure may be closed at the southern extremity and does not appear to have been significant in Post Permian time. The distribution of sand/shale and coal deposition is discussed and the detailed behaviour of the Borehole Seam compared. The Sydney Basin area during Permian time was a shallow inclined shelf. Variations in the extent of sedimentation are related to tectonic and eustatic changes at various times. Major conclusions are that the long-held concept of a closed intracratonic basin is not valid, and the tectonic history of the area during Permian time must be revised.

1, 2 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1966 - Aspects of Triassic sedimentation and stratigraphy. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 1st Symp. pp. 6-7. This draws attention to 1. the problem of recognising the base of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. 2. the distribution of shell bands within the Hawkesbury Sandstone and their significance. 3. the "slumps" of the Hawkesbury Sandstone.

1, 14 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1968 - The Gosford Formation - Palm Beach to Long Reef. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp. The exposures are described in detail. Four significant breaks in sedimentation are recognised.

1, 2 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Palaeovulcanology in N.S.W.: a stratigraphic summary. J. geol. Soc. Aust. Special Publication, No. 2, 1969, pp. 155-161.

3, 15 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - The Lapstone Monocline and associated structures. Advs. Study. Syd. Bas., 4th Symp. The author describes these structures over more than 100 miles. The age "can only be suggested as late Tertiary." Maps, cross-sections and photographs show that the nature of the structure in detail.

1, 16 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Permian of the southern and western parts of the Sydney Basin - Introduction. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). This gives a table of present and former formation names for the Southern, Southwestern and Western Coalfields.

0, 10, 15 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Illawarra Coal Measures. C. - Western Coalfield. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). This contains several sections and isopach maps besides detailed descriptions of the formations.

7, BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Triassic System - Hawkesbury Sandstone: Fauna and flora. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1).

1, BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Introduction to history of sedimentation in the Sydney Basin. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). This draws attention to the relative stability of the northeastern side of the Basin during the Permian and to the well-defined phases in migration of the western and southwestern boundary. Touches on hypotheses concerning the eastern boundary.

1, 2, 3 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - History of sedimentation in the Sydney Basin: B, Central, south and western parts of the Sydney Basin - Dalwood, Maitland and Shoalhaven Sedimentation. C. Tomago - Newcastle - Illawarra Coal measure sedimentation. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). This includes isopach, sand-shale ratio, and tectofacies maps.

0, 15 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - The Northwestern Coalfield. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). This is an area northwest of the Liverpool Ranges and in the basin of the Namoi River. A comprehensive account with sections and correlation tables.

1, 11, 14 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1969 - Cainozoic rocks of the Sydney district. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). Post-Triassic sediments are considered under four headings: 1. Soils on old rocks; 2. Fine clays, sands and peats of lacustrine and fluvial origin; 3. River and estuary deposits; 4. Beach and dune sands.

1, 4 BRANAGAN, D.F., CONOLLY, J.R., LOUGHNAN, F.C., and McELROY, C.T., 1969 - General summary of mineralogical trends in Triassic sedimentation in the Sydney Basin. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1).

4, BRANAGAN, D.F., and McKENZIE, P., 1954 - A field classification for fragmental sedimentary rocks. Aust. NZ. Ass. Advmt. Sci., 1954 Canberra. This draws attention to difference in nomenclature in classifications adopted by the Geological Survey of New South Wales and the Bureau of Mineral Resources.

1, 3, 15 BRANAGAN, D.F., and McKENZIE, P.J., 1961 - Structure and sedimentation in the Western Coalfield of New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 199, pp. 157-160. This consists of a criticism by McKenzie of certain points in Branagan's paper (in No. 196 of 1960) and Branagan's reply thereto.

0, BRANAGAN, D.F., and PACKHAM, G.H., 1967 - Field geology of N.S.W. Science Press, Sydney. Pages 17 to 73 deal with the Sydney Basin in the form of notes for excursions to places of geologic interest. There are numerous useful diagrams and sketches.

1, 14 BRANAGAN, D.F., PACKHAM, G.H., and WEBBY, B.D., 1966 - Notes on the Narrabeen Group (Triassic) coastal section north of Long Reef, Sydney Basin. Aust. J. Sci., 29 (4), pp. 117-118. The depositional history of the Collaroy Claystone and the Gosford Formation revealed in the Long Reef - Palm Beach section is more complex than previously thought. The units of the type section, based on the North Avalon cliff exposures, are difficult to recognise anywhere. Both the Collaroy Claystone and the Gosford Formation (especially) contain pockets of thin, nearly horizontal beds, which were deposited over a distance of at least several miles along the present coastline. These thin units have been recognised at intervals along the coast, notably at North Avalon, Bilgola and Turimetta Head.

4, 11, 14 BREWER, R., 1948 - Mineralogical examination of soils developed on the Prospect Hill intrusion, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82 (4), pp. 272-285. Soil samples were collected along two lines up a hill slope, the top of which consisted of Black Earths developed in the chilled margin of an essexite intrusion and the lower slopes of podsolised soils developed on the Triassic series. Distinction could be made between weathered Triassic material and mixtures of weather Triassic material and basaltic material.

9 BRIDEN, J.C., 1965 - Ancient secondary magnetizations in rocks. J. Geophys. Res., 70, pp. 5205-5221.

3, 12 BRIDEN, J.C., 1967 - Recurrent continental drift of Gondwanaland. Nature 205/5108/, pp. 1334-1339.

1, 10, 13 BRITTEN, R.A., 1967 - Characteristics of the Tomago Coal Measures and their equivalents. Advs. Study. Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp. pp. 28-29. Sundry features of the major seams are given. The Ravensworth and Bayswater seams, although they converge within a few inches of each other have quite different properties. The Ravensworth deteriorates from its best development, into at least 7 unworkable subsections through 180 ft within a lateral distance of only a mile or so.

1, 10, 13 BRITTEN, R.A., 1968 - Some genetic features of the Great Northern Seam of the Newcastle C.M.'s. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp. These features include the distribution of the two widely differing roof-rocks, subsidence rates, direction of sedimentary transport and typical inter-relationship between the finer and coarser phases.

0 BROWN, D.A., CAMPBELL, K.S.W., and CROOK, K.A.W., 1968 - The geological evolution of Australia and New Zealand. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

4, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1925 - Some Tertiary formations on the south coast of N.S.W. with special reference to the age and origin of the so-called silica rocks. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 59, p. 387. A "hard flinty quartzite" has been formed by the action of ? Tertiary or later basalt flows on loose Tertiary sandstones. The "flint" sometimes contains common opal. Upper Marine beds underlie the Tertiary rocks.

4, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1925 - Note on the occurrence of glendonites and glacial erratics in Upper Marine beds at Ulladulla, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 25-31. Glendonites occur abundantly in mudstone (of the Conjola Formation in current terminology) on a rock platform, and also in the cliffs, adjacent to Warden Head, Ulladulla. The glendonites occur in clumps, at an average of 3 clumps per sq. yd. and many enclose fossils. Most are composed of iron carbonate but some are of $CaCO_3$, similar to glendonites described from Huskisson. Erratics occur in rock platform and adjacent cliffs, ranging in size from a fraction of an inch to greater than 6'. Generally they are associated with section relatively poor in fossils. Many erratics are well faceted. Only one - a granite gneiss, can be reasonably identified re source: it probably came from Tharwa. This and the orientation of long axes of the erratics indicates a source in the west and south-west.

2, 4, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1925 - Geology of the Milton district, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 498-465. This describes the petrology of the "monzonite porphyry" which intrudes the "Nowra grits" in the Milton district of N.S.W. Tertiary olivine-basalt and Permo-Carboniferous sediments and Tertiary sediments are briefly mentioned. The monzonite is in a laccolith and is genetically related to flows which are interbedded with Permo-Carboniferous beds of the Upper Marine sequence (but younger than the "Nowra grits") north of the Shoalhaven River. The correlatable flows are the Bumbo, Cambewarra, Minnamurra and Dapto-Saddleback, of the Kiama district. Three types were recognised (1) Monzonite (2) Monzonite porphyry (3) Banakite (latite). Peculiarities in the association of these types suggest that they resulted from separation in an inter-crustal reservoir.

0, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1928 - The geology of the south coast of New South Wales. Part I: the Palaeozoic geology of the Moruya district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53, pp. 151-192. The paper includes a geological sketch map of the Moruya district, covering an area of about 100 sq. miles, with an account of the Palaeozoic geology of this area and of other places of interest within a radius of about 25 miles of Moruya. The salient features in the Palaeozoic geology are 1. the deposition of a series of argillaceous and fine grained sediments during the Ordovician or Silurian period, 2. subsequent folding and faulting of these sediments in a meridional direction during a period of regional metamorphism which probably dates to the close of the Silurian, 3. the alteration in the trend lines to a north-north-westerly and south-south-easterly direction, probably at the close of Devonian time.

2, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1929 - Preliminary note on monzonitic and nepheline - bearing rocks of Mount Dromedary, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 54 (2), pp. 89-90. The monzonitic plutonic complex at Mount Dromedary consists of acid, intermediate, basic and ultrabasic phases, as well as some nepheline - bearing rocks. Some of the rocks are described as quartz-monzonites and are similar to those at Milton, which are intruded into Permian sediments, and the igneous rocks of the Illawarra district.

0, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1930 - The geology of the south coast of New South Wales Part II. Devonian and older Palaeozoic rocks. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 55, pp. 146-158. The folded slates, quartzites, grits, quartz schists, phyllites and cherts of the far south coast of N.S.W. include both fossiliferous Ordovician and Upper Devonian rocks. Silurian (fossiliferous) rocks are known only to the west. The Upper Devonian, from Eden to Yalwal, show marked increase in folding intensity from south to north, and this may reflect the crustal warping which initiated the Sydney Basin. Accompanied by two text figures, and palaeological notes by W.S. Dun.

2, 4, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1930 - The geology of the south coast of New South Wales Part III. The monzonitic complex of the Mount Dromedary district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 55, pp. 637-698. This is detailed description of a complicated series of igneous rocks outcropping in the Mount Dromedary district and on Montague Island on the south coast of N.S.W.

0, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1933 - The geology of the south coast of New South Wales, with special reference to the origin and relationships of the igneous rocks. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 335-360. This paper deals with:- the sedimentary record - Cambrian, Upper Ordovician, Upper Silurian, Upper Devonian, Kamilaroi, Tertiary and Post Tertiary. Igneous rocks Devonian, Kamilaroi, Tertiary tectonic history and igneous activity. Magnetic differentiation.

1, 3, 16 BROWN, Ida, A., 1931 - The stratigraphical and structural geology of the Devonian rocks of the south coast of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 56(5), pp. 461-496. The field relations and associations of these rocks are described from a number of localities and the petrological and chemical characters of the igneous rocks are discussed. The sediments were deposited unconformably on older rocks along a "geosynclinal trough" inland from the present coast. In this area mainly Upper Devonian sediments were deposited in the Devonian time interval* - they can be divided into 3 stages - lower volcanics (Eden), littoral sediments with lavas (middle [Yalwal] stage) and (upper) marine sediments (Lambie Stage).
* alternatively, Lower Devonian rocks may have been removed before "Upper" times.

7, 17 BROWN, Ida, A., 1946 - Presidential address: An outline of the history of palaeontology in Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 71, pp. V-XVIII. The topic is dealt with under the headings 1. Status of palaeontology elsewhere in the 19th century. 2. Maritime and inland expenditions. 3. Individual workers. 4. Geological surveys, Universities and Museums 1852-1892; 1892-1932; 1932 to present.

7 BROWN, Ida, A., CAMPBELL, K.S.W., and ROBERTS, J., 1965 - A Visean cephalopod fauna from New South Wales. Palaeont. 7(4), pp. 682-94, plates 102-103.

1, 15 BROWN, Ida, A., and JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1938 - Upper Devonian sediments at Mt. Lambie, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 63 (304), pp. 219-223. Upper Devonian marine sediments (quartzites and vertically cleaved shales) up to 2,500 feet thick occur in a broad, south plunging syncline. They are overlain by almost horizontally-bedded coarse sediments of the Upper Marine Stage (Kamilaroi) of the Permian system in the area north of Rydal.

4, 13 BROWNE, W.R., 1922 - Note on the occurrence of calcite in a basalt from the Maitland district N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 56, pp. 278-284. The solutions from which the calcite was deposited were essentially magmatic.

1 BROWNE, W.R., 1923 - Recent work on the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous of New South Wales. Carboniferous and Permian of Australia Committee. Correlation of Carboniferous and Permian of Australia. Aust. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 1923, 16, p. 51.

2, 4, 13 BROWNE, W.R., 1923 - Albitization and kindred phenomena in certain Carboniferous and Permian lavas of New South Wales (abstract). Aust. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 16, p. 345.

2, 4, 14 BROWNE, W.R., 1924 - Notes on the petrology of the Prospect intrusion, with special reference to the genesis of the so-called secondary materials. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 240-254. The Prospect Laccolith intrusion is about 300 feet thick and basic in composition but varies in places in texture and composition. So-called secondary minerals such as analcite, chlorite sepentine etc., may be late magmatic or deuteric. The original name essexite is replaced by olivine - analcite - dolerite.

0, 13 BROWNE, W.R., 1924 - Notes on the physiography and geology of the Upper Hunter River. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 128-144. A general physiographic and geological description of the Upper Hunter Valley region. A fault which is named the Wingen fault, is described and discussed in detail. Its age is thought post-Triassic and pre-basalt Tertiary; it trends meridionally from Muswellbrook to Wingen.

0, 13 BROWNE, W.R., 1926 - The geology of the Gosforth district, Part I. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 60, pp. 213-277. There is a geological map at 1 mile to 1 inch covering some 40 sq miles, 8 miles northwest of Maitland and several cross-sections. The rocks are chiefly Kuttung igneous and glacials, which are overlain by "Permo-Carboniferous" beginning with the Lochinvar Shales. There are several faults. The region is in the core of the Lochinvar Dome.

2, 4, 13 BROWNE, W.R., 1926 - The hypersthene-andesite of Blair Duguid, near Allandale, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1926, 60, pp. 372-387. This is a detailed petrographic and chemical account. The rock is locally altered to a keratophyre by the addition of K and Na in solutions of magmatic origin. The andesite is thought to be probably of Carboniferous age.

2, 4 BROWNE, N.R., 1927 - Petrological notes on some New South Wales alkaline basic rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 61, p. 371. "...specimens from some half dozen outcrops in widely separated localities....(have)..... certain mineralogical characters which permit of a Tertiary age being assigned to all of them ....."

11 BROWNE, W.R., 1928 - On the probable Tertiary age of certain New South Wales sedentary soils. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 251-262. Conflicting theories on soil formation are discussed including those of Barrell (1917), - no deep regolith on peneplains because watertable close to surface; Van Hise (1904) - formed on moderate slopes and elevations; and Woolnough (1927) - peneplains and deep soils connected. The accumulation of residual sedentary soil depends on the ascendency of chemical weathering over mechanical erosion but other factors besides physiography are important; but author tends to agree with Woolnough that mature landscapes are most favourable. If thick soils are found in an eroding youthful area, they may be fossil. Soils of this type are found in Eastern Australia, an area of low relief in late Tertiary (Andrews, 1910) but uplifted during Pliocene (Kosciusko uplift). Thick soils are found in places on the uplifted plateaux and on the slopes of mature, as yet unrejuvenated, valleys. There are examples in the Blue Mts. and in the Sydney area where sandy iron-stained soils occur on flat-topped ridges between streams. Wianamatta soils (containing "ironstone nodules") are thick in flat areas but thinner on slopes. In Shoalhaven River area Tertiary basalt rests on soils and gravels (e.g. silicified sands at Ulladulla; Brown, 1925). Factors which posssibly assisted the survival of these fossil sedentary soils are - decrease in rainfall since formation; porosity of the sandy soils; and alternating wet and dry climate.

8 BROWNE, W.R., 1928 - On some aspects of differential erosion. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 273-289. The physiography of N.S.W. is closely dependant on structure and the composition of rock units. Differential erosion is considered from such aspects as fault-scarp and erosion-scarp control, variability in physiographic behaviour of rock masses and antecedent deep weathering. Examples are given (including some in the Sydney Basin), and a generalised geologic map of the Hunter Valley (16 miles: 1 inch) is presented.

2,3 BROWNE, W.R., 1929 - An outline of the history of igneous action in New South Wales till the close of the Palaeozoic era. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 54(1), pp. ix-xxxix. (xxvii - xxi). The various eruptive episodes are recounted and an attempt made to correlate them with the various tectonic episodes recorded in the strata. The Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous are treated on pages xxvii-xxi.

1 BROWNE, W.R., 1931 - Bathyliths and some of their implications. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1931, LXV, p. 140. In the small section dealing with "The Permo-Carboniferous granites of Eastern Australia" evidence is given to show that the area of deposition of the freshwater and marine sediments of the Permo-Carboniferous extended far to the east of the main coal province.

2, 3 BROWNE, W.R., 1933 - An account of post-Palaeozoic igneous activity in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 67(1), pp. 9-95. The last "horizontal" tectonic movements took place at the close of the Permian and folded Carboniferous and Permian sediments in Eastern Australia and was associated with intrusion of the New England granites, although some Cretaceous folding may have occured in the Clarence Basin. Mesozoic movements were mainly "vertical" and there is some evidence of volcanic activity during this time; extensive volcanic deposits could have been removed by the late Mesozoic peneplanation. The author describes chronologically and in detail Tertiary intrusions and extrusions (of older, middle and newer age). The Tertiary eruptions are thought to have been closely connected with "vertical" tectonic movements in what are now the highland and coastal regions.

8 BROWNE, W.R., 1934 - Some peculiarities in the drainage systems of the Australian continent. Aust. Geog. 2(4), pp. 13-19.

2 BROWNE, W.R., 1940 - The Cenozoic igneous rocks of Australia. Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr., 2, pp. 881-887.

8 BROWNE, W.R., 1945 - An attempted post-Tertiary chronology for Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 70 (1 & 2), pp. v - xxv. In the discussion of river deposits, mention is made of Pleistocene flood-terraces on the Nepean at Wallacia and on the Hawkesbury between Penrith and Windsor. In recording evidence of Pleistocene strandline movements mention is made of 150 ft benches around Sydney (Maze, 1945) and submarine valleys in valleys around Port Jackson (Smith and Tredale, 1924); other evidence of strandline movements have been given by Etheridge, David and Grimshaw (1896), David and Halligan (1908) and Sussmilch (1936). Evidence of recent emergence is also quoted but not from Sydney Basin area. Smith and Tredale (1924) are quoted as giving evidence of post-Tertiary tectonic movements off the N.S.W. coast. Coast dunes are described at Narrabeen and Port Kembla (Davis, Day and Waterhouse, '38).

0 BROWNE, W.R., 1947 - A short history of the Tasman Geosyncline in Eastern Australia. Sci. Progress, 35, pp. 623-637.

1 BROWNE, W.R., 1949 - Some thoughts on the division of the geological record in the Commonwealth of Australia. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Advmt. Sci., 27, p. 39.

0, 14 BROWNE, W.R., 1960 - The geology of the Sydney district. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Advmt. Sci., 27, p. 39.

18 BROWNE, W.R., 1963 - Pleistocene and Recent climates in Australia. Aust. Nat. Hist. 8, p. 267.

8 BROWNE, W.R., 1969 - Geomorphology of N.S.W. J. geol. Soc. Aust. 16, p. 91. Parts of the Sydney Basin receive some degree of attention in the sections entitled "Miocene surface: Coastal fall"; "Pliocene surface"; "River rejuvenation"; "Rivers".

1, 13 BROWNE, W.R., and DUN, W.S., 1924 - On the stratigraphy of the basal portions of the Permo-Carboniferous system in the Hunter River district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 198-206. From field and laboratory observation it would appear that the three fossiliferous horizons (the limestone, plant-bearing sandstone and Eurydesma hobantesne beds) are definitely of Permo-Carboniferous age, and that the base of the Permo-Carboniferous system is to be placed, as originally suggested by David (Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Memoir 4), at the base of the Lochinvar shales.

2, 4, 16 BROWNE, W.R., and WHITE, H.P., 1928 - Alkalization and other deuteric phenomena in the Saddleback trachybasalt at Port Kembla. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 303-340. The partly altered Saddleback "dolerite" or trachybasalt/trachyandesite is described from Port Kembla quarry and its petrography outlined in detail. Chemical and micrometric analyses are listed.

2, 4, 13 BROWNE, W.R., and WALKOM, A.B., 1911 - The geology of the eruptive and associated rocks of Pokolbin, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1911, 45, pp. 379-408. Partly underlain by earlier plutonic rocks a complex of Upper Carboniferous volcanic lavas exist here, 6 miles from Cessnock. A series of basaltic rocks occur contemporaneously in the Lower Marine. The two series together form a succession from rhyolite to basalt, with a second 3-component phase, dacite, trachyte and basalt. The lavas may have been fissure-eruptions. The rocks have been much faulted.

1, 16 BRUNKER, R.L., 1969 - Triassic system, Narrabeen Group, the South Coast State Coal Mine Reserve. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16 (1). "The formations of the coastal outcrop section tend to maintain their identity over most of the area.....," and these are described.

1, 10, 13 BRUNKER, R., and FRENDA, G., 1962 - Geological report on the No. 2 drift, Wyee State Coal Mine. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep. 30. No. 2 drift, Wyee State Coal Mine, excavated for the State Coal Mines Authority, is inclined at approx. 17 degrees, intersecting flat lying strata within the Permo-Triassic Sydney Basin. Correlateable beds include the Munmorah Conglomerate of the Narrabeen Group, and the Wallarah Seam, Teralba Conglomerate and the Great Northern Seam of the Newcastle Coal Measures. Both seams encountered were commercial with few clay bands. The conglomerates were very similar, the only variance being at the top of the Munmorah Conglomerate. At this point pebble counts revealed more greenish grey shale and less sandstone. Chert was the major consittuent. Shale horizons and a small dolerite dyke were the only visible complications to tunnel stability.

O BRUNKER, R.L., OFFENBURG, A.C., and ROSE, G., 1967 - 1:3,000,000 geological map N.S.W. explanatory notes. N.S.W. Dep. Min. pp. 15-24. This includes a brief account of the Carboniferous, Permian and Triassic sequences in New South Wales.

1,16 BUNNY, M.R., 1967 - The stratigraphy of the Sydney Sub-group in the Southern Coalfield. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Newcastle Symp., pp. 24, 25. Recent Mines Dept. work has enabled subdivision of the complete sequence of this Subgroup. Structurally gentle sub-meridional folds were superposed on the regional saucerlike basin. They were active at the time of deposition and the most prominent, the Bulli-Woronora Structure, is a hingeline to the northeast of which sedimentation occurred at a greater rate.

1,13 BUNNY, M.R., 1968 - A review of some recent studies in the Sydney Basin - the sedimentation in the Liddell State coal mining holding. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication No. 2, 1969. This area is 24 km. northwest of Singleton, and the sequence begins near the base of the Swamp Creek Fm. A correlation of coal seams with those in the Howick area is given, and seam-splitting is worked out.

10,16 BURDON, R.G., 1961 - Flotation of fine coal from Bulli, Greta and Victoria Tunnel seams. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 200, pp. 65-74. Factors of importance in the utilization of coal fines are mentioned, and the results of flotation tests on coal fines from three important seams in N.S.W. are presented. The Bulli seam is ortho-bituminous, the Greta seam para - bituminous, and the Victoria Tunnel seam meta-lignitous.

10,16 BURDON, R.G., 1962 - A note on selective fracturing in vitrain. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95 (b), pp. 195-196. The regularity of the fracturing of the vitrain bands of some Bulli Seam coal was observed. Reference is made to the importance of this fracturing with respect to dust formation and selective concentration.

10 BURDON, R.J., 1967 - Coal preparation in Australia. Aust. Min., 59(3), pp. 8-17.

4,10 BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES AUST., - Australian mineral industry: the mineral deposits. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Bull. 72. This is a standard reference book of some 700 pages, with articles by many authors.

10 BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES AUST., 1969 - Sedimentary basins of Australia and Papua - New Guinea and the stratigraphic occurrence of hydrocarbons. This was compiled by the Bureau for the E.C.A.F.E. symposium at Canberra in 1969 on the Development of Petroleum Resources of Asia and Far East. It updates the papers of the 1965 Tokyo symposium.

11,14 BURGES, N.A., and DROVER, D.P., 1953 - The rate of podzol development in sands of the Woy Woy district N.S.W. Aust. J. Bot., 1, pp. 83-94.

7 BURGES, N.A., 1935 - Additions to our knowledge of the flora of the Narrabeen Stage of the Hawkesbury Series in New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60(3&4), pp. 257-264. A geological summary is given and descriptions of Lycopodiales, Filicales, Fern Stems, Pteridsperms? Ginkgoales, Coniferales, petrified materials, Cupressinoxylon novae-valesiae, ?Cedroxylon triassicum.

9 BURKE-GAFFNEY, T.N., 1952 - Seismicity of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 85, pp. 47-52.

10 BURNETT, 1886 - Descriptive comparison of coalfields of New South Wales, from a New Zealand point of view. New Zealand Exhibition 1865. Report and Awards. pp. 10-16. 8VO, Dunedin 1866.

12 BRYAN, W.H., 1944 - Relationship of Australian Continent to Pacific Ocean. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1944, 78. Evidence is adduced which is consistent with the proposition that a great Australasian continent existed to the west of the Marshall Line, from pre-Cambrian times till its dismemberment in the early Tertiary.

9 BRYAN, W.H., and WHITEHOUSE, F.W., 1938 - The Gayndah Earthquake of 1935. Qld. Univ. geol. Dep. Papers I. 6

1,11 CAMBAGE, R.H., 1905 - Notes on the native flora of New South Wales IV: The occurrence of Casuarina stricta Ait., on the Narrabeen Shales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 30(3), pp. 376-391. C. stricta is widespread in inland and southeastern N.S.W. but on the coast avoids Hawkesbury Sandstone (probably because of soil type) occurring north to Otford & 50 miles north at Newport, at both places on Narrabeen Beds. Latter consists of sandstone & shale with red shale in upper part (David 1896, believes colour due to oxidation of magnetite in fine volcanic tuffs). Describes distribution of the beds and their westerly dip under Sydney (from Cremorne and Balmain bores); suggests that they may have once been connected in outcrop offshore (Otford-Newport) but that the area sank post-Tertiary. Quotes Clarke (1878), Wilkinson (1882), Etheridge, David and Grimshaw (1896) and Andrews (1903) to support this. Quotes evidence of Casuarina antiquity, therefore could have spread along above connecting ridge. Alternative explanations of seed distribution by wind, water, birds, considered less likely.

10 CAMBAGE, R.H., 1924 - Australian resources of liquid fuels. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 15-60. The following topics are discussed - origin of mineral oil, its geological occurrence, the possibilities of oil discovery in Australia, its recovery as a by-product from solid fuels and Australian coal, cannel and oil shale reserves. Concludes that natural mineral oil exploration not encouraging to date that emphasis should be placed on its secondary recovery.

6, 16 CAMBAGE, R.H., 1924 - Landslides near Picton and notes on the local vegetation. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 207-212. Landslides of recent formation occur along the Donald's Range near Picton. Water saturated jointed sandstone are thought to slide on wet shales below; these sediments are referred to the Wianamatta beds. A chemical analysis of the above sandstone, as well as one for an overlying unit, is given.

11 CAMBAGE, R.H., 1925 - Presidential address. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 1 - xxxiii. This paper is a general interest only. Its geological content emphasizes the importance of geological formations in influencing the distribution of Australian flora, e.g., siliceous formations support one type of flora, basic formations support another. Examples of floral differences in Hawkesbury Sandstone and "Narrabeen Shale" are given, and related occurrences growing on patches of basic igneous rock, e.g. at Milton, are given.

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W. 1955 - Phricodothyris in New South Wales. Geol. Mag., 92, p. 374. The relations of the genera Torynifer Hall and Clark, Phricodothysis George and Kitakamithyrus Minato are discussed, and the diagnosis of Phricodothyris emended. The phricodothyrid species of N.S.W. all bear dental lamellae and a medium septum in the pedicle valve. Four new species from three horizons within the Carboniferous (Dungog - Clarencetown area) are described.

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W., 1956 - Some Carboniferous Productid Brachiopods of New South Wales J. Palaeont. 30, p. 463. "Abstract - Species of 5 genera of productids from the Lower Carboniferous rocks are described. Of these 5 are new: Waagenoconcha delicatula, Pustula abbotti, P. gracilis Echinoconchus gradatus, Linoproductus sp., Marginirugas barringtonensis alatus. An attempt is made to use these in elucidating the Lower Carboniferous stratigraphy of N.S.W."

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W., 1961 - Carboniferous fossils from the Kuttung rocks of New South Wales. Palaeont. 4(3), p. 428.

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W., 1962 - Marine fossils from the Carboniferous glacial rocks of N.S.W. J. Palaeont. 36(1), pp. 38-52.

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W., 1965 - Permain Terebratulids. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Bull. 68.

7 CAMPBELL, K.S.W., and ROBERTS, J., - Two species of Delepinea from New South Wales. Palaeont. 8(3), pp. 514-24, pl. 80-82.

10, 15 CANE, R.F., 1943 - A rich torbanite from Marangaroo. Aust. J. Sci., 5, p. 156. Recently during mining operations at Lithgow Oil Company's holding at Marangaroo, the discovery was made of a small deposit of what is believed to be the richest known torbanite in the world. One sample produced 237 gallons per ton on pyrolysis. The deposit occurred in a lenticular patch about thirty feet in diameter above the main seam. The paper records the physical features of the torbanite and discusses some of its properties.

10, 15 CANE, R.F., 1963 - The torbanite of New South Wales and its pyrolysis. Aust. J. Sci., 26(6), pp. 168-170. Analyses the composition of torbanite, with a note on pyrolysis.

2, 4, 15 CARD, G.W., 1903 - Petrological notes on the olivine basalts of the Capertee district. In (as Appendix I) Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Mem., 3, 1903 by J.E. Carne "Kerosene shale deposits of N.S.W."

4, 11 CARD, G.W., - On Fuller's Earth from Wingen. Geol. Soc. N.S.W. Rec, 4, pp. 30-31.

2, 4 CARD, G.W., 1903 - On the occurrence of nepheline in post-Triassic basalts of the Hawkesbury Sandstone area. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7(3), pp. 236-238. The presence of primary analcite in certain of these basalts has already been recorded; the occurrence of nepheline has been known and suspected in a number of cases but not definitely recorded. The two known localities are - the Peak (Upper Burragorang) and a neck at North Dural. It appears that all these similar basaltic rocks emanated from a common magma of low silica high alumina and high alkalies - a very basic rock-parent.

2, 15 CARD, G.W., 1903 - Nepheline basalt from the Capertee Valley. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, p. 40.

4 CARD, G.W., 1903 - Mineralogical notes. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., Nos. 7, 8, 9.

6, 10, 16 CARD, G.W. 1904 - Report on the road metal from the Kiama Road Metal Company, Limited. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, pp. 149-150. A comparison is made between the typical rock of the Bumbo Flow and good quality dolerite (diabase) on one hand and granite on the other. The comparison is in term of the principal requisites of a road metal (a) hardness (b) toughness and (c) recementing properties.

1, 2, 16 CARD, G.W., and JAQUET, J.B., 1903 - The geology of the Cambewarra Range, New South Wales, with especial reference to the volcanic rocks. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7(3), pp. 103-140. The stratigraphy of the area is described (from the base) as - shales and argillaceous sandstone, red tuff, a trachyte flow, upper tuffs, Upper (Newcastle) Coal Measures (all Permo-Carboniferous) - followed by an olivine basalt flow and the Hawkesbury Sandstone at the top (Triassic). Intrusive rocks include lamprophyre dykes and necks and andesite dykes.

2, 4, 14 CARD, G.W., MINGAYE, J.C.H., and WHITE H.P., 1902 - Analcite-basalt from near Sydney. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7(2), pp. 93-101. The presence of analcite in the diabase intrusive in the Hawkesbury Series at Prospect, near Parramatta, is described. Both secondary and primary (enclosing apatite) analcite is thought present. It is thought that analcite formed in dykes and sills, but that nephalinites formed in extrusive rocks.

0, 13 CAREY, S.W., 1934 - Geology of the Myall Lakes region. Sci. J. Univ. Syd., 13(3), p. 42.

1, 3, 13 CAREY, S.W., 1934 - The geological structure of the Werrie Basin. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 59, pp. 351-374. The name Werrie Basin is proposed for the great trough, nearly 50 miles in length, which centres on Werris Creek and stretches away towards the Namoi River in the north-north-west, and to within a few miles of the Liverpool Range in the south. A complete account of the structural geology of the region is given with a general account of the stratigraphy of the area.

3, 13 CAREY, S.W., 1934 - Note of the implications of the irregular strike lines of the Mooki Thrust System. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 59, pp. 375-379. "During the examination of the geological structure of the Werrie Basin it was found that the fault-surfaces of the Mooki thrusts displayed large scale irregularities. In the Werrie Basin area it has been possible to obtain some idea of the nature and genesis of the irregularities In view of the rarity of such phenomena,..... a preliminary note on some observations on this matter."

1, 7, 13 CAREY, S.W., 1935 - Note on the Permian sequence in the Werrie Basin with description of new species of fossil plants. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60(5 & 6), pp. 447-456. This deals with the Lower Coal Measures under the headings 1. Economic importance, 2. Fossil flora - genus Palaeovittaria, Noeggerathiopsis hislopi, Gangamopteris sp. A & B, Gangamopteris cyclopteroides, Cordaitean wood; 3. the Werrie basalts and the Upper Coal Measures and its flora - Neocalamites, Striatifolia, Phyllotheca of Etheridge, Cordaitean wood.

1, 13 CAREY, S.W., 1937 - The Carboniferous sequence in the Werrie Basin. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 341-376. This deals with the following topics: 1. stratigraphical sections of the Carboniferous rocks of the Werrie Basin - the Woodlands section, Turi Valley, Landslide, Royston, Merlewood sections, 2. palaeontological notes and summary of fossil plants, 3. analysis of the Carboniferous sequence - Correlation of sections, sequence of sedimentation - Relation of Carboniferous to Devonian lateral variation and overlap in the Carboniferous sequence, relation to Carboniferous of Kamilaroi, 4. effect of marine sedimentation in the Lower Kuttung; 5. sequence of climates. 6. interpretation and significance of Lower Kuttung conglomerates. 7. significance of Lithostrotion horizon 8. climatic interpretation of the Lower Kuttung, climatic evidence of the tuffs, reconstruction of the climatic sequence 9. sequence of vulcanism distribution in time and in area, extrusive character of the andesites, relation of lithoidal and glassy indesites, 10. sequence of physiographic expression.

3, 12 CAREY, S.W., 1958 - A tectonic approach to continental drift. In "Continental drift", a Symposium. Geology Department, University of Tasmania, 1958, pp. 177-355. The paper includes a discussion of the tectonic evolution of the Australian - New Zealand region involving a Palaeozoic approximation of these areas.

9 CAREY, S.W., 1963 - Asymmetry of the Earth. Aust. J. Sci., 25, pp. 369-384 and pp. 479-488.

3, 12 CAREY, S.W., 1969 - Tectonic frameworth of the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp. This deals with crustal growth, the expanding Pacific and the Australian polygon. For the latter the overall pattern is a simple spreading with the progressive separation of the marginal orogen from the continental shield with the development of disjunctive seas behind. The missing eastward extension of the Sydney Basin should be sought in the Lord Howe Rise resting on a Palaeozoic basement and linking into the Permian and Mesozoic syncline in shelf facies which runs from Hamilton in Invercargill via the Alpine fault.

1, 13 CAREY, S.W., and BROWNE, W.R., 1937 - Review of the Carboniferous stratigraphy, tectonics and palaeography of New South Wales and Queensland. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 71, pp. 591-614. This gives a 20 page review of the Carboniferous of the Hunter Valley and deduces (1) the Burindi of N.S.W. represents the whole of the Lower Carboniferous of Europe (Tournaisian and Visean) (2) Along a narrow belt of lowland from Babbindron to the Lower Hunter, deposition of the terrestrial Lower Kuttung was synchronous with Upper Burindi marine sedimentation.

3, 13 CAREY, S.W., and OSBORNE, G.D., 1938 - Preliminary note on the nature of the stresses involved in the late Palaeozoic diastrophism in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 72, pp. 199-208. A consideration of the patterns of faults, thrust and serpentine lines in the Upper Hunter-Stroud-Buladelah-Gloucester area leads to the conclusion that the Hunter Thrust System is to be placed among the late Palaeozoic structures. Preliminary announcement is given of the recognition of the fact that important shearing and horizonal elements accompanied by conjugate tension and compression, have contributed largely to the tectonic evolution of the late Palaeozoic orogeny.

1, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1896 - On certain coal and shale bands in the Capertee Valley district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 39.

6, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1897 - Appendix 7. Report on the natural foundations at the site of the proposed dam with the Hunter River Flood Prevention Scheme. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1897, p. 160. The site is at Woodlands on the Hunter River, on the limb of a slight anticline in the Coal Measures.

1, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1902 - Report on the strata underlying Mount Clarence. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1901, p. 163.

6, 11, 14 CARNE, J.E., 1902 - "Ironstone" deposits at Long Bay. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1902, p. 128. The ironstone occurs as a shallow capping to the Hawkesbury sandstones in the vicinity of intruding basalt dykes. The stone makes an excellent road metal.

4, 10, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1903 - Gold find near Denman on the Hunter River N.S.W. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1903, p. 125. The gold occurs in joints in a flat pavement of Coal Measure sandstone. It is associated with stranded boulders of basalt, porphyry quartzite etc., and is mistakenly thought to originate in nearby basaltic dykes or in a thin bed of fossiliferous coal measure chert.

10, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1903 - The kerosene shale deposits of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Mem., 3. This is a comprehensive work including 1. general remarks on kerosene shale, 2. features of N.S.W. kerosene shale, 3. localities of N.S.W. kerosene shale. It includes petrological notes on the olivine basalts of the Capertee Valley district by G.W. Card.

10 CARNE, J.E., 1904 - The occurrence of kerosene shale at South Greta Colliery, Fort Hill, West Maitland. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, pp. 139-140 This gives analyses from Green's Estate, Fort Hill (South Greta Colliery), West Maitland.

2, 10, 16 CARNE, J.E., 1907 - Discovery of gold near Moss Vale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., p. 165. The gold occurs in fairly coarse pieces in chalcedonic quartz in a diorite dykes of considerable width which has intruded the coal measures, and overlying Hawkesbury and Wianamatta Series after the manner of the Gib-Syenite at Bowral. It is not an economic proposition.

1, 14 CARNE, J.E., 1907 - Report on Bungaree Norah bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. N.S.W., 1907, p. 165. This is on the coast 6½ miles east and a little south of Wyong bore. There is a complete section given to 1141 feet. The Wallarah, Great Northern, Pilot and Australasian seams are present. There are at least 4 basalt dykes in the neighbourhood.

0, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1908 - Geology and mineral resources of the Western Coalfield. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Mem., 6. This is a detailed account covering about 250 pages.

1, 10, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1908 - Discovery of coal at Muswellbrook. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1908, pp. 166, 167 1910, plate facing p. 176 and p. 177. The seam belongs to the Lower (or Greta) Coal Measures being overlain by Upper Marine fossils and characteristic glendonite pseudomorphs. The quality of the various seams is shown in tables.

10 CARNE, J.E., 1911 - The tin-mining industry and the distribution of tin ores in New South Wales. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 14, pp. 344-350.

11 CARNE, W.N., 1911 - Note on the occurrence of a limestone flora at Grose Vale. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 35, p. 849. This note deals with a small patch of vegetation occuring on an outcrop of limestone at Grose Vale, Hawkesbury district. There is a chemical analysis of the rock with a note on a "limestone" from Auburn, Sydney . In addition is a note on, and a list of, the flora.

10 CARNE, J.E., 1913 - Supposed oil deposit, Hallidays Point, Tuncurry. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1913, p. 181. The rocks cropping out on the coast near Halliday's Point are Carboniferous sandstone, slates and claystones. The kerosene shale may have been brought down by the Manning River waters, which drain from the main range in the neighbourhood of the coal measures.

0 CARNE, J.E., 1914 - Handbook Sydney meeting. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 605.

10, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1914 - Report on possible sites for a State Colliery the Muswellbrook district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, pp. 194-195. This is a geological reconnaissance of the country between Muswellbrook and Aberdeen for the purpose of tracing the trend of the Lower or Greta Coal Measures and estimating the probable depths at which these strata underlie certain points proposed as possible sites for a State Colliery.

10 CARNE, J.E., 1914 - Reported occurrences of iron oxide at Turrawan and Wingen suitable for colour purposes. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, p. 195. The Turrawan deposit consists of small patches of iron oxide in sandstone and shale of the Hawkesbury Series. The bands are thin and erratic. The bright red oxide at Wingen proved to be calcined shales of the Lower Coal Measures resulting from the firing of the Greta coal seams at Burning Mounting. The results of assays are given.

10, 14 CARNE, J.E., 1915 - Resumption of shale land fronting Cook's River Road. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1915, p. 174. Wianamatta shales overly Hawkesbury Sandstone, the top of the latter being exposed in the plaintiff's shale quarry. The uses of the top clay are discussed and a supplementary report deals with figures.

6, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1915 - Storage dam on the Chichester River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Mines. N.S.W., 1915, p. 175. The geology consists of massive-bedded quartzose tuffs of Carboniferous age. In the solid rock of the river bed at the dam site master joints and crossjoints are due to original dessication and shrinking however, these are mere cracks which can be plugged.

6, 16 CARNE, J.E., 1916 - Proposed line of railway from Picton Lakes to Yerranderie. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1916, pp. 193-197. The economics of the construction of a railway are discussed with reference to the development of each mine in the Yerranderie field.

10, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1916 - Sections and analysis of the Lymington Coal Seam. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1916, pp. 198, 199. Analyses of three coal samples from the Lymington Colliery, Cardiff.

10, 13 CARNE, J.E., 1917 - Report on sections of seam and composition of coal in No. 2 Ashtonfield Colliery, near Thornton. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1916, pp. 205, 206. This gives sections of seams (p. 206) and quotes the seam being worked with the "fourth" or "Big Ben" seam of the Tomago or Middle Coal Measures.

10, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1917 - Report on the vulcan coal, lime and cement syndicates property in the vicinity of Brogan's Creek and Carloo Gap, in the Parishes Clandulla, Airly and Hearne, County of Roxburgh. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, pp. 157, 158. Coal Sections and analyses of samples are included in an economic appraisal of the property.

10, 15 CARNE, J.E., 1918 - Notes on the occurrence of coal and kerosene shale in Baerami and Widdon Valleys, Goulbourn River district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1918, pp. 155-158. The seams in this locality belong to the Upper Coal Measures, analyses made and sections measured are tabled with a note on the economic aspects of the seams.

10 CARNE, J.E., 1918 - Annual report of Government Geologist. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 152. This is a 10-line reference to investigations for oil at Penrith, Mulgoa Creek, Muswellbrook. None was found.

6, 13 CARNE, J.E., and ANDREWS, E.C., 1914 - Additional report on a proposed dam site at Moonan Flat - Upper Hunter River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, p. 199. The rock structures of this low spur are well adapted for the purpose of water storage to a depth up th 150 ft. Precautions in the location of a spillway and the sealing of a dyke against weathering are discussed.

10, 16 CARNE, J.E., and HARPER, L.F., 1915 - Proposed Federal Colliery near Exeter. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1915, pp. 177-179. The Upper or Newcastle-Bulli Coal Measures crop out under the Mesozoic sandstone cliffs. No. 3 Illawarra Seam represents the top of the measure. The report gives sections and the results of analyses.

10 CARNE, J.E., and JONES, J.L., 1919 - The limestone deposits of New South Wales. Min. Resour. N.S.W., 25, pp. 133, 139.

10, 15 CARNE, J.E., and MORRISON, M., 1915 - Report on the Ballimore or Talbragar River, Coal Field. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1915, pp. 179-181. The report quotes extracts from earlier reports on the same topic beginning in 1852. It then gives the results of some recent assays.

1, 4 CARROLL, D., 1940 - Possibilities of heavy mineral correlation of some Permian sedimentary rocks, New South Wales Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol., 24(4), pp. 636-648. This paper describes and gives the percentage composition of the heavy-mineral residues of samples representing about 30 feet of coarse sandstone or grit obtained as core samples from a bore in the Permian sediments at Kulnura N.S.W. The mineralogy of the Upper and Lower Marine Series is described for the first time, and several lines for further investigation are suggested.

4, 13 CARROLL, D., BREWER, R., and HARLEY, J.E., 1949 - Pebbles from the Upper Hunter River Valley, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1949, 83, pp. 288-301. This gives a detailed description of some pebbles from the Lower Narrabeen and the Permian, which make up a large part of present day pebbles.

10, 16 CASTLE, J., and SCOTT, A.G., 1964 - Ores from Yerranderie J. Syd. Uni. Student geol. Soc., 2, pp. 24-30. Ore minerals from the Yerranderie silver-lead mining field were examined.

4, 16 CHALMERS, R.O., 1941 - The petrology of the Five Islands, Port Kembla, N.S.W. Rec. Aust. Mus., 21(1), p. 27.

4, CHALMERS, R.O., 1955 - Clarke Memorial Lecture: Some apsects of New South Wales gemstones. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 89, p. 90.

4, CHALMERS, R.O., 1967 - Australian rocks minerals and gemstones. Angus & Robertson, Sydney.

7, 14 CHAPMAN, F., 1909 - On some microzoa from the Wianamatta Shales, New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp. 334-339.

7 CHAPMAN, F., 1920 - On some Palaeozoic Ostracoda from New South Wales Rec. geol. Surv. N.S.W., 9, p. 98. Describes Leperdita prominens, Primitia dunii, and Jonesina etheridgei from Farley and Cessnock.

7 CHAPMAN and HOWCHIN, 1905 - A Monograph of the Foraminifera of the Permo-Carboniferous limestones of N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 1905, 14, p. 22.

7 CHAPMAN, F., HOWCHIN, W., and PARR, W.J., 1934 - Revision of the nomenclature of the Permian foraminifera of New South Wales. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic. 47(N.S.), (1), pp. 175-189. This is a revision of early records with correlative notes on published occurrences elsewhere in Australia.

7, 14 CHILTON, C., 1917 - A fossil isopod belonging to the fresh water genus. Phreatoicus. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 51, pp. 365-388. This described several fossil fresh-water shrimps from shales (Wianamatta Shale) occurring at St. Peter's Brickworks, Newtown, Sydney, and to which the author gives the specific name Phreatoicus wianamattensis (after Tillyard, 1916). The age of the shales is given as Trias-Jura, possibly Upper Triassic.

7 CHILTON, C., 1928 - Note on a fossil shrimp from the Hawkesbury Sandstones. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 366-368. The fossil was recovered from a shale band about the middle of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. It is said to be similar to Anaspides, a fresh water shrimp still living in Tasmanian streams, but exact identification proved impossible. The author tentatively named it Anaspides (?) antiques.

7 CLARKE, W.B., 1847 - On the genera of the Carboniferous System of New South Wales. Quart. J. geol. Soc. London, 4, pp. 60-63. This (1) gives a list of plants and mentions sundry other fossils (2) distinguishes the Hawkesbury rocks and the Wianamatta Basin (3) considers the Australian series as the representative of the Silurian and Devonian rocks, including the Carboniferous system of England.

7 CLARKE, W.B., 1848 - Genera and distribution of plants in Carboniferous of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., 3.

0 CLARKE, W.B., 1848 - Remarks on the identity of the epoch of the coal beds and Palaeozoic rocks of New South Wales. Annals. and Mag. nat. Hist. 2, (11th set.) p. 20.

4, 16 CLARKE, W.B., 1849 - On dykes of marble and quartz in connection with plutonic rocks of the Upper Wollondilly in Argyle County N.S.W. Tasm. J. nat. Sci. 3, p. 51.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1849 - On the Carboniferous formations of New South Wales. Tas. J. nat. Sci. 3, p. 1.

17 CLARKE, W.B., 1851 - Letter to the Colonial Secretary. No. 54 in Parl. Papers Rel. to Geol. Surveys.

10 CLARKE, W.B., 1854 - On the coalfields of New South Wales. Cat. Nat. and Industr. Products N.S.W., 1854, p. 68.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1855 - Notes on the geology of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond. 11 and Quart. J. geol. Soc., 11, p. 408.

10 CLARKE, W.B., 1855 - On the coalfields of New South Wales. Brit. Catal. Exposition Universele, Paris, 1855, p. 103.

17 CLARKE, W.B., 1861 - Relative position of certain plants in coal bearing beds of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., 17.

10 CLARKE, W.B., 1861 - The coalfields of New South Wales. Cat. Nat. and Industr. products. N.S.W. Internat Exhib., 1861, pp. 81, 86.

7 CLARKE, W.B., 1861 - A communication of Prof. McCoys new Taeniopteris from the coal bearing rocks of the Cape Paterson district in particular and on the evidence bearing on the question of the age of Australian coal belts in general. Trans. Roy. Soc. Vic., 5, pp. 89-95.

1, 13 CLARKE, W.B., 1861 - On the coal seam near Stony Creek (Junction Singleton and Wollombi Roads) West Maitland district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., 6, pp. 27-31. This is a brief account of the geology of the area containing the Palaeozoic fossiliferous beds.

7 CLARKE, W.B., 1862 - On the occurrence of Mesozoic and Permian fauna in Eastern Australia. Quart. J. geol. Soc., 18, p. 244, Phil. Mag., 23, p. 558 and Geologist, 5, p. 184. Specimens from the Maranoa, and Fitzroy Downs.

1, 7 CLARKE, W.B., 1862 - On the age of New South Wales coalfields. Annals. and Mag. nat. Hist., 10, p. 81.

0, 11, 14 CLARKE, W.B., 1865 - Alleged gold-field at the head of the Nepean River, New South Wales. Geol. Mag., 2(13) pp. 330-334. Describes the Nepean and Macquaries headwater systems, the basic stratigraphy and igneous intrusive rocks, besides the drift in which traces of alluvial gold had been reported. Wianamatta beds, 'Hawkesbury rocks', coal-measures and underlying fossiliferous beds are mentioned.

1, 7, 13 CLARKE, W.B., 1865 - On the Carboniferous and other geological relations in the Maranoa district in Queensland, in reference to a discovery of zoological fossils in Wollombilla and Stony Creeks, West Maitland. Trans. Roy. Soc. Vic., 6, pp. 32-42.

1, 10 CLARKE, W.B., 1866 - On the occurrence and geological position of oil-bearing deposits in New South Wales. Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond., 22(2), pp. 439-448. The stratigraphy of the coal-bearing and associated beds of N.S.W. is summarised as Wianamatta beds, Hawkesbury rocks, Upper Coal Measures, Upper Marine beds, Lower Coal Measures, Lower Marine beds and "basement". Most cannels occur in the Upper Coal measures which contain Glossopteris.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1867 - Remarks on sedimentary formations in New South Wales. Govt. Printer, Sydney (1st Ed.)

7 CLARKE, W.B., 1867 - On the marine secondary fossiliferous formations in Australia. Quart. J. geol. Soc., 23, p. 7 (71?). This a discursive account of sundry lists of fossils, and occassional references to the Wianamatta Beds.

9 CLARKE, W.B., 1868 - On the causes and phenomena of earthquakes especially in relation to shocks felt in N.S.W., and in other provinces of Australia. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1868.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1868 - Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales, illustrated by reference to other provinces in Australia. Amer. J. Sci., 45 (2), p. 334.

1, 10 CLARKE, W.B., 1873 - Anniversary address: Exploration in Australia - Coal. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 7, p. 17. This contains predictions on the extent of the N.S.W. coals seams.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1875 - Sedimentary formations in New South Wales. Mines & Min. Strat. N.S.W., 1875, p. 161.

1 CLARKE, W.B., 1878 - Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales. Govt. Printer, Sydney (4th Ed.)

1, 7, 13 CLARKE, W.B., 1884 - (Reprint) Appendix F. On the fossil pine-forest of Kurrur Kurran (Lake Macquaries). Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1884, pp. 156-159.

1, 10 CLARKE, W.B., and MACKENZIE, J., 1863 - Coal fields of New South Wales. Min. J., 33, p. 749.

9 CLEARY, J.R., DOYLE, H.A., and MOYE, D.G., 1963 - Seismic activity in the Snowy Mountains regions and its relationship to geological structures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., II, p. 89.

13 COFFEY, W.G., 1964 - A bibliography of the Hunter Valley region, New South Wales. Hunter Valley Res. Fdn. Monog., 19.

10 COLLINS, D., 1802 - An account of the English Colony in New South Wales. (Coal at Newcastle, p. 48) London 1798, 1802, Vol. II.

5, 14 CONAGHAN, H.F., 1957 - Water from test bore at Dural. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 5, p. 273. An analysis of water from Permian sediments at 5200 feet in a bore at Dural.

5, 13 CONAGHAN, H.F., and HARRISON, E.J., 1956 - Upper Hunter ground-water investigation Part III - Field conductivity measurement in groundwater investigation. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1948, p. 107.

10 CONDON, M.A., FISHER, N.H., and TERPSTRA, G.R.J., 1958 - Summary of oil-search activities in Australia and New Guinea to the end of 1957. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rep. 41.

1, 3 CONOLLY, J.R., 1964 - Trough cross-stratification in the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Aust. J. Sci., 27, p. 113. This is a note on the results of observations of the nature of the cross-stratification in the Hawkesbury Sandstone outcrops in the Sydney Basin area, especially along the rocky headlands of the coastline in the Sydney district. Sandwaves similar in size to those in the Mississippi were probably responsible for the deposition of cozets of cross-strata in the Hawkesbury Sandstone which was deposited in the fluvial region of a large delta.

4 CONOLLY, J.R., 1965 - The occurrence of polycrystallinity and undulatory extinction in quartz in sandstones. J. Sed. Petrology, 35, pp. 116-135.

3 CONOLLY, J.R., 1965 - Large scale cross stratification in Triassic sandstones, Sydney, Australia. J. Sed. Petrology, 35, pp. 765-767.

12 CONOLLY, J.R., 1967 - Quaternary Tasman geosyncline of southeastern Australia. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp. pp. 22-23. Describes the Tasman abyssal plain from precision depth records made the R.A.N., and concludes "The general tectonic and sedimentary setting of the Tasman abyssal plain shows that it is an actively sinking area which is filling with sediments derived mainly from the continental margin. It probably represents the Quarternary equivalent of the Tasman. Geosynclines" of earlier geological eras".

1, 3 CONOLLY, J.R., 1968 - Models for Triassic deposition in the Sydney Basin. J. geol. Soc. Aust. Special Publication No. 2, 1969, pp. 209-223. Fluvial deltaic and tidal-marine depositional models may be referred to different sequences of Triassic rocks of the Sydney Basin. Tidal-flat models can be applied to parts of the Wianamatta-Hawkesbury sequences, and varying deltaic and fluvial models to the Narrabeen sequences. Around Sydney, rocks of the Hawkesbury and Narrabeen sequence contain sediment tongues which must derive from two and perhaps three vastly different source areas. The chocolate claystones of the Narrabeen are considered to be formed in inter-distributary bays, open at times to influxes of seawater and to be derived mainly from a basaltic volcanic complex lying towards the now open Tasman Sea.

1, CONOLLY, J.R., 1968 - An environmental model for Triassic deposition, Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., p. 37. Parts of the Wianamatta, Hawkesbury and Narrabeen sequences are time-synchronous lithofacies of a major regressive sequence.

12 CONOLLY, J.R., 1969 - Western Tasman seafloor. New Zealand J. Geol. and Geoph., Special Sedimentology Issue, 1969. 12, (1), pp. 310-343. This describes physiographic units parallel to the coastline of south-eastern Australia, including the continental shelf and slope off Sydney.

4 CONOLLY, J.R., 1969 - Triassic System - Petrography of the Narrabeen Group, (a) sandstones and conglomerates. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16, (1). This describes the Clifton Sub-Group (especially the Munmorah Conglomerate pebbles) and the Gosford Formation.

10, 13 COOKE, W.M., 1890 - Alum deposits. Report on the Hunter and Macleay district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, p. 114.

3, 16 COOK, A.C., 1969 - Contemporaneous structures in the Southern Coalfield, N.S.W. Aust. J. Sci., 32, (6), pp. 257-258. The deposition of the Bulli seam was influenced by active structure within the Sydney Basin. Consequently thickness variation may be taken as a measure of the rate of downwarping contemporaneous with sedimentation. Those structures reporting in the trend components are probably associated with major flexing of the basement. The steep western limb of the main south to north syncline may, however, be associated with some faulting.

4, 10, 16 COOK, A.C., and READ, H.W., 1968 - The petrography of a coal seam from the Clyde River Coal Measures, Clyde River Gorge, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 101, pp. 109-118. The coal is only moderately rich in vitrinite and contains significant amounts of exinite. The petrography, chemical analyses and rank of the Greta and Clyde River. Coal Measures' coals are very similar. Most of this Clyde coal is authochthonous.

4, 13 COOMBS, D.S., 1958 - Zeolitized tuffs from the Kuttung Glacial Beds near Seaham, New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 21(1), pp. 18-19. The specimens, from the Kuttung Glacial Beds, illustrate both the formation of graded varve-like laminae in fine grained volcanic ash and the replacement of volcanic glass by zeolites. A description of the crystal lattice structure is given with a comparison with lattice spacing of a heulandite from Berufjord, Iceland.

9 COONEY, G.H., 1962 - The New South Wales earthquake of May 22, 1961. Aust. J. Phys., 15, pp. 536-548.

2, 9, 13 COOPER, J.A., RICHARDS, J.R., and WEBB, A.W., 1963 - Some potassium argon ages in New England, New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 10(2), pp. 313-316. The results of K-Ar measurements on 3 samples from the southern end of the New England lathylith confirm its Permian age (240-245 m.y.). Two samples of "pre-Permian" granite confirm its Lower Permian, or older, age (Hillgrove, 270 m.y.; Barrington Tops, 260 m.y.). The andesite lava from the Lower Kuttung (near Wallabadah) should be of the order 300 plus m.y.; the result obtained, (250 m.y.) suggests argon loss which is understandable as adjacent sediments have suffered zeolite facies burial metamorphism.

1, 16 COPLAND, S.J., 1946 - On occurrence of rhythmic banding in Ordovician strata of the Shoalhaven River Gorge. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 71, p. 130. 657 bands of dark and light phyllite are ascribed to alteration of volcanic activity, when plankton was killed, and entombed quickly, with quiescence.

5, 13 CORLETTE, J.M.C., 1944 - Water supply from Newcastle, N.S.W., from the Tomago Sand Beds. J. Inst. Eng. Aust., 16 (7-8), pp. 137-161.

7 COSGNIFF, J.W., 1967 - Triassic labyrinthodonts from New South Wales. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adumt. Sci., 1967, Section C, Abstract 4. This gives notes concerning three Capitosaurids and two brachiopids.

9 COTTON, L.A., 1915 - Some geophysical observations at Burrunjuck. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 448.

9, 15 COTTON, L.A., 1921 - The Kurrajong Earthquake of August 15, 1919. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1921, 55, pp. 83-104. The author constructs isoseismals for the area; they have an L-shaped distribution. The eastern limb is related to the Kurrajong Fault whilst the direction of the western limb "corresponds to that of a very important fault system in the Maitland area" and coincides "in both direction and position with the trough of this Permo-Carboniferous and Triassic geosyncline....."".....the earthquake was due to block-faulting, in which one corner of a crustal block was simultaneously displaced along two intersecting fault-planes".

8 COTTON, L.A., 1946 - The pulse of the Pacific. J. Proc. Roy. N.S.W., 80(2), 41-76. Evidence of Quaternary strand line changes in the Pacific region are given, including many along the N.S.W. coast, and it is concluded that there is a striking degree of correspondence throughout the area. Because of this it is considered that eustatic and not land movements were causal, for benches between 300' a.s.l. and 300' b.s.l.; other causes are suggested for greater movements.

1, 7, 14 COX, J.C., 1881 - Notes on the Moore Park borings. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 5, pp. 273-281 + plate 12. The borings were drilled to 1860 feet encountering sandstones and clay, below which were several thin bands of shales containing fossils 'phylotheca' and Estheria, the fossil type Estheria is discussed and also the fossil and ferruginous clay beds in relation to bores at Port Hacking and Botany Bay.

10, COX, S.K., 1890 - The coalfields of Australasia. Trans. Fed. Inst. Min. Eng., 1891, 11, pp. 331-343.

8, 15 CRAFT, F.A., 1928 - The physiography of the Cox River Basin. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53(3), pp. 207-254. This paper deals with the physiographic classification of the region (inc. Blue Mts.), the geology of the main structural features, the main folds and warps (including the Mulgoa Step, the Kowmung Warp and the Old Blue (Mt.) Anticline), streams and past history of the area.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1928 - The physiography of the Wollondilly River Basin. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53(5), pp. 618-650. This describes the geology of the area, topographic divisions (Blue Plateau, Jenolan Plateau, Western Wollondilly - Abercrombie Block, Shoalhaven Plateau, Lake George Complex and Nepean Ramp), physiographic type, warps and faults of the area.

5, 8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1930 - The topography and water supply of Cox's River, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 55(4), pp. 417-428. Cox's River drains 1300 sq. miles of plateau country west of Sydney, and its water falls into the Hawkesbury - Nepean System. The valley of Cox's River and its main tributary, the Kowmung, form a line of demarcation between Permian and Triassic strata on the south and east, and silurian and Devonian beds on the west.
The Hawkesbury sandstone is essentially non water-bearing, e.g. evidence from various bores in the Sydney Basin and the Balmain Shaft.
The Narrabeen beds give little seepage into Cox's river. Coal Measures below Narrabeen beds are usually quite dry in adits.
The sandstones are compact and tightly cemented, and form good storage grounds, as shown by reservoirs at Katoomba, Lithgow etc. Also, the top beds of the Hawkesbury Sandstone on the plateau consist of ferruginised quartz pebble conglomerate underlain by grit with numerous bands and concretions of iron oxide.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1931 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley: I Tallong - Bungonia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 56(2), pp. 99-132. The geology, physiography, land forms, soil, water supply and history of the area are discussed. It is concluded that substantial uplifts occurred at stages throughout the Tertiary, mainly the Late Tertiary. The chronology is listed as -
(1) Early uplift of pre-Permian peneplain and overlying Permo-Triassic sediments to levels slightly above sea-level.
(2) Further 300 feet uplift.
(3) Extrusion of "newer basalts."
(4) Great uplift (1000 feet) in stages, considerable erosion.
(5) Erosion of modern gorges.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1931 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley. II Nerrimunga Creek. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 56,pp. 243-260. The features developed in the Tallong-Bungonia area are found to extend southward into the Nerrimunga Creek drainage area. The features diminish westwards, but the Shoalhaven Plain extends and becomes even more important further south. Old channels filled with alluvial material are incised 300-400 feet below its general level. Probably their age is late Tertiary, the same as that of the basalts, and a similar but perhaps more modern channel eroded to the same level is Nerrimunga Ck. The physiographical history of the area is also discussed.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1931 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley: III Bulee Ridge. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 56(3), pp. 261-265. The topography, physiography, soil and water supply of the area are discussed briefly.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1931 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley: IV Nerriga. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 56(5), pp. 412-430. The geology, topography, physiography, land forms and physiographical history of the area are discussed. Late Tertiary uplift is thought to have been of the order of 1400 feet.

8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1932 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley: V The upper valley and the stream system. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 57, pp. 197-212. The upper valley of the Shoalhaven has not been trenched by modern canyons but the Shoalhaven plain extends southward between high ridges to split up into a number of parallel mature valleys as the head of the river is approached. These are separated from one another by hills and ridges which rise to a common level surmounted by the residuals of Gourock Range.

3, 8, 16 CRAFT, F.A., 1932 - The physiography of the Shoalhaven River Valley: VI Conclusion. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 57(3 & 4), pp. 245-260. This is the concluding paper of a series of six (four of which are relevant, in part, to the Sydney Basin) concerning the physiography of the Shoalhaven River area; evidence of a three stage history is given. First, Kanimbla peneplanation; second, base level at top of Triassic sediments deposited in the Sydney Basin with mature valleys developing in the hinterland (uplifted Kanimbla surface) to the southwest; and third, series of regional uplifts (meridional trend) culminating in the Kosciusko uplift, bringing the modern canyon cycle into being. Basalts were extruded before and after the latter uplift.

8, CRAFT, F.A., 1932 - Notes on erosional processes and stream gravels. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 57 (3 & 4), pp. 280-290. The following topics are discussed in relation to features described in eastern N.S.W. - land forms in granite areas, differential erosion in horizontal rocks (e.g. Blue Mts. area - conclusion reached that the existing broad valleys were cut when their lowest points were not far above sea level), the material carried by certain highland streams (it is suggested that there are limiting conditions for the attainment of maximum pebble size in any stream), and surface deposits and past climates in the Shoalhaven Valley.

8, 15 CRAFT, F.A., 1932 - Geographical studies in the Blue Mountain Tableland. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 57, p. 40. There is some mention although, of little importance geologically speaking, of the Yerranderie silver field and the kerosene shale of the western Blue Mts. plateau. Other discussion is concerned with land occupation, railways, tourist resorts, Lithgow, the nature of the town, the valleys, communications and future development.

8, CRAFT, F.A., 1933 - The coastal tablelands and streams of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 58, p. 437. After an historical introduction, the author describes the topography, including interior and exterior forms, physiographical meaning of the basalts and relief shown by the latter. Classification and examples of the streams, followed by a comparison of the Grafton and Sydney basins in terms of topography and stream equivalents.

9, CREER, K.M., 1965 - Palaeomagnetic data from the Gondwana Continents. In "A symposium on continental drift." Trans. Phil. Roy. Soc. Lond., A1088 (258), pp. 27-40. In a table summarizing Australian palaeomagnetic data, figures are given for various igneous rocks in the Sydney Basin. Diagrams show the position of Australia relative to the palaeo-pole.

7, 13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1940 - Arenaceous foraminifera from the Permian rocks of N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1948 74, p. 300. Forms from the Hunter Valley are described: Hyperamminoides sp. cf. proteus, Ammodiscus multicinctus sp. nov., Ammodiscus woolnoughi sp. nov., Textularia eximia, Digitina recurvata gen. et. sp. nov., Trochammina pulvillus sp. nov.

7, 13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1945 - Some Permian foraminifera from eastern Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld., 1945, 56, pp. 23-30. Specimens from the Kulnura bore, the Hunter River district, and from Springsure in Qld. are described. There are 4 new species: Nodosaria serocoldensis, Nodosaria springsurensis, Dentalina grayi, and Frondicularia parri.

7, 13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1945 - Permian Ostracoda from eastern Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld., 1945, 56, p. 31. The species discussed are from the Kulnura bore, the Hunter Valley and from Springsure in Qld. New species are: Bairdia grayi; Bairdia nyei; Healdia chapmani; Cavellina springsurensis; Cavellina aequivalvis; Cavellina kulnuraensis; Basslevella australae.

7, 13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1947 - Foraminifera in the Permian rocks of Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Bull., 15 (Pal. Series No. 5). Deals with the Upper Marine series in the Hunter Valley and elsewhere, and the Lower Marine Series in the Hunter Valley and elsewhere, with a distribution - table and notes on the assemblages.

7, 13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1954 - Permian foraminifera in Australia. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1954, Canberra. From the Hunter River, three assemblages can be recognized. 1. Arenaceous forms (Hyperamminoids and Ammodiscus) from the Mulbring. 2. Arenaceous and calcareous forms (Hyperamminoids, Digitina, Ammodiscus, Frondicularia, Nodosaria) from the Branxton. 3. Calcareous forms (Calcitornella, Geinitzina, Nodosaria) from the Lower Marine Series.

7 CRESPIN, Irene, 1958 - Permian formanifera of Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull., 48. This is a 200-page treatment of all forms known to 1958. The N.S.W. species are listed on pp. 12-13.

7 CRESPIN, Irene, 1958 - Microfossils in Australian and New Guinea stratigraphy. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 92, pp. 133-147. This lists the groups of relevant microfossils and briefly describes their occurrence.

7 CRESPIN, Irene, 1960 - Catalogue of type and figured specimens in the Commonwealth Palaeontological Collection, Canberra. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rep., 54,

7 CRESPIN, Irene, and PARR, W.J., 1940 - Arenaceous foraminifera from the Permian rocks of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 74, p. 300.

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1940 - Permian bryozoa of eastern Australia. Part I: A description of some previously named species of Fenestrellinidae. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 74, p. 397. Gives distribution in N.S.W. Upper and Lower Marine and in Tasmania of Fenestrellina fossula (Lons.)
Fenestrellina exserta (Las.)
Protoretepora ampla (Lons.)
Polypora montuosa (Las.)
Polypora virga (Las.)
" pertinax (Las.)
" internata (Lons.)
" wiodsi (Ether.).

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1940 - Permian bryozoa of eastern Australia. Part II: New species from the Upper Marine series of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 74, pp. 502-519.
Describes:
Batostomella cylindrica
Fenestrellina bituberculata
" altacarinata
" quinquecella
" grandlifera
" canthariformis
Polypora dichotoma
" triseriata
" multinodata
" magnafenestrata
" linea
Ptilopora carinata
Rhombopora filiformis

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1942 - Permian bryozoa of eastern Australia. Part III Batostomellidae and Fenestrellinidae from Queensland, N.S.W. and Tasmania. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1942, 76, p. 258.

Describes:
- Dyscritella restis sp. nov.
- " porosa sp. nov.
- Stenopora gracilis
- " nigris sp. nov.
- " frondescens sp. nov.
- " grantonensis sp. nov.
- Fenestrellina dispersa sp. nov.

Records:
- " fossula
- " horologia
- " granulifera
- " altacarinata
- Polypora montuosa
- " virgu
- Protoretepora ampla

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1945 - Stenoporids from the Permian of New South Wales and Tasmania. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 70 (1 & 2), pp. 9-24. In eastern Australia twelve bryozoa genera are so far known and are extremely uniform throughout the Upper and Lower Marine series of N.S.W. The two previously recorded species of Stenopora are revised in this paper. Stenopora crinita occurs in the Mulbring Stage and in the Crinoidal Shales of the south coast. Stenopora johnstoni occurs in the Allandale Stage. Seven new species are also described. Stenopora ovata is discussed.

7, 13 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1947 - Bryozoa from the Lower Carboniferous of New South Wales and Queensland. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 72 (1 & 2), pp. 1-48. "The bryozoa described in this paper are collections from the Lower Carboniferous of Queensland and from the Lower and Upper Burindi Series and the Lower Kuttung facies (Lower Carboniferous) of N.S.W.; these collections contained representatives of a number of genera common in Lower Carboniferous of Europe and North America but not previously known to occur in rocks of this age in eastern Australia."

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, M., 1948 - Bryozoa from the Upper Carboniferous of Queensland and New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 73 (5 & 6), pp. 419-429. "The bryozoa described in this paper are collections from the Neerkol Series in Qld. and from a thin marine intercalation in the fresh water Upper Kuttung Series in New South Wales. From the Kuttung Series are - Fistulamina frondescens, Fenestellina malchi, Fenestellina osbornei. A note on distribution of the bryozoan fauna follows".

7 CROCKFORD, Joan, 1952 - The development of bryozoan fauna in the Upper Palaeozoic of Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 76, pp. 105-122. This deals with the age of bryozoan faunas from the Burindi and Lower Kuttung series with notes on distribution in the Permian of eastern Aust. and stratigraphical use of the faunas.

7, 13 CROCKFORD, Joan, M. and BROWN, Ida, A., 1940 - A Permian blastoid from Beeford. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 65, pp. 167-180. Notes on two specimens of radial plates of a blastoid collected in the Hunter River district in the Upper Marine series - a physical description, other occurrences and geological age.

1, 4, 15 CROOK, K.A.W., 1956 - The stratigraphy and petrology of the Narrabeen Group in the Grose River district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 80(2), pp. 61-79. N.B. The original Ph.D thesis gives much more detail. It can be obtained through the Joint Coal Board.
The Narrabeen Group is divided into: the Caley Formation (sandstone & shale), succeeded by the Grose Sandstone, succeeded by the Burralow Formation (sandstone, shale, and "chocolate shale"). Petrographic descriptions indicate a source containing low-grade metamorphics and abundant vein quartz. The underlying Lithgow Coal Measures and the overlying Hawkesbury Sandstone are briefly described.

2, 9, 15 CROOK, K.A.W., 1957 - A polarity reversal in the Tertiary volcanics of the Kurrajong - Bilpin district, with petrological notes. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, pp. 57-65. The volcanics occur as dykes, flows and necks of alkali olivine basalt containing titanomagnetite. Microscopic examination indicates the absence of ilmenite and ulvospinel (2 FeO TiO2). One 80-foot flow gives anomalies to +1046 gammas). The Merroo Neck exhibits reversal of polarity, apparently due to reversal of the geomagnetic field, and gives anomalies to -2219 gammas.

1, 3 CROOK, K.A.W., 1957 - Cross-stratification and other sedimentary features of the Narrabeen Group. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 82(2), pp. 157-166. Sedimentary structures, particularly cross-stratification, in the Narrabeen Group are described. Inferred current directions suggest a north westerly source for western units and northeasterly to east source for eastern units. Brief notes on petrography and sedimentation are included. An attempted reconstruction of the depositional setting indicates three probable sources: northwest, north, northeast.

0, 13 CROOK, K.A.W., 1961 - Stratigraphy of the Tamworth Group, of the Parry Group (U. Dev. - L. Carb.) and the Post-Carboniferous stratigraphy of the Tammworth-Nundle district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 94, pp. 173-213. These 3 papers deal with the geology of an area closely related to the Sydney Basin.

3, 13 CROOK, K.A.W., 1962 - Structural geology of part of the Tamworth Trough. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 87(3), pp. 397-409. Structural analyses of the area between Tamworth, Nundle and Wallabadah suggests that two deformational phases affected the region. In the first which commenced in the Artinskian, joints were formed early, and were rotated with bedding as plane cylindrical parallel folds formed, with axes regionally horizontal in direction 350°.

A fracture cleavage, axial plane for these folds, developed in the mudstones constituting much of the sequence. Cleavage is more prominent towards the east of the area. Thrust faults, often in fold hinges, and subparallel normal faults were formed in the closing stages of this phase.
In the second phase which probably commenced in the Late Permian, wrench faults accompanied by serpentinite along the Peel Fault System, developed in the eastern margin of the area. They strike 340° and dip steeply eastwards. Late normal faulting in the region of Tamworth is also referred to this phase. The 2 phases together consitute the Hunter - Bowen Orogeny and were completed prior to the intrusion of the Moonbi Granite of Permo-Triassic age.

1, 3, 13 CROOK, K.A.W., 1964 - Depositional environments and provenance of Devonian and Carboniferous sediments in the Tamworth Trough, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97(2), pp. 41-53. Much of the Tamworth and Parry Groups accumulated in a turbidity current - dominated environment probably in deep water. Most of the sediment came from the southwest.

1, 15 CROOK, K.A.W., and McELROY, C.T., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group - Blue Mountains and Western Margin (Grose Valley, Lower Blue Mountains and Katoomba Area). J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16, (1).

1, 10, 13 CROUCH, A.B., 1962 - Variation in cover thickness above the Great Northern Seam in Portion 153, Parish Awaba, County Northumberland. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 8. Portion 153 is located in the northwest corner of the Awaba State Coal Mine Holding and represents the approximate northern limit of the workable Great Northern Seam coal in the holding. The drilling programme in Portion 153, as well as providing data on seam thickness, quality and thickness of cover, also provided valuable information on the variation in the nature of the Teralba Conglomerate which overlies the Great Northern Seam throughout the area investigated.

10 CROUCH, A.B., and COLEMAN, M.B., 1963 - Report on roof-falls, Oakdale State coal-mine. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Tech. Rep., 8, pp. 59-62.

3 CULEY, A.G., 1932 - Ripplemarks in the Narrabeen Series along the coast of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 66(2), pp. 248-272. Ripple marks were measured north of Broken Bay, south of Barrenjoey and near Bulgo to the south; ripples occur throughout the Narrabeen sequence but are most common near the top and north of Sydney in alternating sandstones and shales. They are of the symmetrical type, rarely asymmetrical, with some cross-ripples. Most wave-lengths are 1"-3" with ripple indexes varying

about 10 for sandstone ripples and 17 for shales. Ripples are associated with sun-cracks, worm burrows and plant remains (inc. Phyllotheca); directions are said to cluster around azimuths NW, N, NE and E. Interpretations of Triassic environment and palaeogeography are made.

4, CULEY, A.G., 1932 - Notes on the mineralogy of the Narrabeen Series of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 66(2), pp. 344-377.
A. the heavy mineral assemblage, B. the occurrence of crystallised quartz. The percentage of heavy minerals in Narrabeen sediments is variable and low. Zircon, rutile, tourmaline and picotite and constant constituents; magnetite and ilmenite common. Zincous garnet, apatite and monzite are present north of Sydney. Galena is present in Mt. Victoria area and chalcopyrite and pyrites occur locally. Authigenic minerals listed include calcite and siderite. "No definite conclusions as to the origin of the Narrabeen beds have been made, although a mineralogic relation with the older underlying Kamilaroi System is suspected".
A record is made of recrystallized quartz in an uppermost Narrabeen sandstone at Bulli.

4, 13 CULEY, A.G., 1938 - The heavy mineral assemblages of the Upper Coal Measures and the Upper Marine Series of the Kamilaroi system, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 72, pp. 75-105. About 80 specimens were examined from the Upper Coal Measures and the "Upper Marine Series" from various localities fringing Narrabeen exposures. Identified heavy minerals include garnet, magnetite, picotite, pyrite, anatase, rutile, zircon, apatite, ilmenite, siderite, tourmaline, monazite, haematite and some others. The significance of some of the consitituent minerals is discussed as well as suggestions as to their source of origin. A brief comparison is given of the heavy minerals of the "Kamilaroi" sediments and the Triassic Narrabeen beds.

2, 3, 15 CULEY, A.G. and JOPLIN, Germaine, A. 1936 - Evidence of major stoping in dyke at Hartley, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1936, LXX, p. 327.
Evidence comes from (i) jointing (ii) veins (iii) inclusions.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY COUNCIL 1948 - The planning scheme for the county of Cumberland, New South Wales. Cumberland Country Council, Sydney.

2, 14 CURRAN, J.M., 1894 - On the structure and composition of a basalt from Bondi, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 28, pp. 217-231.
The decomposed Bondi basalt occurs as a north trending dyke, with horizontal branching sheets, in Hawkesbury Sandstone. Previous references to this and the nearby outcrops of "columnar sandstone" are Clarke (1865) and David (1886).

10, 16 CURRAN, J.M., 1896 - On the occurrence of precious stones in N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1896, 30, pp. 214-285. Southey's diamond mine, 7 miles southeast from Mittagong, is in a drift, surrounded by Hawkesbury Sandstone or sandstones of the Upper Coal Measures. A volcanic breccia is thought to be the origin.

0, 14, 15 CURRAN, J.M., 1898 - The geology of Sydney and the Blue Mountains. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

6 CURRAN, J. M., 1902 - Report on road metal for the City of Sydney. Syd. Tech. Coll.

7 CVANCARA, A.M., 1958 - Invertebrate fossils from the Lower Carboniferous of N.S.W. J. Palaeont., 32, pp. 846-1888. The area studied is around Gloucester. The specimens including 11 new species come from the Upper Lower Burindi and are probably of Upper Tournaisian age.

1, 7 DAINTREE, R., 1864 - Age of the New South Wales coal beds. Geologist 7, p. 72, Coll. Guardian. 7, pp. 150-167.

1, 7 DAINTREE, R., 1864 - Position des Couches a Glossopteris au dessous de roches de la Periode Carbonifere. Bull. Soc. geol. de France, 21, p. 33.

0 DANA, J.D., 1849 - Wilkes' Expedition. Geology, 10, p. 756.

1, 10 DANKINS, W.B., 1892-93 - The coal fields of New South Wales. Trans. Manchester geol. Soc., 22, p. 160 and Aust. Min. Stand. 9, pp. 246 and 361.

8, 15 DARWIN, C.R., 1845 - Geological Observations.....during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Beagle'. 2nd Edition, pp. 146-154. The author describes the Hawkesbury Sandstone very accurately. He considers the Lapstone Monocline and nearby features as original structures of formation, and the Blue Mountains valleys as due to sea erosion.

10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1886 - Report on the iron ore and limestone near Upper Muswell Creek, Muswellbrook. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. NSW., 1886, p. 146. There seem to be two distinct beds interstratified with lower Carboniferous rocks. The quality is rather poor.
The limestone, known as the Yellow Rock, occurs in thin beds in Balmoral parish. The rock is oolitic and contains "encrinites."

1, 10 DAVID, T.W.E., 1886 - Notes on sundry coal occurrences. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1886, pp. 147-153. This gives details of occurrences at Piercefield (near Muswellbrook), West Maitland, East Maitland, Stony Creek, Deep Creek (near Bishop's Bridge), Gunnedah.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1887 - Progress report for 1887 (The Coal Measures of the Maitland district) Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887-1888, pp. 145-152. The geology of the Stony Creek, Greta and East Maitland seams is described. Thickness and quality of coal discussed. Many sections are given.

1, 10, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1887 - Report on the diamond drill bore on the Holt-Sutherland Estate. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, pp. 153-154. The Holt-Sutherland bore reached a depth of 2,307 feet (diameter 3"). Discussion concerns coal which was penetrated by the bore. Results of analyses are included. Some economic results are discussed.

1, 4, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1886-1890 - Cupriferous shales in Permian (?) rocks near Sydney. Trans. geol. Soc. A'Asia., 1, p. 82.

2 DAVID, T.W.E., 1886-1890 - Notes on some points of basalt eruptions in N.S.W. Trans. geol. Soc. A'Asia, 1, p. 24.

1, 4 DAVID, T.W.E., 1887 - Evidence of glacial action in the Carboniferous and Hawkesbury series, New South Wales. Geol. Mag., 4, p. 135. A brief review is given of evidences at Branxton, Muswellbrook and in the Hawkesbury Series.

1, 3, 10 DAVID, T.W.E., 1887 - A preliminary examination of the Coal Measures in the N.E. of the Hunter Valley. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, p. 146. This gives (a) a generalized section of the East Maitland Series, the Upper Marine Series and the Stony Creek Series, (b) some notes on structure (c) some details of coal seams.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Report on the coalfield at Leconfield, near Branxton. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888-1889, pp. 165-166.

2 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - 1. On the occurrence of basalt glass (Tachylite) in the Vegetable Creek district. 2. Note on the occurrence of dacite at Moss Vale. 3. On a pitchstone from Port Stephens, showing faint perlitic structure 4. On the occurrence of Chiastolite in a stone hatchet found at Strathbogie, near Vegetable Creek. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, pp. 1078-1085. 1. "At Vegetable Creek basalt glass occurs as small ejected blocks, or lapilli.....cemented....into a fine volcanic agglomete." Microscopic structure is discussed. 2. This rock may be described as a microcrystalline quartzose hornblend andesite. A microscopic description is given.

1, 10 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Notes on sundry coal - measure localities. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 165-175. Occurrences in the Hunter Valley, and the Southwestern Coalfield are described, expecially that at Hill Top near Mittagong.

1, 10, 1 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Appendix 2B: Progress report on the southern extension of part of the Great Northern Coal fields towards Hawkesbury River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 166, 167. The results of bores at Dora Creek, Wallarah Creek, (8 miles southerly) and Wyong (2 miles south-west of the Wallarah bores) are interpreted in relation to the economics of the coal measures.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Progress report on the extension of the Greta Coal Measures from the Homeville Colliery, near West Maitland to Deep Creek, near Bishop's Bridge, 8½ miles south-west of West Maitland. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888-1889, pp. 167-169. The Greta Coal measures are continuous from Homeville at least as far as Deep Creek and the four upper seams at Homeville unite in a southerly direction so as to form a single seam about 14 feet thick at Deep Creek. The economics of the seams are discussed.

1, 10, 16 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Report on the coal measures near Hilltop, between Mittagong and Picton, South-western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 169-173. The coal measures crop out at the base of Hawkesbury series precipices. The outcrop of the principal seam can be traced at intervals from Bundanoon to Picton Lakes. Comparitive sections show the variation in the thickness and character of the main seam between Mittagong and the neighbourhood of Hilltop. Economic aspects are discussed.

1, 2, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Preliminary report on the Govt. diamond drill bore for coal, Hexham Island, near Newcastle. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 173-174. The coal seam was struck at 512 feet. Much of the coal has been burnt by intrusive sheets of dolerite. Tomago seams underlie Hexham Island.

1, 2, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888 - Report on the land between Seaham and Clarencetown on the Williams River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, p. 174. The formation consists of rocks of igneous origin such as quartz-porphyries and volcanic conglomerates, and shales of sedimentary origin.

1, 4 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Note on the origin of kerosene shale. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1889, 4(2), pp. 483-500. The author deals with localities, occurrence, chemical composition, previous theories about its origin such as Drift Timber theory, Distillation theory, Vegetable secretion theory, and the Coorongite theory. He presents arguments against each and puts forward the theory that kerosene shale was formed from sporangai, spores, pollen or seeds.

1, 2, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Progress report No. 2 on the Port Stephens district with special reference to the property of the Port Stephens Coal Mining Co., and to suitable sites thereon for the employment of the Government diamond drill to bore for coal. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 223-225. The depth and dip of the coal seam is discussed with reference to its economic exploitation. The occurrence of igneous rocks is noted.

10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Progress report No. 3 - Port Stephens district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 225, 226. Special reference is made to the probability of the occurrence of coal on portions of the Church and School lands held by H.H. Brown (MCA) and with special reference to suitable sites for boring for coal with the diamond drill.

1, 4, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Preliminary report on the occurrence of salt at Aellalong, near Maitland. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 212. The salt is found about half way up the northern slope of Myall Range, close underneath the upper of two Triassic beds of sandstone, both of which contain abundant marine fossil shells belonging to the Upper Marine Series. The salt bed is described and some theories as to its origin suggested.

1, 4, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Second report on the occurrence of salt near Aellalong, with description of the landslip near Barraba, and note on the occurrence of salt near Scone. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 212, 213. The author refutes the explanation of landslip being due to the salt bed and suggests other reasons. The similarities of the salt near Scone with that at Aellalong are discussed and some connections made to statements concerning the position of strata in a previous note on the salt at Aellalong.

1, 7, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889-1890 - General report on the coal, iron and kerosene shale of the Port Stephens district and on the coal measures near Stroud. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889-1890, pp. 218-221. Recent examination of the Stroud district shows that the formations belong to two distinct groups - the older characterised by the presence of Rhacopteris and Lepidodendron in the lower part of the series; and the newer by Gangamopteris and Glossopteris. The Rhacopteris beds contain several small seams of coal the seams and their contents are discussed and sections measured by J. MacKenzie are included.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Geological survey of the Hunter River Coalfield. Occurrence of kerosene shale and probably of the Greta Coal Measures at Port Stephens, and the probable occurrence of the Greta Coal measures and the kerosene shale near Morpeth. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 227, 228.

1, 4, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1889 - Cupriferous tuffs of the Passage Beds between the Triassic Hawkesbury Series and the Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of N.S.W. Rep. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1, pp. 275-290.

4, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Report on the magnetic iron ore bed of the Ironstone Mountain, Port Stephens. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 217. The iron ore bed crops out in the Ironstone Mountain about 3 miles west of the Karua Wharf, on the Karua River. A description of the bed is given and the results of analyses by T.C.H. Mingaye are appended.

1, 2 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - The coal measures of New South Wales and their associated eruptive rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 24, pp. 257-270. The coal measures of N.S.W. are divided into four groups - the Carboniferous Rhacopteris and Lepidodendron series, the Permo-Carboniferous Glossopteris series, the (?)Triassic Thinnfeldia and Taeniopteris series and the Eocene to Pliocene brown coals or lignites. The eruptive rocks associated with the first two groups are discussed.

1, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Progress report No. 1 for Port Stephens district, as to suitable sites for employing the Government diamond drill to bore for coal on the property of the Newcastle and Stockton Land and Coal Company (Ltd), Port Stephens District. Ann. Rep. Dep. Mines N.S.W., 1889, p. 222.

1, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1888-1890 - Preliminary report on the Ash Island bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888-1890, pp. 228-229. A section is measured and the results of analysis from a core through the Lower Rathluba Seam at Ash Island are given.

1, 10, 16 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Report on coal near Lake Illawarra and on Coal Permits, in the parish of Wongawilli. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 255-259. This contains detailed geology and sections. The Bulli seems to have thinned down so much as to be unworkable, and the Clyde (Greta) is too deep.

1, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Diamond drill bore, Euroka Creek, near Penrith. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 229, 230. The depths at which various strata were struck at Woodford (about 2000 feet above sea level) are related to the Penrith bore (35' above sea level) and the depth at which coal would be struck at Penrith is suggested, being about 1,318 feet below the surface. The possible effect of volcanic activity in the district, on the accuracy of the depth determination is discussed.

1, 7, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Stratigraphical note on the fish-bed at the Railway Ballast quarry, Gosford. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 4, pp. vvii-ix. A section of the hill is given with detailed descriptions.

1 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - A correlation of the coal fields of New South Wales. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1890, 2, pp. 459-466.

7, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Note on the occurrence of Glossopteris in a remarkable state of preservation in the Greta Coal Measures at Richmond Vale near Maitland. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 5(2), p. 424. The discovery has been made of Glossopteris leaves, in only a slightly altered condition, in the clay shales of the Greta Coal Measures at Richmond Vale, 12 miles south of Maitland.

10 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Note on Mr. J.C.H. Mingaye's analyses of N.S. Wales coals and cokes. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 2, pp. 117, 118. Further comments on the ash content of N.S.W. coals and cokes with reference to the Western Coalfield, Tomago and Greta Series which were not treated in Mingaye's report.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Progress report 2. Geological survey of the Maitland district. Report on the remarkable development of the Greta Coal Seams to the south of Maitland, as proved by recent prospecting. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 225-229. The Greta seams attain a remarkable thickness to the south of Maitland, where the thickest are of good quality. The upper seam varies in thickness from 14-32 feet and the lower varies from 2 feet to 11 feet. Analyses and sections of the seams from various series are given.

1, 10, 16 DAVID, T.W.E., 1890 - Report on coal near Lake Illawarra, and on Coal permits, in the parish of Wongawilli. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 255-259. The general geological features of the coal measures in the neighbourhood of Lake Illawarra, and especially the Bulli Coal Measures in the Parish of Wongawilli, are examined with the conclusion that the Cyde (Greta) coal measures probably underlie Lake Illawarra, but that their depth would likely exceed 3000 feet, rendering them unworkable.

1, 2, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report on the diamond drill bore at Raymond Terrace. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, p. 260. The presence of volcanic rock at depth means that the bore would have to drill to 2900 feet approx. before it could be expected to reach the horizon of Garrett's seam.

10, 15 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report on the occurrence of coal and kerosene shale at Megalong near Katoomba. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 220-224. The seam of kerosene shale on Norths and Morts' land at Katoomba, contains an average thickness of about 12½" fair shale. The seams of kerosene shale cropping out at the sides and south end of the Megalong Ridge where all of inferior quality. A detailed description and analysis is given.

1, 10, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report on the natural gas and depth of coal at Narrabeen, near Sydney. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, p. 229. Examination of the sections of the coal measures at Lake Macquarie and the Illawarra coalfield and information gained from coastal sections at intermediate points, and from the Narrabeen bore, provide data for the report, which concludes that the coal seams probably lie from 2100 to 2300 feet below the surface at the Narrabeen bore site.

10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Third report on the Ironstone Mountain, Port Stephens. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, pp. 240-244.

1, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report on the Government diamond drill bore for coal on the Moorebank Estate, near Liverpool. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, pp. 244, 245. A comparison of results with those from the Holt-Sutherland and Metropolitan bores is made. Analyses and economic aspects are briefly discussed.

10 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report re Wyee bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 245. This is a brief note on the depths at which the various coal seams might be met in the Wyee bore.

1, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Report on the extended coal tunnel of the Newcastle and Stockton Land and Coal Company at the Seven Mile, Raymond Terrace. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 245. The tunnel is on Garrett's Coal Seam. A section of the strata measured in the cross drive is given, and the likelihood of sufficiently developed coal seams occurring, discounted.

1, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1891 - Progress report No. 5, Port Stephens district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 247. The possible outcrop of Garrett's Seam on the property of the Port Stephens Coal Mining Company is noted, but the thickness of the overlying alluvial sediments and the possibility that the coal is burnt by a nearby volcanic outcrop make any proof too costly.

10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1892 - On kerosene shale deposits, Doughboy Hollow. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1892, pp. 159-163. The deposit of kerosene shale is 3½ miles northeast of Doughboy Hollow Rail Station (224 miles northerly from Sydney). The deposit is described, analysis and section is given.

4, 15 DAVID, T.W.E., 1892 - A report on the limestone near Rylstone, N.S.W. 1891. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 1892.

1, 10, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 - Report on the Cremorne bore No. 2. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, p. 69. The total thickness of the seam proved to be 10'3" the coal appeared to be a good quality splint and bituminous coal.

14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 - On taking the temperature in No. 2 borehole, Cremorne. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, pp. 71, 72. It is concluded that the rock temperature at a depth of 2730 feet is about 97.5°F and that the temperature increased at the rate of 1°F for about every 78 feet 10 inches.

4, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 - Note on the occurrence of barytes at Five-Dock, and also at the Pennant Hills Quarry near Parramatta, with a suggestion as to the possible origin of barytes in the Hawkesbury Sandstone. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 407-408. Barytes crystals occur in, or are associated with quartzites near, basaltic dykes at Five Dock, Pyrmont Sandstone Quarries and the Pennant Hills Quarry.

2 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 - Volcanic action in eastern Australia and Tasmania. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 4, pp. 64, 67.

4, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 - Note on the occurrence of a calcareous sandstone allied to Fontainebleau sandstone at Rock Lily, near Narrabeen. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 406-407. The rock at Rock Lily is composed of sandstone in which are large enclosing crystals of calcite; the rock is similar to those in the Tomago Series and in the Narrabeen Series (as evidenced in cores from Holt-Sutherland bore).

2 DAVID, T.W.E., 1893 (1894) - Contribution to the study of volcanic action in eastern Australia. Rep. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1893(1894), 5, pp. 397-404.

0 DAVID, T.W.E., 1894 - Sketch of out present knowledge of the geological history of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, from Archaean time down to the commencement of the Permo-Carboniferous period. J. Proc. Roy Soc. N.S.W., 2nd ser., 8(4), pp. 540-608. In discussion of the Carboniferous (possibly characterized by Lepidodendron australe) mention is made of rocks on Clyde Mountain, the Mt. Lambie Series, rocks in the Stroud area, the Gympie Series, Star and Lower Bowen Formations. The Stroud rocks are said to be overlain by sediments containing Rhacopteris which are in turn overlain by the Permo-Carboniferous Lower Marine Series.

1, 7 DAVID, T.W.E., 1894 - Stratigraphical distribution of Glossopteris in Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 9(2), pp. 252-254. "In New South Wales Glossopteris occurs in profusion in the productive coal measures of Permo-Carboniferous age.....and is.....wholly restricted to that horizon. "Glossopteris ranges from near the top of the Lower Marine Series to the top of the Newcastle Coal Measures."

18 DAVID, T.W.E., 1895 - Presidential address. Section C: Evidences of glacial action in Australia and Tasmania Rep. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 6, p. 58.

0, 15 DAVID, T.W.E., 1896 - The structure and origin of the Blue Mountains J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 30, 33, pp. 1-69. The author describes the geology and geological history, identifying the Lapstone Monocline, which evolved in the Tertiary, and was accompanied by extensive volcanic eruptions. The valleys of the Blue Mts. were due to subaerial erosion. There is a coloured geological map and a cross-section from Jenolan Caves to the continental shelf.

17, 18 DAVID, T.W.E., 1896 - Evidences of glacial action in Australia in Permo-Carboniferous time. Quart. J. geol. Soc., 52, pp. 289-301. The author gives a historical review of the observations of authorities.

1, 13, 18 DAVID, T.W.E., 1899 - Discovery of glaciated boulders at base of Permo-Carboniferous System, Lochinvar, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 33, pp. 154-159. The author describes sundry occurrences and gives a section showing the position of the glacial horizons at Branxton and Lochinvar.

1, 3, 15 DAVID, T.W.E., 1902 - An important geological fault at Kurrajong Heights, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 36, pp. 359-370. The author outlines previous relevant observations and gives detailed geology and measurements from Richmond to Mt. Tomah, with a detailed cross-section.

0, 10, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1907 - Geology of the Hunter River Coal Measures of New South Wales with maps, plates and sections. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Mem., 4(1). General geology and the development of the Greta Coal Measures. Govt. Printer 1907, pp. 300-372. This covers most of the geological aspects of the northern coalfield in detail.

3 DAVID, T.W.E., 1911 - Notes on some of the chief tectonic lines in Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 45, pp. 4-60. In the central coalfield of N.S.W. there are two tectonic directions, one more or less parallel to the general axis of the trough, the other more or less parallel to the coastline.

0, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1914 - Geological notes on the Lower Hunter coal fields. In "Excursions arranged for members of B.A.A.S., 1914 meeting." Govt. Printer, Sydney, 1914.

8, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., 1920 - Note on tunnel, Long Nose Point. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 54, p. xxix. The bed of the old Parramatta River is about 156 ft. below present high water mark.

4, 18 DAVID, T.W.E., 1922 - Varve shales in Australia. Amer. J. Sci., III, No. 14, (VI), pp. 115-116. The author describes the shales and counts the varves in exhibited specimens from the Carboniferous of N.S.W.

0, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., 1923 - Notes on the geology of the Hunter River district. Guide book to the excursion to the Hunter River. Proc. Pan. Pacif. Sci. Congress II.

0 DAVID, T.W.E., 1932 - Explanatory notes to accompany a new geological map of the Commonwealth of Australia. C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne.

0 DAVID, T.W.E., 1950 - Geology of the Commonwealth of Australia. Ed. W.R. Browne. Arnold, London. A comprehensive account.

8, 13 DAVID, T.W.E., and ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr. 1890 - Raised beaches of the Hunter River Valley delta. Ann. Rep. geol. Surv. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 35-52. The raised-beaches of the Hunter River delta are described, more particularly those around Maitland with a general account of previous writings on the elevation of the eastern and portions of the southern coast of Australia since the close of the Tertiary Era.

8, 13 DAVID, T.W.E. and GUTHRIE, F.B., 1904 - Flood silt in the Hunter and Hawkesbury Rivers 1904. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1904, 38 pp. 191-202.

8, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., and HALLIGAN, G.H., 1908 - Evidence of recent submergence of coast at Narrabeen. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 42, pp. 229-237. Submergence at Narrabeen probably exceeds 50 feet. The authors sank a bore near the east end of Narrabeen Bridge, to a depth of 78 feet, and recorded fauna common to the mangrove swamp type; all were Recent species. Fossil wood from the bore is also Recent. Fresh-water was found to a depth of 14 feet below high water.

1, 10, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1893 - Notes on the Cremorne bore. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 443-465. The results of the Cremorne bores indicate the exact relation between the Newcastle and Illawarra Coal fields and these results are summarised and discussed. The economic aspects of the coal found, are mentioned to some extent.

1, 10, 14 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1896 - On the discovery of coal under Cremorne, Sydney Harbour. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 1.

1, 7 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1898 - On the Palaeozoic radiolarian rocks of New South Wales. (Abstract) Geol. Mag., 1898, p. 574. This summarises the location and type of radiolarian rocks in New South Wales.

13, 18 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1899 - On the alleged evidence of glacial action in the Permo-Carboniferous rocks of the Ashford Coalfield. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 6, pp. 77-81.

6 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1902 - Report on sandstone for building purposes. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1902, pp. 122, 123. The properties of five samples of sandstone are examined in relation to their use as building stone. The samples are from quarries at Pyrmont, Annandale and Waverley, all in Sydney.

6 DAVID, T.W.E., and PITTMAN, E.F., 1906 - Sydney Harbour Colliery. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1906, p. 164. The significance of a change in the roof from a hard fine grained clay shale, to a fine grained clayey sandstone is discussed.

2, 4, 14 DAVID, T.W.E. SMEETH, W.F., and WATT, J.A., 1893 - Preliminary note on the occurrence of a chromite - bearing rock in the basalt at the Pennant Hills quarry near Parramatta. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 401-406. The Pennant Hills Quarry is cut in a oval mass of basalt, in which are xenoliths. It is surrounded by the lower Wianamatta Shale and may be an intrusion basalt. The xenoliths include a chromite-bearing igneous rocks (composed of feldspar diallage and chromite) foreign to the district, and silicified Hawkesbury Sandstone fragments.

1, 10, 16 DAVID, T.W.E., and STONIER, G.A., 1890 - Report on coal measures of Shaolhaven district, and on bore near Nowra. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 244-255. There is much detailed geology with sections and cross-sections. The Greta Coal Measures are shown as extending beneath Sydney and the Clyde River.

18 DAVID, T.W.E., and SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1931 - The Upper Palaeozoic glaciations of Australia. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer., 42, p 205 (abstract). The authors summarise the whole of the existing knowledge with regard to the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous glaciation of Australia.

1 DAVID, T.W.E., and SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1933 - Carboniferous and Permian formations in Australia. Internat. geol. Cong. of Aust. 1933; Comptes Rendus 1934.

4 DAVID, T.W.E., TAYLOR, T.G., WOOLNOUGH, W.G., and FOXHALL, H.G., 1905 - Occurrence of the pseudomorph glendonite in New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp 161-178.

7 DAVIS, C., 1942 - Hemiptera and Copeognatha from the Upper Permian of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 67, p.111. The fossils come from the Upper Permian tuffs at Warner's Bay, Lake Macquarie N.S.W. including the following genera - Psocoscytina, Anomaloscytina, Eochiliocycla, Eupincombea, Eopsyllidium, Psocopsyllidium, Permotheella, Permopsyllidops, Clavopsyllidium, Protopsyllidum and from the order Copoegnratha - Zorposocus Tillyard, Lophicoypha Tillyard, Austrocypha Tillyard.

8 DAVIS, C., DAY, M.F., and WATERHOUSE, D.F., 1938 - Notes on the terrestial ecology of the Five Islands. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 63, pp. 351-363.

10 DAWKINS, W.B., 1875 - The age of New South Wales coal beds. Trans. Manchester geol. Soc., 14, p. 28.

9, 16 DAY, A.A., 1969 - Geological interpretation of gravity anomalies in the southern Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Descriptions of Bouguer anomalies are given. The geographical extent of the primary grade zones suggests that they are of deep crustal or sub-crustal origin.
A trough-faulted block may exist near Wombarra. Many of the prominent surface structures and bodies of rock are not reflected in the regional gravity anomalies.

9, 15 DAY, A.A., 1969 - Earth tremors in the Orange - Bathurst region and their structural relationships. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.

7, 16 DEANE, H., 1905 - Notes on fossil leaves from the Tertiary deposits of Wingello and Bungonia. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, pp. 59-65.

9 de JERSEY, N.J., 1945 - Seismological evidence bearing on crustal thickness in the south-west Pacific. Univ. Qld. Papers. Dep. Geol., 13(2).

7 de JERSEY, N.H., 1959 - Macro and micro-floras of N.E. N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 92(1), pp. 83-89. Species of Discoidium, Pheonicopsis, Taeniopteris, Pterophyllum, Cladophlebis and Hoegia are dealt with, their age relationships; and also a few poorly preserved spores.

7 DELEPINE, G., 1941 - On Upper Tournaisian Goniatites from N.S.W. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 11, 7, pp. 386-295.

1, 7, 16 DICKINS, J.M., 1967 - Correlation of the Permian faunas of South Sydney Basin, N.S.W., Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Aci., 39th Conference, Melbourne. The paper discussed the relative ages of the Shaolhaven Group formations compared with the formations of the Hunter River Valley, indicated by the occurrence of various species. The correlations indicate a considerably wider range of age for the marine rocks of the southern part of the Sydney Basin than suggested by previous work, e.g.,
1. Fauna found in oldest part of Conjola near Durras can be correlated with that of the Allandale Fm. of the Hunter Valley.
2. Higher parts of Conjola are similar in age to Farley and lower Branxton (Fauna II and possibly III of the Bowen Basin).
3. The fauna from the Ulladulla Mudstone and Wandrawandian Siltstone is similar to that of underlying Conjola but possibly slightly younger.
4. Nowra Sandstone contains fossils suggestive of Fauna IV (Bowen Basin). Fauna IV also apparently in Berry, Gerringong, and Mulbring. Seems to be of similar age to Muree.

1, 7, 16 DICKINS, J.M., GOSTIN, V.A., and RUNNEGAR, B., 1969 - Correlation and age of the Permian sequences in the southern part of the Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Essay No. 10 In "Stratigraphy and climate, essays in honour of Dorothy Hill", Aust. Nat. Univ. Press. The paper describes a faunal sequence between the base of the Conjola Formation and the Nowra Sandstone and considers conclusions based on its study. A small fauna from the Gerrinjong Volcanics is also identified. Species of peleypods (bivalves), gastropods and brachiopods are identified and listed. New geological field work in the area is summarised.
Correlations.
1. The oldest Permian unit, the lower sandy unit of the Conjola Fm., is correlated with the Allandale Fm. of the Hunter Valley and is apparently older than the marine faunas of the Bowen Basin.
2. Middle silty unit of the Conjola Fm., upper sandy unit of the Conjola Fm. and the Ulladulla Mudstone are correlated with the Farley Fm., the Greta Coal Measures and the lower part of the Branxton Fm. of the Hunter Valley. The fauna of the units is equivalent to Fauna II and possibly early Fauna III of the Bowen Basin.
3. Nowra Sandstone is similar in age or slightly older than the Muree Fm. and contains a late Fauna III or an early Fauna IV. (Bowen Basin).

4. The Berry Shale and the Gerrinjong Volcanics are apparently equivalent to the Mulbring Fm. and the Gerrinjong Volcanics contain a Fauna IV.

2, 9, 15 DICKSON, G.O., 1963 - The palaeomagnetism of Peat's Ridge dolerite and Mt Tomah basalt. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 96, pp. 129-132. The author has studies specimens from Peat's Ridge and Mt Tomah, using partial thermal demagnetisation techniques, and obtained results comparable with those of Manwaring in an earlier report. (J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 96, pp. 141-151). The unsuitability of the Mount Tomah basalt for palaeomagnetic purposes is discussed briefly.

1, 16 DICKSON, T.W., 1967 - Stratigraphy of the Narrabeen Group in the Southern Coalfields, N.S.W. Advs. Study. Syd. Bas. 2nd Symp. Newcastle, pp. 23-24. Recent drilling shows that a revision is necessary. Hanlons (1953) coastal subdivision is little altered, but important facies changes occur westward, and new units are required.

6, 10 DICKSON, T.W., and WEBER, C.R., 1966 - Investigation of roof falls Oakdale State Mine. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep. 44. The Oakdale State Coal Mine is subject to serious roof falls. The two latest falls are described and structural features throughout the mine are examined. Close attention is paid to jointing both within the roof and the seam itself and the falls are shown to occur in directions closely parallel to several of the major lines of jointing within the roof.

4 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1965 - On the petrography of some Australian tonsteins. Map. Richter-Festschrift, Clausthal-Zellerfeld. pp. 149-166.

4 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1965 - Correlation of macro- and micro-petrography of some N.S.W. coals. Proc. 8th Comm. Min. Metall. Congr., 6(17), pp. 669-677.

3, 16 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1966 - Micro-cross-bedding in symmetrical ripple marks. Aust. J. Sci., 28(11), p. 438. The roof rocks of the Bulli Seam in the Woollongong district consist of clastic lacustrine and fluvial sediments. They display a large variety of primary directional features among which some set of symmetrical ripple marks have a cross-bedded internal structure.

3 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1966 - The determination of the direction of transport of fluviatile arenites by orientation analysis of the detrital mica. Sedimentology, 1966, 7, pp. 167-177. A simple method of determining the strike and dip of the AB planes of mica flanks in etched slides of arenaceous sediments by means of a universal stage mounted on a steremicroscope is described. The polar stereograms constructed from such measurements in fluviatile

sandstones show monoclinic symmetry due to up-current imbrication which compares well with the orientation of plant fossils, current bedding structures and the general current pattern. An angular discordance exists between these features and the direction of sole marks. An example is given of how analyses of the orientation and imbrication of mica flakes can assist in the solution of sedimentary problems of coalfield geology. References are to N.S.W. coalfields at Appin and Bulli.

3, 18 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1966 - Notes on the geometry of the Sydney Basin at the beginning of Triassic time. Adv. Study Syd. Bas. 1st Symp. Newcastle, pp. 7-8. Palaeocurrents suggest the Basin was open to the south in the early Triassic, and was separated from the Oxley Basin after the Lower Triassic. As the uplift of the southern margin increased and the New England mountains were worn down so the upper Narrabeen and Hawkesbury were deposited by streams from the south instead of from the north.

18 DIESSEL, C.F.K., 1968 - An attempt to explain the termination of late-Permian coal-formation in the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp. Newcastle. During the Permian the Basin was open to the south-east, allowing the dispersal of terrigenous clastics. Coal developed in times of restricted detrital supply. Upwarping of the southern margins eventually closed the Basin and caused a reversal of paleocurrents in mid-Narrabeen times. Rapid accumulations of sediment then filled in the Basin.

4, 10 DIESSEL, C.F.K., and CALLCOTT, T.G., 1965 - Petrographic features of N.S.W. coking coals. B.H.P. Tech. Bull., 8(5), p. 849.

18 DIESSEL, C.F.K., DRIVER, R.C., and MOELLE, K.H.R., 1966 - Some geological investigations into a fossil river system in the roof strata of the Bulli Seam, Southern Coalfield, N.S.W. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 221, pp. 19-37. A fossil river system was recently mapped over parts of the Southern Coalfield, N.S.W. This river system occurs in the roof strata of the Bulli Seam. Sandstone of a fluvial nature was deposited in its course. The sandstone exhibits strong sedimentary vectorial properties and has a marked influence on strata control in colliery workings.

6, 16 DIESSEL, C.F.K., and MOELLE, K.H.R., 1965 - On the application of the analysis of the sedimentary and structural features of a coal seam and its surrounding strata to the operation of mining. 8th Comm. Min. Metall. Congr. Aust. and N.Z. 1965 22nd Tech. Session Coal mining 6(36), pp. 837-859. This contains information on palaeocurrents particularly on the South Bulli Colliery. In the South Bulli Colliery careful measurements show clearly that the current was directed towards the southwest, and this is also approximately the direction in which the strata between the roof of the seam and the base of the sandstone thin out. In the Appin Colliery the fluviatile nature of the deposits is clearly indicated: the flow direction here was northwest. There are indications that both streams were tributaries feeding into a much wider stream.

3, 16 DIESSEL, C.F.K., and MOELLE, K.H.R., 1967 - On the occurrence and origin of stone rolls in the Bulli Seam of the Southern Coalfield in N.S.W. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp. Newcastle, pp. 18-19. Stone rolls are defined. The authors favour the sedimentary origin of these structures, and give 10 reasons. The component minerals are described.

5 DIXON, W.A., 1878 - The deep well waters of Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 30, pp. 133-141.

4 DIXON, W.A., 1881 - On the inorganic constituents of the coals of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 14, pp. 163-179. Many analyses of coals and torbanites are given, with some comments. (To be read with the succeeding paper by Liversidge on a similar theme).

4, 10, 14 DONEGAN, H.A.J., and BRIGDEN, A.C., 1957 - Natural gas at Camden, Dural and Narellan. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 5, pp. 270-271. Analyses of gas from Dural Nos 1 and 2, Camden Nos 1 and 2, Glenlee bore (Narellan) and Cole River (Windsor River) are given.

6 DONEGAN, H.A.J., BRIGDEN, A.C., and THOMAS, J., 1960 - Instantaneous outbursts of coal and gas. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8, p. 177. Various paraffins in coal gases are mentioned.

18 DORMAN, F.H., 1968 - Some Australian oxygen isotope temperatures and a theory for a 30 million year world temperature cycle. J. geol., 76(3), pp. 297-313.

DOYLE, H.A., 1957 - Seismic recordings of atomic explosions in Australia. Native, 180, pp. 132-134.

9 DOYLE, H.A., 1969 - Crustal structure and seismicity in the Sydney Basin area. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp. Newcastle. Intermediate velocity material appears to make up much of the crust beneath the Basin. All earthquake foci are in the upper crust, with minor seismicity near the borders of the Basin and in the Robertson-Bowral area.

3, 9 DOYLE, H.A., CLEARLY, J.R., and GRAY, N.M., 1968 - The seismicity of the Sydney Basin. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 15(2), pp. 175-181. Minor earthquakes have been felt in the Sydney Basin since the foundation of the Colony in 1788, but a systematic appraisal of the area was not possible until a network of seismograph stations was established in 1958/59. Since, 181 tremors have been located in and around the Basin between 1959 and 1967 including the Robertson-Bowral earthquake and 33 aftershocks. Many epicentres lie near the western boundary of the Basin, and some others appear to be associated with structures at the west edge of inner Cumberland Basin. The epicentres of the Robertson-Bowral sequence suggest a fault system trending to the northwest in that area. A number of events were located near the edge of the continental shelf, and it is possible that these may delineate the

eastern edge of the Sydney Basin.

9 DOYLE, H.A., and EVERINGHAM, I.B., 1964 - Seismic velocites and coastal structure in southern Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust. , II, pp. 141-150.

9 DOYLE, H.A., EVERINGHAM, I.B., HOGAN, T.K., 1959 - Seismic recordings of large explosions in south eastern Australia. Aust. J. Physics, 1959, 12, pp. 222-230. The Mohorovicic discontinuity was estimated to be at a depth of 37 km.

9 DOYLE, H.A., and UNDERWOOD, R., 1965 - Seismological stations in Australia. Aust. J. Sci., 28, pp. 40-43.

9 DOYLE, H.A., UNDERWOOD, R., and POLAK, E.J. 1966 - Seismic velocities from explosions off the central coast of New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 13(2), pp. 355-372. Travel times from explosions fired on the continental shelf off the central coast of N.S.W. were observed at permanent stations and spreads of seismic exploration instruments, and combined with existing results to give a seismic crustal profile across part of south eastern Australia.

9 DOYLE, H.A. and WEBB, J.P., 1963 - Travel times to Australian stations from Pacific nuclear explosions in 1958. J. geophys. Res., 68, pp. 1115-1120, 5110.

1, 18 DUFF, P. McL. D., 1967 - Cyclic sedimentation in the Permian coal measures of New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 14(2), pp. 293-307. Statistical analysis of borehole sections through the Illawarra and Newcastle Coal Measures of the Sydney Basin shows that cyclic sedimentation is present. The environment of deposition is discussed. It is suggested that in the Southern Coalfield cyclicity is due to sedimentational processes inherent in the deltaic and alluvial conditions envisaged during Permian times. Periodic influxes of glacial meltwaters, although not essential, are not ruled out. In the Newcastle Coalfield however, the composite sequence does not match easily the ideal cycles expected in deltaic and /or alluvial regions. Contemporary volcanism and tectonism complicated matters and lack of sedimentological details makes it impossible at present to give any preference to any one mechanism of cycle formation.

1, 8, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1938 - Stratigraphy and physiography of the Goulburn River district of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1937, 71, pp. 297-317. The "Kamilaroi", Triassic and Jurassic sediments are dealt with in this border-area, and also Tertiary igneous rocks.

1, 8, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1938 - Notes on the stratigraphy and physiography of the Talbragar "Fish-Bed" area. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1938, 71, pp. 350-356. The sequence is : granite, Upper Marine, Upper Coal, Triassic Sandstone, Comiala Shales, Jurassic Sandstone, Fish-beds, Tertiary basalt. The fish occur in chert or cherty shale which is crowded with plant fossils.

Dulhunty suggests the chert outcrop is a section of thin lake-bed deposit on the side and bottom of a basin-shaped erosion - hollow in the Jurassic sandstone.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1938 - The torbanites of New South Wales: I. The essential constituents and their relations to the physical properties. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 72, pp. 179-198. More data are presented tha the usual distillation tests and proximate analyses of oil shales; the Upper Coal Measures occurrences in the Kamilaroi Basin are studied. Individual constituents are listed, comparisons of torbanoids with canneloids are made, and physical and structural information is given from petrological and other studies. Many authors believe torbanites are formed by algae, possibly in a "coal measure" environment.

1, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1939 - The Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Merriwa-Murrurundi district and South-eastern Liverpool Plains. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1939, 73, pp. 29-40. Jurassic plant fossils at the base of the Comiala beds establish their age: the horizon at the base of this series is to be taken as the boundary between Triassic and Jurassic. The sequence is: "Kamilaroi", Triassic sandstones; Jurassic consisting of Pottinger Beds (Lower Comiala), Garrawilla Series (contemporary lava flows), Gowen Beds (Upper Comiala), Pilliga Beds (Munmurra Sandstone); Tertiary olivine basalt.

1, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1939 - The Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Gulgong - Coolah district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1939, 73(3), pp. 150-160. The sequence of this area, contiguous with the Sydney Basin, is: Older Palaeozoic slate, schist and granite: "Kamilaroi" Coal Measures; Triassic sandstones and grits; Jurassic Pottinger and Gowen Beds, with Garrawilla lava flow between, and Pilliga Beds; Tertiary olivine basalt. Features of shore-line deposition are evident and in places the old shore-line can be traced. Some of the Triassic beds contain redistributed fragments of Kamilaroi sediments.

0, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1940 - Structural geology of the Mudgee-Gunnedah region. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1940, 74, pp. 88-98. Describes the stratigraphy of the Oxley Basin which was in existence during the deposition of the strata and long before the outpouring of the basalt". Shows thick Tertiary olivine basalt overlying Jurassic sandstone and shale, overlying Triassic sandstone overlying Kamilaroi Coal Measures, overlying Palaeozoic metamorphics and granite.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1941 - Oil and torbanite. Aust. J. Sci., 4, pp. 47-49. This is a general discussion of the formation of torbanite with a brief note on its refining with comparison to natural petroleum.

4 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1941 - Notes on the measurement of some physical and optical properties of the New South Wales torbanites. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 66 (3 and 4), pp. 169-177. "The present paper is confined mainly

to descriptions of methods and principles involved in the investigations of some of the more important physical and optical properties which promise to be of value in different branches of the study of torbanite."

1, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1941 - Notes on the Kamilaroi stratigraphy in the Western Coalfield of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 66 (3 and 4), pp. 257-267. The principal objects of this study were to determine stratigraphic boundaries of the Upper Coal Measures, the relations between this unit and the Marangaroo Conglomerate Beds, and the continuity of coal seams throughout the Kamilaroi Basin.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1941 - The physical effects of heat on the torbanites of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 66 (5 and 6), pp. 335-348. The effects of heat on the physical properties of N.S.W. torbanites have been studied - all properties undergo change. Some of the changes provide data which may be used in studying different types and grades of torbanite. These can be applied problems of commercial treatment. Samples from Baerami, Barigan, Glen Davis and Joadja have been examined. Properties investigated included colour, streak, lustre, texture, flexibility, optical properties, volume, deformation, evolution of volatile hydrocarbons (oil inc.) and expansion/volume relationship (latter useful, perhaps, in correlation).

1, 10. 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1942 - The stratigraphical arrangement and occurrence of torbanite deposits in the Upper Coal Measures of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 67, pp. 123-141. Four major coal-bearing horizons can be identified at most places along the Western Margin of the Kamilaroi Basin. These consist of the Katoomba Seam at the top of the measure, the Dirty Seam occurring 60-100 feet below the top, the Irondale Seam 80-120 feet above the base, and the Lithgow Seam, which occurs between the upper and lower members of the Marangaroo Conglomerate near the base of the coal measure. Thirty separate deposits of torbanite are known to occur in the Upper Coal Measure outcropping along the Western Margin of the Kamilaroi Basin. Noted are the mode of occurrence, the association of torbanite with bituminous and cannel coals, relations between torbanite bearing horizons and coal measure stratigraphy, palaeographic distribution and stratigraphic horizons.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1943 - Classification of torbanites and relations to associated carbonaceous sediments in New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 68, pp. 187-205. This deals with the constituton and original organic debris, properties and transitions between types. A classification is given providing for 12 types based on genetical and constitutional features, and with characteristic properties.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1944 - Origin of New South Wales torbanites. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 69, pp. 26-48. This deals with previous work, morphology of living Botryococcus braunii structures in torbanite and their relations with Corrongite, environment of deposition and physical and chemical changes.

7 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1945 - Principal microspore-types in the Permian coals of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 71 (3 and 4), pp. 147-157. The

description provide a survey of general types under a classification designed to group closely - related microspores.

7 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1946 - Distribution of microspore types in New South Wales Permian coalfields. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 71 (5 and 6), pp. 239-251. Forty-seven representative seam-samples from all measures and fields in the main Permian basin were examined. Microspores were found abundantly in all coals except those from the Southern Coalfield. Most abundant spores were all simple forms.

11, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1950 - Nature and occurrence of peat at Hazelbrook, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 83, p. 228. At this locality in the Blue Mts. peat appears to be embedded in Hawkesbury Sandstone. It is probably an accumulation of roots which did not penetrate a harder sandstone layer but spread out to form a root-mat. There are analyses and comments on coal formation.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1956 - Some aspects of rank variation and utilisation of coal. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 176, p. 59. Deals with type and rank (physical and chemical) of coal, with a few references to N.S.W. examples.

15, 18 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1964 - On Permian heritage in central eastern New South Wales. The Clarke Memorial Lecture for 1961. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97, p. 145. The author reconstructs the Permian and Mesozoic geology and geography of the western fringe of the Sydney Basin. The present plateau - surface is virtually the stripped unconformity between the older Palaeozoics and the Permian. Maps and many cross-sections are given.

2, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1965 - The Mesozoic age of the Garrawilla Lavas in the Coonabarabran - Gunnedah district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 98(2), pp. 105-109. Critical and detailed field investigations have shown that the Garrawilla Lavas occur as interbedded flows between Triassic and Jurassic sediments (as concluded by Kenny, 1928) etc. and are not wholly Tertiary lavas, although, extrusions of the latter age do exist in the area.

10, 17 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1966 - Power - from muscles to atoms. In "A century of scientific progress", the Centenary Volume of the Roy. Soc. N.S.W., pp. 101-130. The author outlines the historical development of the coal industry, with notes on oil in N.S.W.

2, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1967 - Mesozoic alkaline volcanism, and Garrawilla Lavas near Mullaby, New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 14(1), pp. 133-138. Previous investigation showed that the Garrawilla Lavas were of Mesozoic age and interbedded with Triassic and Jurassic sediments, but trachytes, trachybasalts and intrusive alkaline rocks were regarded as Tertiary in age. Recent investigation reveals that the trachyte and trachy-basalt flows, extruded from vents now occupied by intrusive alkaline rocks, are inter-bedded and continuous with the Garrawilla lavas and form part of the

Garrawilla volcanism of Late Triassic or Early Jurassic age.

1, 10, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1969 - Illawarra Coal Measures. D-Upper Goulburn Valley. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1).

3, 10 DULHUNTY, J.A., HINDER, N., and PENROSE, R., 1950 - Rank variations in the Central Eastern Coalfields of N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 84(3), p. 99. The chemical and physical rank of Sydney Basin coals were determined, using vitrains. Graphs, isocarb and isomoist charts were prepared. Maximum rank exists in the South Coast Coalfield, decreases rapidly toward the Southwestern Coalfield, and less rapidly towards the Northern. The centre of high rank in the south is near the southern margin of the field and does not coincide with the general centre of sedimentation or the structural centre of the basin. The large number of sills and dykes of post-Triassic age are held responsible for the regional metamorphic conditions.

12 DULHUNTY, J.A., and McDOUGALL, I., 1965 - Potassium - Argon dating of basalts in the Coonabarbran - Gunnedah district, N.S.W. Aust. J. Sci., 28(10), p. 393. Four dates confirm the existance of Tertiary and Mesozoic basalts in this district.

1, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., and McELROY, C.T., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group - Northwest margin and Goulburn Valley. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1). Beds of cliff-forming conglomerates and sandstones extend under the Jurassic beds. The Hawkesbury sandstone did not reach as far as the Goulburn River.

1, 15 DULHUNTY, J.A., and PACKHAM, G.H., 1962 - Notes on Permian sediments in the Mudgee district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95(5), pp. 161-166. Detailed investigations have revealed additional isolated occurrences of Permian sediments in the Mudgee district, and studies of their nature and mode of occurrence have helped the solution of problems of Permian palaeogeography, as outlined in the paper.

7 DUN, W.S., 1896 - Additions to the Permo-Carboniferous coal measure flora of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 5, pp. 64-65. The new species are added to the genus Glossopteris. They are Glossopteris rectinervis from Ward River (Co. Glouscester) and Glossopteris from the Cremorne bore at Sydney (2900 feet).

7 DUN, W.S., 1898 - Notes on the Australian Taenopteridae. Rep. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 7, pp. 384-400.

7 DUN, W.S., 1899 - On the occurrences of a Cyclopterid fern closely allied to the European Cardiopteris polymorpha, Geoppert, in the Carboniferous of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 6, pp. 107-110. The Carboniferous genus Cardiopteris, in which several species originally referred to Bongniart's Cyclopteris are now included, has not up to the present been described in

Australia. The specimens described in this note were collected from the Rhacopteris beds of Paterson.

7 DUN, W.S., 1901 - Additions to the Permo-Carboniferous coal measure flora of New South Wales, No. 2. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec. 6, p. 46. This contains a review of the flora of the Greta Coal Measures and other rocks of the Sydney Basin with notes on Sphenopteris grandis sp. nov., Ovopteris alata and notes on the occurrence of the flora including Glossopteris, Phyllotheca etc.

7 DUN, W.S., 1902 - Notes on some large Chonetine shells from the Carboniferous of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8(2), pp. 69-81. A new species of Chonetes is described from Carboniferous rocks in the Paterson-Stroud area; the specific name aspinosa is applied.

7, 13 DUN, W.S., 1902 - Notes on some Carboniferous brachiopods from Clarence Town. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 7(2), pp. 72-88. Carboniferous brachiopods are described from the Clarence Town - Glen William ("Glen William Series") area. Species of the following genera are discussed - Leptaena, Productus, Strophalosia, Orthis, Rhipidomella, Orthothetes, Dielasma, Rhynchonella, Spirifera, Reticularia, Syningothris, Spiriferina and Athyris.

7 DUN, W.S., 1902 - Description of a new species of Productus from the Carboniferous System of New South Wales. Geol. Soc. N.S.W. Rec., 7(2), pp. 91-93. Productus barringtonensis n. sp. is described from Carboniferous rocks at Barrington.

7 DUN, W.S., 1904 - Notes on some new species of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda from New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, pp. 318-324.

7 DUN, W.S., 1905 - The identity of Rhacopteris inaequilatera, Feistmantel (non Goeppert) and Otopteris ovata McCoy, with remarks on some other plant remains from the Carboniferous of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp. 157-160.

7 DUN, W.S., 1907 - Notes on the Palaeozoic Brachiopoda and Pelecypoda from N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp. 265-269.

7 DUN, W.S., 1911 - Notes on some fossil plants from the roof of the coal seam in the Sydney Harbour Colliery. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 615-619. The author mentions that the last appearance of the Glossopteris flora is near the coal measure / Narrabeen stage boundary. There is no break in sedimentation at this level in the Sydney Harbour Colliery workings. Here Schizoneura gondwanensis (australis), along with Glossopteris sp., are common in the roof shales of the (top) coal seam- as at Bulli. In addition Cladophlebis cf Roylei and Rhipodopsis ginkgoides have recently been recovered.

7, 14 DUN, W.S., 1911 - Note on the occurrence of Taeniopteris in the roof of the coal seam in the Sydney Harbour Colliery. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 45, p. 554. This specimen from the shales overlying the coal seam in the Sydney Harbour Colliery is referred to T. cf. McClellandi, which occurs abundantly in the Rajmahal Series of India (Lower Mesozoic).

7, 14 DUN, W.S., 1912 - Note on the occurrence of the genus Spirangium in the Hawkesbury Series in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 46, p. 205. The fossil comes from the brickpits at Brookvale, near Manly. Its affinities are unknown: it may be a fructification, a flotation organ, or of animal origin such as an egg-case.

7 DUN, W.S., 1919 - Presidential address. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 53, p. 1. The author believes that in eastern Australia there is a direct sequence of sedimentation from Permo-Carboniferous to Cretaceous time, resulting in mingling of faunas and floras and the consequent confusing of stratigraphers.

7 DUN, W.S., 1930 - Palaentological notes. In. BROWN, I.A., 1930 - Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 55, pp. 145-158. Dun describes and dates as upper Devonian, Spirifer disjuncta and Rhynchonella plenradon collected from the rocks described by I.A. Brown in the main part of the paper. Dun also records the first Australia occurrence of the pelecypod Phthonia sp., but does not date it.

1, 7, 13 DUN, W.S., 1926 - Brief summary statement concerning the fossiliferous horizons in the Upper and Lower Marine sediments of the Hunter Valley. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, p. 104. The entire vertical section of the Lower and Upper Marine Series is fossiliferous. The horizons are noted.

7 DUN, W.S., 1895-1916 - Annual report of the Assistant Palaeontologist. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1895-1916. Lists of fossils registered during each year.

7 DUNSTAN, B., 1893 - On the occurrence of Triassic plant remains in a shale bed near Manly. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 378-380. The Triassic plant Oleandridium sp. nov. is recorded for the first time in the Sydney area from a 50' thick shale and shaly-sandstone unit dipping 4° southwest and interbedded with sandstones at Freshwater Head north of Manly. The lagoon north of Freshwater is thought to have formed by marine and subaerial erosion of this shale unit.

9 EDGE, A.B., and LABY, T.H., 1931 - The principles and practice of geophysical prospecting. Camb. Univ. Press.

2 EDWARDS, A.B., 1949 - Crinite - Picrite intrusions in Mt Nebo district, N.S.W. Mineragr. Inv. Con. Sci. indus. Res. Aust., 413.

4, 10, 16 EDWARDS, A.B., 1953 - The mineral composition of the Yerranderie Silver field ores. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 170, pp. 72-101. A brief account of history of the mine is given and a detailed description of the ore minerals.

4 EDWARDS, A.B., and LANGHAM 1947 - Clarain and durain of Greta Coal. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 145, p. 39. A chemical study of the petrographic components of Greta coal has revealed an anomaly in the durian composition.

1, 10 EDWARDS, D.C., 1969 - Some aspects of the Permo-Triassic sediments of the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 4th Symp., Newcastle. The author touches on the broad geology from the oil aspect. Most major onshore structures have been defined and drilled virtually without success. Attention is now turning to the high-risk stratigraphic pinchouts, such as the shore-line sands trending across the noses of major structures.

17 ELLIS, M.H., 1969 - A saga of coal. Angus and Robertson, Sydney. This book of 289 pp. is the Newcastle-Wallsend Coal Company'sCentenary Volume and includes a great range of historical information and a bibliography with a history bias.

9, 14 EMERSON, D.W., and PHIPPS, C.V.G., 1968 - Seismic profiling studies in the lower section of Port Jackson. Aust. J. Sci., 31(5).

0, 13 ENGEL, B.A., 1962 - Geology of the Bulahdelah - Port Stephens district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95(6), pp. 197-215. The stratigraphic sequence defined includes the Wootten Beds overlain conformably by the Carboniferous Conger Formatin, Nerong Volcanics, Crawford Formation, Alum Mountain Volcanics and the Permian Markwell Coal Measures and Bulahdelah Formation. The Carboniferous sediments are mostly lithic arenites with minor conglomerates and mudstones. Interbedded volcanics vary from rhyolite to basalt. Mapping was based on presence of faunal zones in the Wootten Beds and Crawford Formation.

1 ENGEL, B.A., 1965 - Carboniferous studies in New South Wales, Australia. Min. geol. and Metall. Inst. of India, Dr D.N. Wadia Commem. Volume. Existing complexities in stratigraphic nomenclature are reviewed and the proposal is made that the terms Burindi, Kuttung and the herein defined Myall be used in a broadly defines facies sense until such time as they can be replaced by formally declined nomenclature. A review of the principal outcrops, in terms of this facies concept, follows. Faunal horizons are listed by their most important elements and the sequence and age distribtuion of the principal faunal elements in each facies is given.

0 ENGEL, B.A., 1966 - Newcastle N.S.W. - 1:250,000 geological series. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. explan. notes SI 56/2.

4, 15 ENGELHARDT, B.G., 1891 - Notes on the occurrence of stilbite and eruptive rocks of Jamberoo, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 6, pp. 5-7.

8, 13 ENWRIGHT, J.W., 1936 - Unnoticed aspects of physiography of the Hunter Valley. Aust. geogr., 3, p. 24.

7, 14 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1886 - Remark on a univalve shell from the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1886, pp. 174-176. Tremanotus maideni sp. nov. comes from New Govt. Docks, Biloela, Sydney, 25 feet from the surface in Hawkesbury Sandstone. " We have here a most interesting reappearance of a genus supposed to have closed its existance during the Upper Silurian".

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1887 - Miscellaneous contribtuions to the Palaeontology of Australasia, No. 3. Report on supposed corals forwarded by T.W.E. David from the Upper Marine Series (Permo-Carb.) of Mount Vincent, near Minmi, County Northumberland, New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, p. 166. Description of inorganic structure which closely resembles a massive compound rugose coral, resembling the genus Lithostrotion or one of its allies.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1887 - Notes on a collection of fossils from the palaeozoic rocks of New South Wales, Part I. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. Palaeont., 1.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1888 - A new species of bivale from the Lower Marine Series N.S.W. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, p. 168. Nuculand waterhousie sp. nov. comes from Farley near West Maitland.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1888 - The invertebrate fauna of the Hawkesbury-Wiananatta series of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palaeont. Mem., 1, pp. 1-21. The remains of Invertebrata described are from the series of beds above the coal measures in N.S.W. Proceeding from the top downwards the beds are:

1. Wianamatta Shales, about 700 feet thick (Clarke).
2. Hawkesbury Sandstone, about 1000 feet thick (Wilkiman).
3. Narrabeen Shales, about 650 feet thick (David).
4. Estheria Shales, about 640 feet thick (David). Brief geological notes on the Bowral localities are given.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1889 - Remarks on a few (Cycadopteris scolopendrina, Ratte) from the Wianamatta Shales, near Sydney. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rec., 1(2), pp. 145-146. This is a note on the choice of genus Cycadopteris zongo rather than homatopteris, Schimper.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1889 - Miscellaneous contributions to the Palaeontology of Australia, No. 13. Report on Palaeozoic fossils from near Mudgee. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 238. The fossils, entirely the remains of Brachiopoda, are contained in a calcareous, felspathic, blue grey rock, simulating the characters of a limestone. The commonest fossil is Rhynconella.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1889 - On the further structure of Cornularia inornata and Hyolithes lanceolatus Morris. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4(2), p. 75.

This is a note on the occurrence of Cornularia inornata at the East Maitland Coal Co's shaft near Farley, in the Upper Marine Series, and a description of Hyolithes lanceolatus obtained at the Maitland Coal Co. shaft between West Maitland and Farley railway stations, and also at Silkstone near Tumbleby.

ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1890 - General notes made during a visit to Mount Sassafras, Shoalhaven district, by Messrs R.E. Etheridge, Jnr., and J.A. Thorpe. Aust. Mus. Rec., 1, pp. 17-26. This is an account of the geology, ethnology, zoology and botany encountered between Tarago, Mayfield (on Boro Creek) and Mount Sassafras.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1890 - A large Equisetum from the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 2nd ser., 5, pp. 445-448.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1890 - Miscellaneous contributions to the Palaeontology of Australia, No. 16. Carboniferous Series of the Port Stephens district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 239. Recent discoveries of fossils near West Maitland and Larpent Creek, Karua River, suggest that the first appearance of Carboniferous invertebrate life took place on a much lower horizon than previously thought.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1890 - Miscellaneous contributions to the Palaeontology of Australia, No. 17. Additional Carboniferous Mollusca in the lower Carboniferous series of the Port Stephens district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 240. This notes the discovery of marine fossils at Torrybuan which suggest a strong relation (palaeontologically) between the lower Carboniferous and the European Carboniferous limestone generally.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1890 - Descriptions of two undescribed univalves from the Carboniferous rocks of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 2, pp. 81-83. The organic remains indicate a well-marked horizon in the so-called Lower Carboniferous rocks and are located at Torrybuan near Paterson. The species are Gosseletia australis and Baylea koninchii.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1891 - On the occurrence of microscopic fungi allied to the genus Palaeachyla, Duncan, in the Permo-Carboniferous of New South Wales, Queensland. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec. 2, pp. 95-99. Study of the microscopic structure of Monticuliporoid corals from the Permo-Carboniferous of New South Wales and Queensland brought to attention some spicular-looking hollow tubes within the corallites of Stenopora crinita and meandering perforating tubes in the corallum of another Monticuliporoid, in both cases clearly no part of the respective organisms themselves. The fossils are described in relation to their structural similarity to Palaeachpya perforans.

7, 16 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1891 - Plant remains from the Bulli Coal Measures. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 269. The plants in the

shale roof indicate the presence of the Lower Clarence Series (below the Hawkesbury sandstone). The species are :-

1. Podozamites lanceolatus - a cycad.
2. Zeugophyllites elonatus Morris - a supposed cycad.
3. Equisetium sp.
4. Fern "at present undetermined, probably new".

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1891 - A monograph of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. Part I: Coelenterata. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem. 5, pp. 1-64. The fossils described are those from the marine beds of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous rocks of New South Wales, the former found lying below and separated by an unconformity from the latter, which are intercalated with the coal measures.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1892 - A Monograph of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. Part II: Echinodermata, Annelida and Crustacea. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 5, pp. 67-132. The existence of the Echinoidea in Palaeozoic rocks is acknowledged, while the Asteroidea formally known from the presence of one species, is now represented by three. The Crinoidea are known to occur in the Carboniferous and the Upper Marine Series of the Permo-Carboniferous; the Astroidea in both Lower and Upper Marine Series, but Echinoidea only from the Upper Marine Series. Two orders of Crustacea are known to exist in the Carboniferous or Permo-Carboniferous, description of the genera and species is given.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. 1892 - On Leais mitchelli: Etheridge fil., from the Upper Coal Measures of the Newcastle district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7, pp. 307-310. At present there are eight known forms of Leaia, species extending from the Old Red Sandstone to the Permian in geological time, with which the new form, found at Charlestown near Newcastle will be compared.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1892 - The Pentameridae of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 3(2), p. 57.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1894 - On the mode of attachment of the leaves or fronds to the caudex of Glossopteris; with remarks on the relation of the ferns to its allies. With a note on its stratigraphical distribution in Australia by T.W.E. David. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 9(2), pp. 228-258. The discussion includes a description of a structure of the genus Glossopteris. Also the relation of the Mudgee specimen, with fronds attached to caudex, to Glossopteris; the relation of Glossopteris to Gangamopteris, Sagenopteris, Anthrophyopsis and Pactylopteris with a note by T.W.E. David on stratigraphical distribution.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1893 - Annual report of the Palaeontologist for 1893. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, p. 128. List of fossils registered during 1893.

0 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1894 - Geological and ethnological observations made in the valley of the Wollondilly River and at its junction with the Nattai River, Counties Camden and Westmoreland. Aust. Mus. Rec., 2, pp. 46-49. This gives an account of the geological features in the area near the junction of the Wollondilly and Nattai Rivers.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1894 - On the occurrence of a plant allied to Schizoneura, in the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rec., 3, pp. 74-77.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., 1894 - Palaeontologia Novac Cambriae Meridonal - Descriptions of New South Wales fossils, No. 1. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 35.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1894 - Fossils from Capertee Valley - Devonian and Permo-Carboniferous. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 48.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1895 - On the occurrence of a plant in the Newcastle or Upper Coal Measures possessing characters both of the genera Phyllotheca Brong, and Cingularis Weiss. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, pp. 148-153.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1896 - On the occurrence of a Pteronita (P. pittmani) in the Spirifer sandstone of Warrawang of Mt. Lambie, near Rydal. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 28.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1896 - Descriptions of New South Wales fossils No. 1. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 32.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., Jnr., 1896 - On the occurrence of an Oleadridium in the Hawkesbury sandstone series. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 4, p. 49.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., Jnr., 1896 - The generic relations of Spirifera exsuperans de Konick. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 5, p.44. The results of investigation of the structure of Spirifera exsuperans seems to show that it agrees with Syringothynis in most of its characters departing from that type only in the more trivial. Localities Greenhills 9 miles northeast of Paterson; Shelly Ridge 20 miles west of Tamworth; Nolan's 640 acres Selection Parish of St. Aubyn, County Durham - Carboniferous.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., Jnr., 1896 - Palaeontologia Novae Cambriae Meridionalis - occassional descriptions of New South Wales fossils, No. 2. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 5, pp. 14-18. This contains descriptions of species of the following genera - Platyceras conrad from Harper's Hill (near West Maitland); Euomphalus sowerby from Mirari limestone near Paterson and Mourlonia de Konick from West Maitland.

7 ETHERIDGE, R., Jnr., 1898 - Palaeontologia Novae Cambriae Meridionalis - occassional descriptions of New South Wales fossils, No. 3. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 5, pp. 175-179. This contains a note on reclassification of

Rhynoconella inversa to Dielasma and descriptions of species and genera - Dielasma (inversa) from Maitland Colliery; Peatypchisma oculus Sowerby from Harper's Hill; Actinoconchus planosulcatus Phillips from Dungog Road 19 miles from West Maitland; Genus Heiopteria Hall from Dungog Road, and genus Lepmus McCoy from Maitland Colliery Shaft.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1900 - Little known and undescribed Permo-Carboniferous Pelecypoda in the Australian Museum. Aust. Mus. Rec., III, 7, pp. 178-187.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1902 - A new Permo-Carboniferous genus (Keeneia) of Pleurostonuaridae, and a Straparollus in New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., 1902, IV 5, pp. 195-202.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1902 - Additions to the Middle Devonian and Carboniferous corals in the Australian Museum. Aust. Mus. Rec., 4, 7, pp. 253-262.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1903 - Further observations on the caudex of Glossopteris. Aust. Mus. Rec., V, 1, pp. 46-49.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1904 - Sub-Reniform - ovate leaves of Glossopteris, with further remarks on the attachment of its leaves. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7(4), pp. 315-318. A well-marked horizon in the Upper Coal Measures of Mount Kembla, Illawarra district, is distinguished only by the presence of large ovate leaves of Glossopteris which probably have not yet been figured from any portion of the Australian Permo-Carboniferous coal measures. These fronds are called G. nephroeidticus n. sp.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1905 - The fructification of Schizoreura australis Eth. fil. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, pp. 234-235.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1905 - Palaeontologia Novae Cambriae Meridonalis - occasional descriptions of New South Wales fossils. Geol. Sury. N.S.W., Rec. 7, pp. 66-69.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., 1919 - Palaeontologia Novae Cambriae Meridionalis - occasional descriptions of New South Wales fossils - No. 7. Aust. Mus. Rec., 12(9), p. 183. This contains notes on several Permo-Carboniferous Mollusca from the Upper and Lower Marine Series, N.S.W.

7, 18, 14 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., DAVID, T.W.E., and GRIMSHAW, J.W., 1896 - On the occurrence of submerged forest with the remains of the Dungog at Shea's Creek near Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 30, pp. 158-185. There is a lengthy description, culminating in the opinion that Neolithic man inhabited Botany Bay when the sea-level was many feet different from its present level.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., and DUN, W.S., 1906 - Monograph of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. Vol. II,

Pelecypoda Part I: the Palaeopectens. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palaeont. Mem., 5, pp. 3-39. The aviculo pectinidae of the Carboniferous of N.S.W. are small and are closely allied to the European and American forms. They have been found in only a few localities. Previous listings of Aviculopectenidae are summarised and description of the genera and species is given.

ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., and DUN, W.S., 1909 - Notes on the Permo-Carboniferous Producti of eastern Australia, with Synonymy. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp. 293-303.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., and DUN, W.S. 1909 - Monograph of the Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. Vol. II, Pelecypoda. Part II; the genus Eurydesma. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palaeont. Mem., 5(2), pp. 41-75. The author discussed the history, form, structure, and affinities, comparisons with other genera and gives a description of the genus and species.

ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., and JACK, R.L., 1881 - Catalogue of works, papers etc. on geology, palaeontology etc. of the Australian Continent and Tasmania. Edward Stanford, London.

7 ETHERIDGE, R. Jnr., and OLLIFF, A.S., 1890 - The Mesozoic and Tertiary insects of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palaeont., Mem., 7.

7 EVANS, J.W., 1943 - Upper Permian Homoptera from N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Rec., 21, p. 180.

7 EVANS, J.W., 1947 - Upper Permian Homoptera from N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Rec., 21, p. 431.

7 EVANS, J.W., 1950 - A re-examination of an Upper Permian insect, Paraknightia magnifica Ev. Aust. Mus. Rec., 22(3), pp. 246-250. It is suggested that an insect, formerly described from the Upper Permian of Lake Macquarie, N.S.W., as a Homopteron belonging to the family Ipsviciidae, and named Paraknightia magnifica Ev., is in reality a representative of the Sub-Order Heteroptera (Evans 1943).

7 EVANS, J.W., 1958 - New Upper Permian Homoptera from the Belmont Beds. Aust. Mus. Rec., 24(9). Five wings of Upper Permian Homoptera are described and figured. Four are of insects belonging to the family Archescytinidae and the fifth is of a Cercopoid.

7, 10 EVANS, P.R., 1964 - Some limitations to the application of palynology to oil exploration in Australia. J. Aust. Petrol. Expl. Ass., 1964, pp. 64-66.

7 EVANS, P. R., 1966 - Mesozoic palnyology in Australia. J. Aust. Oil and Gas, 12(6), pp. 58-63. Palynological subdivisions, eight Triassic, five or six Jurassic and eleven Cretaceous, are outlined.

3, 9 EVERNDEN, J.F., and RICHARDS, J.R., 1962 - Potassium - argon ages in eastern Australian. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 9(1), pp. 1-50. From the results of the survey it appears that the bathyliths of the Tasman Geosyncline represent continuous tectonic activity from the Middle Silurian through to Middle Devonian with a gradual movement eastwards of the axis of the intrusion. Carboniferous, intrusions are transgressive but still appear further east than the former. Permian intrusives occur further east and north. Results of some intrusive rocks in the Sydney Basin are also given.

EXOIL (N.S.W.) PTY LTD, 1965 - Summary of data and results, Kurrajong Heights No. 1 well. In "Summary of data and results: Drilling operations in the Sydney Basin, New South Wales, 1958-1962 of Australian Oil and Gas Corporation Ltd, Farmout Drillers N.L. and Exoil (N.S.W.) Pty Ltd." Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Petrol. Search Subs. Act. Publ. 12.

3, 13 FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., 1947 - Possible causes of intraformational disturbances in the Carboniferous varve rocks of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 81, pp. 99-120. This contains an elaborate discussion, with special reference to the Seaham occurrences in the Hunter Valley. The conclusion is that the bulk of intraformational folded beds in the Carboniferous of Australia exhibit recognized characteristics of gravitational slumping and relatively few suggest direct ice impact. The slumping is very likely due to periodic release of water from impounded glacial lakes, its over loading and other well-recognized causes.

0 FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., 1953 - Australian stratigraphy. Univ. of Western Australia. Carboniferous in N.S.W. p. V1/2 to V1/11, and at intervals to V1/19. Permian in N.S.W. p. V11/42 to V11/56 and at intervals to V11/71. Triassic in N.S.W. p. V11/8 to V111/15b, and V111. This gives a comprehensive overall account, largely in the form of quotations and summaries, in a form designed for a university science course. There is a good bibliography to each chapter.

FARMOUT DRILLERS N.L., 1965 - Summary of data and results, Stockyard Mountain No. 1 well. In "Summary of data and results: Drilling operations in the Sydney Basin, New South Wales, 1958-1962. of Australian Oil and Gas Corporation Ltd., Farmout Drillers N.L. and Exoil (N.S.W.) Pty Ltd." Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Petrol. Search Subs. Act Publ. 12.

7 FEISTMANTEL, O., 1880 - Notes on the fossil flora of eastern Australia and Tasmania. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 14, pp. 103-118. There are lists of, with some comments on, the known flora of the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic in N.S.W.

1, 7 FEISTMANTEL, O., 1890 - Coal and plant bearing beds of Palaeozoic and Mesozoic age in eastern Australia and Tasmania; with special reference to the fossil flora. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 3. A description of the species is preceded by a literary and stratigraphical review and a note

on the palaeontological relations of the coal and plant-bearing beds.

10 FERGUSON, J.A., and HOSKING, J.S., 1953 - Industrial clays of the Sydney area, New South Wales. I Geology and mineralogy. Aust. J. Appl. Sci., 6(3), p. 380.

2, 14 FLACK, D.S., 1962 - Report of examination of igneous intrusions in the Liverpool-Campbelltown district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 12, pp. 7-12. Igneous intrusions in the Liverpool-Campbelltown district were recently examined, sampled and positions plotted on the Liverpool and Camden 1 mile sheets. The report is divided into two parts; those intrusions examined by the writer are noted in the first and in the second intrusions noted by earlier investigation but not found by the author are briefly mentioned. Appended is a petrological report on specimens from the Camden area by D.R. Pinkstone.

1, 18 FLEMING, C.A., 1957 - Recent developments in the correlation of New Zealand Palaeozoic and Mesozoic sediments. Proc. 9th Pac. Sci. Cong. of Pacific Sci. Assn., pp. 255-258.

7, 18 FLEMING, C.A., 1962 - New Zealand Biogeography - a Palaeontologist's approach. Tuatara, 10, pp. 53-108.

7 FLETCHER, H.O., 1929 - Contributions on the Permo-Carboniferous Aviculopectinidae of New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., 17, pp. 1-34.

1, 7, 13 FLETCHER, H.O., 1945 - Palaeontological evidence of the Hunter Valley in regard to the boundary between the Permian and Carboniferous Systems. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 24, p. 91.

7 FLETCHER, H.O., 1945 - A new genus of Glyptoleda and a revision of the genus Nuculana from the Permian of Australia. Aust. Mus. Rec., 21, pp. 293-312.

1, 7 FLETCHER, H.O., 1946 - Report of the committee on correlation of late Palaeozoic rocks in Australia - an extension of the geological range of Eurydesma cordatum Morris, and Eurydesma cordatum var. sacculum Dana. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 25, p. 353.

7 FLETCHER, H.O., 1958 - The Permian Gastropods of N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Rec., 24, (10), pp. 115-164. The Permian gastropod fauna of N.S.W. is revised and 7 new genera and 16 new species are described and figured. Correlation of the Permian horizons in New South Wales is made, so far as is possible, from a study of the gastropod fauna.

10 FORSTER, T.E., 1888 - Coal nodules from the Borehole Seam at Newcastle, New South Wales. Trans. N. of Eng. Inst. Min. and Mech. Eng., 1888, 37, pp. 145-149.

0, 13 FOSKETT, W.E., 1952 - Geology of the Ravensworth - Liddell area. Joint Coal Board, N.S.W.

0, 13 FOSKETT, W.E., 1953 - Geology of the Ravensworth - Liddell area with particular reference to the commercial coal seam present. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 1953, 170, pp. 1333-151. The Ravensworth - Liddell area is part of the Muswellbrook - Singleton coal district of the Northern Coalfield. Discusses the geology of the area with details of each seam.

10 FOWLER, R.T., 1967 - Coal research at the University of N.S.W. Aust. Mining, 59(7), pp. 23-27.

2, 4, 16 FOWHALL, H.G., 1904 - The occurrence of isolated augite crystals at the top of the Permo-Carboniferous Upper Marine Mudstones at Gerringong, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 38, p. 404. Perfect crystals occur in great numbers in a matrix of tuffaceous mudstone.

4, 11 FRANKEL, J.J., 1966 - Some mineralogical observations on Australian lateritic rocks. Aust. J. Sci., 29(4), pp. 115-117. Maghemite (Gamma - Fe_2O_3) is noted in various pisolitic (and one non-pisolitic) laterites from Australia (e.g. from laterite on Hawkesbury Sandstone, near French's Forest, Sydney) and India.

10, 14 GABRIEL, G.E., 1955 - Natural gas (methane). Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1949, p. 56. 413, 286 cu. ft. of gas averaging 95% methane, was sold in 1949 from the Balmain Colliery, but sales ceased in December of that year. In 1944 more than 11½ million cu. ft. of gas were sold.

18 GALLOWAY, R.W., 1961 - Some aspects of the Pleistocene history of south-eastern Australia. Inst. Aust. Geog., Brisbane.

8, 13 GALLOWAY, R.W., 1963 - Geomorphology of the Hunter Valley: General report on the lands of the Hunter Valley. Sci. ind. Res. Org. Melb., Land Res. Ser., 8, pp. 90-101.

1, 15 GALLOWAY, M.C., 1967 - The stratigraphy of the Putty-Upper Colo area, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 101, pp. 23-36. This is an account of the regional stratigraphy of the area and rocks of the Narrabeen Group, the Hawkesbury Sandstone and the Wianamatta Group are described. The area is mid-way between Crook's (1956) Grose River section and Raggatt's (1938) coastal section - some differences are noted.

2, 13 GALLOWAY, R.W., 1967 - Pre-basalt, sub-basalt and post-basalt surface of the Hunter Valley N.S.W. In Jennings J.N., and Mabbutt, J.A., "Landform studies in Australia and New Guinea." A.N.U. Press.

4, 10, 11 GARDNER, D.E., 1955 - Beach sand and heavy mineral deposits of eastern Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull., 28, pp. 31-32. The author deals with the heavy minerals from the Permian and Triassic of the Coal Basin and mentions the minerals from the beach sands south of Swansea.

1, 10 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF N.S.W., 1925 - The coal resources of N.S.W.

Bull. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., 6. Part I outlines the general geology of all known coal-bearing rocks, especially the Permian, and gives estimates of reserves. Part II considers the nature of coal, coke, by-products and gives tables of analyses.

10 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF N.S.W., 1928 - The mineral industry of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

8, 14 GEYL, W.F., 1968 - Evidence of Quarternary tidal action in Swamp Creek Valley, near Kurri Kurri, N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle, p. 40. Geomorphological and sedimentological evidence is given to show that, when sea-level was 15 to 20 metres higher than now, tidal action shaped channels, now valley meanders and deposited sediments in Swamp Creek Valley.

11, 14 GIBBONS, G.S., 1967 - Shell content in quartzose beach and dune sands, Dee Why, N.S.W. J. Sed. Pet., 37(3), pp. 869-878.

4 GIBBONS, G.S., and GORDON, J.L., 1969 - Origin and significance of glendonites. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 4th Symp., Newcastle. Earlier suggestions that glauberite indicated low-temperature conditions are ill-founded: it is a warm-temperature precipitate. It is suggested that mirabilite ($NaSo_4.10H_2O$) is the first stage as this is deposited from freezing seawater. It then reacts with $CaSo_4$ (from earlier warm cycles) or with Ca++ ions from shells to form glauberite.

4, 10, 16 GIBBONS, G.S., and Le MESSURIER, P., 1966 - Report on the Yalwal Goldfield. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 46. The author discussed the nature of the deposits, the mining history and geology of the field. An appendix by D.R. Pinkstone on petrological determinations is added.

18 GILL, E.D., 1952 - Palaeogeography of the Australia - New Zealand region in lower Devonian time. Trans Roy. Soc. N.Z., 80, pp. 171-185.

3, 8 GILL, E.D., 1961 - Changes in the level of the sea relative to the land in Australia during the Quaternary Era. Z. Geomorph., Suppl., 3, pp. 73-79.

8 GILL, E.D., 1964 - Quarternary shorelines in Australia. Aust. J. Sci., 26, pp. 388,289-390. This deals with delineation and dating of Quaternary shorelines. A review of areas studied in N.S.W. is given.

3, 8 GILL, E.D., 1967 - Further Australasian research in Quaternary shorelines. Aust. J. Sci., 30, pp. 15-18.

8, 12, 14 GIPPS, F.B., 1887 - Port Jackson silt beds. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 21, pp. 173-180. Samples are described from a series of borings across Sydney Harbour, and comments on the effects of tides, currents and deposition. The subsidence of the Hawkesbury Sandstones is considered to have caused

interalia, the deep chasms and precipitous gorges of the Blue Mts, the Port Jackson and Parramatta valeys originated in the Triassic.

12 GLAESSNER, M.F., 1952 - The geology of the Tasman Sea. Aust. J. Sci., 14(4), pp. 111-114. This contains some general notes on geosynclines with an account of the life and extent of the Tasman Geosyncline.

7 GLENISTER, B.F., 1954 - Cephalopoda from the Permian System of Australia. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., Canberra, 1954. The affinities of a new species of Pseudogastrioceras from the Farley Formation of N.S.W. are with Artinskian forms.

7 GLENISTER, B.R., and FURNISH, W.M., 1961 - The Permian ammonoids of Australia. J. Palaeont., 35, pp. 673-736.

1, 15 GOLDBERY, R., 1968 - A review of some recent studies in the Sydney Basin - the stratigraphy of the north-western margin. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication, No. 2, 1969. The Shoalhaven Group consists of the basal Megalong Conglomerate and the Berry Formation. Above these the Illawarra Group consists of the Nile Sub-group (Lower) (comprising of the Mt Marsden Claystone, the Coorongooba Creek Sandstone, the Gundangeroo Formation), and the Charbon Sub-group comprising the Marrangaroo Conglomerate.

1, 15 GOLDBERY, R., 1969 - Permian shelf sedimentation, north-western and western Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Particular attention is given to the Berry Formation in the Shoalhaven Group, and the Nile Sub-group in the Illawarra Coal Measures of the western regions. Evaporite sequences exist in the Berry Formation.

2, 14 GOLDBERY, R., and FISHBURN, D., 1964 - An analysis of the volcanic relationships at Bondi. J. Min. and geol. Soc. N.S.W. Univ., 2, pp. 37-43. The islands in Meriveri Bay are volcanic necks. The columnar sandstone is not due to the instrusive dyke, but to the volcanic neck of the base of the cliff.

4, 14 GOLDING, H.G., 1955 - Concretions and associated minerals in Triassic beds near Gosford. Aust. J. Sci., 17(4), pp. 134-136. Triassic sandy shales near Gosford contain zoned concretions. Tabular barytes, a kaolinitic mineral and millerite are associated. Crystalline discoidal aggregated of barytes occur along adjacent bedding surfaces.

4, 6, 14 GOLDING, H.G., 1959 - Variation in physical constitution of quarried sandstone from Gosford and Sydney N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 93, pp. 47-60. Abstract: Variation in petrographic, water absorption, density and porosity attributes of quarried sandstone from Gosford and Sydney is traced to genetic factors, especially variation in the ratio quartz sand: argillaceous material in the original sediment and the consequent variation in the roles quartz welding and clay compaction. Quartz welding is due to concurrent

stytolilization and silica cementation of quartz; clay compaction include that induced by load stress and that accompanying illite authignesis. These, with carbonate deposition contributed to porosity-reductions, but solution of carbonate was also operative. Some relations between petrographic and other attributes are indicated, and the diagenetic evolution of the sandstones is outlined.

2, 3, 15 GOLDING, H.G., and CONNOLLY, J.R., 1960 - Stylolitic lava from Goobang Creek N.S.W. Aust. J. Sci., 23(4), pp. 129-130.

1, 18 GOSTIN, V.A., 1967 - Ice-rafting and paralic environment in the Permian of south Sydney Basin. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 39th Congress, Melbourne. The author discussed the Permian stratigraphy of the Shoalhaven Group with reference to environmental conditions during formation.

4, 16 GOSTIN, V.A., 1967 - Sedimentology of the Permian Conjola Formation in the southern Sydney Basin N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas. 2nd Symp., Newcastle, pp. 32-33. Both the basement and formational dips are gently to the eastern quadrant. Lithology, structures and associations show that the sediments were deposited in shallow marine, bay and lagoonal environments: cobbles derived from the Ordovician bedrock and from distant Devonian localities. Glacial conditions prevailed.

8, 15 GRADY, A., and HOGBIN, H., 1926 - Mountain Lagoon and Kurrajong Fault. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 60, p. 119. The Lagoon occupies a shallow depression within a narrow rim, outside which are streams which beseige it on all sides. It has been formed by the dislocation of drainage following on earth movements associated with the Kurrajong Fault.

1, 16 GRAY, N.M., 1968 - Some thoughts on the Lower Permian rocks in the lower Shoalhaven River system. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle. p. 42. "Lower Coal Measures" consisting of a lower conglomerate and upper finer sediments with coal overlie Devonian and are overlain by Conjola Formation. It may be that some conglomerates previously mapped as Conjola really belong to the Lower Coal Measures, a term not to be confused with either Greta or Clyde River Coal Measures.

9, 15 GRAY, N.M., 1969 - Seismic observations on the western margin of the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. The effect of the Warragamba Dam is logged by a network of recorders. An apparent increase is seismicity is not due to the dam but to better instruments. There has been one major earthquake at Robertson and a few small tremors between Moss Vale and Kiama. The periphery of the basin has been active and also the areas near features such as the Lapstone Monocline.

10 GREIG, W.A., 1928 - 1932 - Chemical analyses. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928-1932. Analysis of coals, shales, oil-shales, gas etc. are given.

9 GREEN, R., 1961 - Palaeomagnetism of some Devonian rock formations in

Australia. Tellus, 13, pp. 119-124.

5, 13 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1959 - Groundwater resources of the Port Stephens area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 7, p. 67. Groundwater may be found in large quantities. Alluvials (max. depth 268') fill in a huge basin which connects Port Stephens to the Hunter Valley, and include the Tomago Sandbeds.

5, 13 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1960 - The groundwater resources of the Woollombi Brook catchment area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1960, 8. This is the first of a series of reports on the groundwater resources of the Hunter Valley and provides a geohydrological documentation of the Woollombi Brook.

5 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1962 - Botany Basin. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Bull., 18. This is a geohydrological documentation of the Botany Basin, an area of Quaternary sedimentation in a basin in Triassic rocks. Records of hundreds of bores and all other available information have given data for the drawing of contour plans of the natural surface, the floor of the Bay, the basement of the basin, the salinities of the waters and the rainfall.

5, 16 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1962 - Groundwater survey of the lower Shoalhaven River flats. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep. 13, pp. 1-3. The results of six test bores are listed.

5, 13 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1963 - The groundwater resources of the Woollombi Brook catchment area. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 8, pp. 109-139.

5 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1963 - The underground water resources of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 16. The division of the Permian is: Newcastle and Tomago Coal Measures - Upper Coal Measures, Maitland Group - Upper Marine Series; Greta Coal Measures - Lower Coal Measures; Dalwood Group - Lower Marine Series. The Permian Coal seams are brittle and become highly fractured and are thus good reservoirs. The other formations yield water only in small quantities and of poor quality. Marine beds usually yield only small quantities of saline water.
The division of the Triassic is: Narrabeen L. continental. Do not yield large supplies: Hawkesbury ss. M. generally impervious; Wianamatta shale U. relatively impervious and the water usually saline water in joints and partings. The Sydney Basin - contains smaller basins, Cumberland, Botany, Fairfield, Penrith. A large proportion of the sediments, although sandstones, are impervious. There is an ideal basin structure, but small pervious sections are discontinuous, and there is little extensive transfer of potential from high to low ground. There have been small artesian flows from Hawkesbury Sandstone at Gladesville and Redfern. There were only small quantities from Balmain colliery shaft to 3000'. There is an apparent increase of permeable horizon south of Georges River to Mittagong - Bowral area.
On the Blue Mountains between Lawson and Blackheath. The uppermost sandstones are very porous, friable and yield small supplies to bores. Porous

beds rest on an impervious sandstone which outcrops in solid cliffs and many springs occur at the junctions of the two facies.

5, 14 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1964 - Kogarah Golf Club irrigation water supply. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 22, pp. 7-9. A geohydrological investigation, supported by test drilling with a Gemco Auger, has shown that the possibility of obtaining irrigation supplies of underground water at Kogarah Golf Club are very remote.

5, 14 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1964 - Flooding at the Australian Golf Club. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 22, pp. 5-6. Due to heavy rains in 1963 the water table at the Australian Golf Club rose above the surface and flooded a large area of the course. The cause of the rising water table is included in the discussion.

5, 14 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1964 - Underground water Wyong Shire. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep., 21, pp. 7-10. A geohydrological investigation of the eastern section the Wallarah Seam and the base of the alluvium. This thickness should be sufficient to allow the extraction of coal under Munmorah and Tuggerah Lakes.

10 GRIFFIN, R.J., and WYNN, D.W., 1962 - Iron. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep. 21. Data are given for the following districts:
Goulburn District pp. 17-19,
Mudgee District pp. 23-26,
Raymond Terrace - Williamtown p. 31,
Rylestone and Cudgegong p. 31,
Williams River - Karuah River p. 37.

10, 11 HAILS, J.R., 1964 - A reappraisal of the nature and occurrence of heavy mineral deposits along parts of the east Australian coast. Aust. J. Sci., 27, pp. 22-23. This describes the possible sequence of events in the formation of heavy-mineral beach and dune sands.

3, 8 HAILS, J.R., 1965 - A critical review of sea-level changes in eastern Australia since the last glacial. Aust. Geogr. Stud., 3, pp. 63-78.

1, 8 HAILS, J.R., 1967 - Significance of statistical parameters for distinguishing sedimentary environments in New South Wales, Australia. J. Sediment. Petrol., 37(4), pp. 1059-1069. A sedimentologic and geomorphologic study of Quaternary sediments on a high wave energy barrier coast in N.S.W., shows that if sediments are polygenetic in origin, skewness is the only parameter that can distinguish beach, barrier and dune sands. Sediments derived from adjacent bedrock areas and deposited within embayments are not so well sorted, but skewness still distinguishes between the various sedimentary environments. A KDF 9 computer was used to calculate graphic and movement measures from grain size analyses.

8 HAILS, J.R., and LANGFORD-SMITH, T., 1965 - Australian research in Quaternary shorelines. Aust. J. Sci., 28(11), p. 408.

8, 14 HALL, L.D., 1926 - The physiography and geography of the Hawkesbury River between Windsor and Wiseman's Ferry. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 51, pp. 555-593. There is a "detailed description of the main river and the lower portions of its tributaries. Geological and ecological factors and their relation to physiography are discussed, more especially with regard to their effect on man and his means of livelihood".

8, 14 HALL, L.D., 1927 - The physiographic and climatic factors controlling the flooding of the Hawkesbury River at Windsor. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 52, p. 133. "...The effect of the Nepean dams on the floods (1925) has been investigated in an effort to find a definite relationship between flood waters, water conservation and climatic conditions over the catchment area of the river."

1, 10, 15 HALL, L.R., 1952 - Coal resources of Carlos Gap and Brogan's Cr. (Vulcan) areas, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. There are many coal sections and assays. The geology is similar to that described by Rayner in the Ben Bullen - Blackmans Flat areas. A prominent basal Marangaroo conglomerate below the Lithgow Seam, the equivalent of the "Vertebraria Sandstone" above the Irondale and the cherts above the Dirty seam are key horizons.

6 HALL, L.R., 1956 - Tillegra Dam site. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1952, p. 151. The site is on the Williams River 2 miles above its junction with the Chichester River, and 10 miles by road from Dungog. The predominant rocks are Lower Burundi tuffs, tuffaceous shales and mudstones with some conglomerates. The tuffs are developed for more than the others. Folds and faults in the area are discussed, and the dam site geology described.

5, 13 HALL, L.R., 1958 - Amplification of the Hunter District Water Boards Water Supply. The Williams River - Grahamstown Diversion. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1955, 3, p. 17.

7, 16 HALL, T.S., 1909 - Notes on a collection of graptolites from Tallong, New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, p. 339.

7, 16 HALL, T.S., 1920 - On a further collection of graptolites from Tallong, New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 9, pp. 63-66. Description of a collection of graptolites found at Tallong on the upper Shoalhaven River.

10 HALL, T.Y., 1858 - Comparative productiveness of the French, English, Belgian, American, Prussian, Spanish, Saxonian and Australian Coalfields in the years 1855-1856. Trans. N. of Eng. Inst. Min. Eng., 1, p. 67.

8 HALLIGAN, G.H., 1907 - Sand movement on the N.S.W. coast. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., xxxi, (iv), pp. 619-640. A geomorpholocial account.

8, 14 HALLIGAN, G.H., 1913 - The physiography of Botany Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 47, pp. 120-129.

4, 13 HAMILTON, J.D., 1966 - Petrography of some Permian sediments from the Lower Hunter Valley of N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 98, pp. 221-237. Although largely restricted to a consideration of the Tomago and Newcastle Coal Measures, this study shows the broad compositional uniformity of the Permian sediments of the region. There were two major sources for the epiclastic lithologies, one predominantly volcanic and unmetamorphosed, the other of deformed granitic and metamorphic character. The Tomago and Newcastle are dominated by the former, whilst the Dalwood and Maitland derive equally from both. Volcanic ash abundant in the Newcastle sequence are largely altered to Montmorillonite-kaolinite clays. Parallelism of distribution data. The Waratah Sandstone is markedly different from the fluvial sands of the Tomago and Newcastle.

4, 13 HAMILTON, J.D., 1968 - Trimorphic clay minerals from the lower Hunter Permian succession of New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 15(1), pp. 9-24, pl. 1. Trimorphic clay minerals from the Permian sediments of the lower Hunter Valley fall into two categories - mixed layer mica-montmorillonites and montmorillonite. A detailed chemical analysis follows.

4 HAMILTON, L., 1967 - The effects of basic magma on its intrusion into coal. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1967, Section C, Abstract F2. The author describes "white trap" which is common in the Wollongong area but rare in the Newcastle area.

1, 10, 13 HAMMOND, P.T., 1891 - Report on Cessnock diamond drill bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, pp. 262-264. This gives analysis of two coal seams in the Cessnock district.

1, 10, 13 HAMMOND, P.T., 1891 - Notes on diamond drill for the Greta Seam at Belford. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, pp. 264-267. The depths of the Muree beds and Greta coal seams in the Belford district are discussed. Note is made of an anticlinal structure near Belford.

10, 11 HANLON, F.N., 1944 - The bauxites of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 78, pp. 94-112. Bauxite localities are at 1. Tingha - Inverell - Emmavale in New England, 2. Bundanoon - Wingello: Bungonia - Windellama; Crookwell, all near the southern part of the Sydney Basin, 3. Trundle in the western plains. The bauxites were formed by the weathering of Oligocene basalts (except at Trundle) during the Miocene, and are true residual deposits. Alkalis and alkaline earths were removed, with almost complete de-silication but mostly no removal of Fe. The climate was probably warm and the rainfall moderate.

1, 10, 15 HANLON, F.M., 1945 - Preliminary reconnaissance survey of the North Western Coalfield. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 92-96.

1, 10, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1947 - Geological survey of the North Western Coalfield. Progress report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1947, pp. 76-82. There are two geological maps and detailed geology of the area from Castle Mount Dome to Sandy Creek Syncline. Strata range in age from Upper Carboniferous through Permian, Triassic, Jurassic to Tertiary.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1947 - Geology of the North-Western Coalfield. Part I: Willow Tree disctict. Part II: Willow Tree - Temi district. Part III: Geology of the Murrurundi - Temi district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1947, 81, pp. 280-297.

2, 9, 14 HANLON, F.N., 1947 - A magnetic survey in the vicinity of the volcanic neck at Dundas Valley, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 81, p. 69. Location is 3 miles northeast of Parramatta, the neck consisting of breccia and basalt intrusive into the Wianamatta shale. The survey reveals 3 nearby areas intruded by igneous rocks, probably basaltic dykes.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1948 - Geology of the North - western Coalfield, N.S.W. Part IV: Geology of the Gunnedah - Curlewis district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(3), pp. 241-250. The Permian sequence comprises Lower Marine lavas and subordinate fresh water sediments, Greta Coal Measures (?), Upper Marine Series and Upper Coal Measures. It is overlain conformably by Triassic conglomerates and sandstones. Sills, dykes and flows of Tertiary dolerite form extensive outcrops and there are also extensive alluvial areas. The general dip is south-westerly and on it minor folding which has affected both Permian and Triassic beds, has been superimposed.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1948 - Geology of the North-western Coalfield, N.S.W. Part V: Geology of the Breeza district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(3), pp. 251-254. Only the upper part of the Permian sequence, comprising the Upper Marine Series, and Upper Coal Measures, crops out in the area. It is overlain by Triassic conglomerates and sandstones. The beds have been intruded by Tertiary dolerites and there are also extensive areas of alluvium. There is a general dip to the south west except in the Watermark area where there is a dome which was formed partly in pre-Triassic and partly in post-Triassic time.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1948 - Geology of the North-western Coalfield, N.S.W. Part VI: Geology of south-western part of County Nandewar. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(3), pp. 255-261. The area comprises a synclinal zone of Lower Coal measures bounded on the west by Lower Marine lavas, which form a structural high and on the other side by upper Kuttung (Carb.) rocks, which have been overthrust from the east. The Lower Marine lavas, and in part the Lower Coal measures, have been intruded by a group of Tertiary alkaline rocks.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1948 - Geology of the North-western Coalfield, N.S.W. Part VII: Geology of the Boggabri district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(4), pp. 297-301. The Permian sediments comprise only the Upper Coal Measures, which have been deposited on the eroded surface of the Boggabri Volcanics (Lower Marine). The coal measures are overlain conformably by Triassic beds, and Jurassic sandstones may possibly occur. The sediments have been intruded by Tertiary dolerite sills and there are also extensive alluvial areas. The structural geology is simple.

0, 15 HANLON, F.N., 1948 - Geology of the North-western Coalfield, N.S.W. Part VIII: Geology of the Narrabri district, J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(4), pp. 302-308. The Permian outcrops comprise only the Lower Coal Measures and Upper Marine Series. The Upper Coal Measures are overlapped by the Triassic. Carboniferous beds have been thrust against the Permian along their eastern boundary. Widespread igneous activity in Tertiary times resulted in the intrustion and extrusion of a comprehensive group of alkaline rocks.

1, 10, 16 HANLON, F.N., 1949 - Correlation of coal seam worked at Tongarra, Avondale and Huntley collieries. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1949, p. 66. The three colieries are shown to be working the one coalseam, which, it is suggested, could be designated as the Tongarra Seam.

1, 10, 16 HANLON, F.N., 1950 - Development of coal seams between the Southern and South-western Coalfields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, pp. 71-73. There is an isopach map for the Bulli Seam - the only one which it would pay to prospect within the area between the South Coast and the Burragorang Valley.

0, 16 HANLON, F.N., 1952 - Geology of the Southern Coalfields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1952, pp. 95-104. The author describes 1. the Gerringong Volcanics - (Westley Park Tuff, Blowhole Latite, Rifle Range Tuff, Kiama Tuff, Bumbo Latite, Jamberoo Tuff, Saddleback Latite, Camberwarra Latite, Broughton Tuff. Tappitallae Mountain Tuff, Berkley Latite, Minnemurra Latite. 2. Illawarra Coal Measures - Woonona Seam, Tongarra Seam, American Creek Seam, Wongawilli Seam, Balgownie Seam, Bulli Seam. 3. Triassic - Coal Cliff Greywacke, Wombarra Shale, Scarborough Greywacke, Stanwell Park Claystone, Bulgo Greywacke, Bald Hill Claystone, Gosford Formation, Hawkesbury Sandstone, Undola Sandstone Member, Wianamatta Group. and 4. Tertiary. Also Structural Geology, Physiography, and Landslides.

0 HANLON, F.N., 1953 - The geology of the New South Wales coal fields. 5th Emp. Min. Metall. Cong. 6, p. 1 (2, pp. 1-53).

0, 16 HANLON, F.N., 1952 - Geology of the Southern Coalfield, Illawarra district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1952, pp. 95-104. This brings geology up to date and gives greater detail than Harpers paper of 1915, and also considers the cause of landslides at Wollongong.

0, 16 HANLON, F.N., 1953 - Southern Coalfield. Geology of the Stanwell Park - Coledale area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech Rep., 1, pp. 20-35. The author discusses the stratigraphy and structure of two sheets of a geological map (10 chains to 1 inch) of the Southern Coalfield; he introduces new terminology for the Narrabeen Group in the area.

1 HANLON, F.N., 1954 - Correlation and subdivision of the Australian Permian nomenclature and correlation of the main coal province, New South Wales. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1954, (MSS). "The nomenclature which has been adopted divides the system into series and stages and implies an ability to differentiate the various units on the basis of the time of their depositions which is not justified..... a move should be made to adopt rock names, applied in accordance with the Australian Code of Stratigraphical Nomenclature, for the sub-division. Discussion of the problems of revision follows.

10, 13 HANLON, F.N., 1954 - Limestone, Gloucester district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, p. 89.

6 HANLON, F.N., 1958 - Presidential address - Geology and transport, with special reference to landslides on the south coast of N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1958, 92, pp. 2-15. Engineering properties of many rock-members in the Sydney Basin are described.

1, 14 HANLON, F.N., JOPLIN, Germaine A., and NOAKES, L.C., 1952 - Review of stratigraphical nomenclature. Part I: Mesozoic of the Cumberland Basin. Aust. J. Sci., 14(6), pp. 179-182. The original definitions and terminologies of the three main Mesozoic stratigraphical units of the Cumberland Basin are reviewed and names formally proposed in accordance with the Australian Code of Stratigraphic Nomenclature. The units are the Wianamatta Group, Hawkesbury Sandstone and Narrabeen Group. In review of the nomenclature, a useful list of references is given.

1, 16 HANLON, F.N., JOPLIN, Germaine A., and NOAKES, L.C., 1953 - Review of stratigraphical nomenclature. Part 2. Permian units in the Illawarra district. Aust. J. Sci., 15(5), pp. 160-164. The original definitions and terminologies of units within two of the three main stratigraphical subdivisions of the Permian succession in the Illawarra district are reviewed and renamed (including the two main subdivisions themselves) in accordance with the Australian Code of Stratigraphic Nomenclature. From the bottom the three subdivisions are, the Clyde Coal Measures (no outcrops in the Illawarra area), the Upper Marine Series (renamed the Shoalhaven Group and Gerringong Volcanics) and the Upper Coal Measures. (renamed the Illawarra Coal Measures).

1, 16 HANLON, F.N., JOPLIN, Germaine A., and NOAKES, L.C., 1953 - Review of stratigraphical nomenclature. Part 3: Post-Palaeozoic units in the Illawarra district of New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 16(1), pp. 14-16. Many of the Triassic(?), Tertiary and post Tertiary(?) units (mainly igneous) in the Illawarra district have been formally named and these are revised to conform with the Australian Stratigraphical code. Where possible, old names have

been retained or only slightly modified.

0, 16 HANLON, F.N., and NOAKES, L.C., 1954 - Excursion notes No. 1 Sydney-Canberra. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci. Some general notes on the geological succession and physiography of the Illawarra-south coast district.

1, 14 HANLON, F.N., OSBORNE, G.D., and RAGGATT, H.G., 1953 - Narrabeen Group: its subdivisions and correlations between the south coast and Narrabeen-Wyong districts. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 87(3), pp. 106-120. The Narrabeen Group is subdivided into the Gosford Formation and the Clifton Sub-group. On the South Coast the latter comprises the Bald Hill Claystone, Bulgo Greywacke, Stanwell Park Claystone, Scarborough Greywacke, Wombarra Shale and Coalcliffe Greywacke. In the Narrabeen-Wyong district it comprises the Collaroy Claystone, Tuggerah Formation and Munmorah Conglomerate. The group thins generally from north to south. The tops of the Bald Hill and Collaroy Claystones are probably equivalent horizons and the bases of the Stanwell Park Claystone and Tuggerah Formation may be equivalent.

1, 10, 16 HARGREAVES, A.J., 1963 - Some variations in the Bulli Seam. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 208, pp. 251-283. The Bulli Seam, N.S.W., comprises medium to low volatile bituminous coal, generally of coking quality. It is worked over an area embracing 300 square miles. Variations in several factors are found:-

1. The seam is somewhat disturbed and dissected by various structural features.
2. This structure and present topography, have resulted in depths of cover from very shallow to approaching 2000 feet in the presently worked areas.
3. Wide variations of seam thickness occur.
4. Graduations in rank occur from place to place.
5. Variations in seam gas content and wide variations in seam gas composition are experienced.
6. Variations in coal strength occur.

These factors may contribute to the occurrence of steam and gas phenomena in mining exploitation.

1, 10, 16 HARGREAVES, A.J., 1964 - Some variations in the Bulli Seam. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 209, pp. 181-183. Brief discussions and contributions from R.H. Jones and A.J. Hargreaves (see Hargreaves, A.J., 1963).

HARGREAVES, A.J., 1965 - Instantaneous outbursts of coal and gas in Australia. 8th Comm. Min. Metall. Congr., 22nd Tech. Session. Some technical information is given on the Southern Coalfield.

0, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1905 - Geology of the Gerringong district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, (2), p. 94.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1905 - Report on coal at Tongarra, near Albion Park, Parish of Jamberoo, County of Camden. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1905, pp. 152-156. There are 4 coal seams in the Upper (Newcastle-Bulli) Coal Measures which are overlain by Narrabeen and Hawkesbury Stages and underlain by the Upper Coal Measures. The Minumurra "lava flow", with Glossopteris below it occurs in the Coal Measures, and there are at least 12 basaltic dykes.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1906 - Report on the Southern Coalfield and the Joadja district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1906, pp. 170-171.
This report 1: Mentions igneous rocks in the Southern Coalfield including the Bumbo lava-flow and the Cambewarra trachyte.
2: Describes the kerosene shale 3 miles S.S.E. of Joadja Creek village.

2, 10, 11, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1906 - China clay, Ulladulla. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1906, p. 170. The clay results from the weathering and bleaching of a volcanic dyke which intrudes the Upper Marine beds. The extent and possible economic value of the deposit.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1907 - Report on Tongarra coal prospecting operations. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1907, p. 171. An accompanying sketch plan and sections show the geological formations. The occurrence of a volcanic dyke across the tunnel path is discussed.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1907 - Report on the prospects of obtaining marketable coal at Wongawilli, West Dapto. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1907, pp. 171-172. Sections illustrate the variation in number and thickness of coal bands found in the prospecting tunnel.

8, 15 HARPER, L.F., 1909 - Notes on the physiography and geology of the north eastern watershed of the Macquarie River. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, p. 321.

1, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1910 - Progress report upon the area of Southern Coalfield geologically surveyed during 1910. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1910, p. 179. Deals with the geology of the parishes of Wollongong and Kembla.

1, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1911 - Progress report on the geological survey of the Southern Coalfield, and on the prospects of obtaining marketable coal in the Robertson district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1911, pp. 181-187. This gives sections west from Wonona, with monchiquites, sections in the Termeil district, with dolerites and Monzonite and sections in the Robertson district with dolerite. No. 1 seam in Bulli district has in places been completely replaced by a sill. The coal measures thin out to the west and south from the Illawarra Coast Range. There is a cross-section from the Coast through Kangaroo Valley to Borangary Creek. There is also a brief note on a coal-bearing area 1½ miles south west of Mt Kembla, and another on the improbability of there being workable coal beneath Jervis Bay.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1911 - Report on coal-bearing area held by the Kembla Harbour Colliery Sydnicate, 1½ miles south westerly from Mount Kembla. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1911, pp. 185-186. The Newcastle-Bulli Coal Measures attain a thickness of about 700 feet in this locality. Of seven seams the three upper ones are worth prospecting. The possibility of working the coal is discussed.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1911 - Summary of evidence given before the Parliamentary Standing Committee on Public Works - Proposed Railway from Bomaderry to Jervis Bay - Re coal. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1911, pp. 186-187. The economic aspects of the Upper and Lower Coal Measures in the district are discussed. The general conclusion is that no coal suitable for export purposes occurs south of Mount Kembla.

10, 15 HARPER, L.F., 1912 - Ironstone and limestone deposits in the Mudgee district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1912, p. 181. Harper summarises comments on the same topic by David (Ann. Rep. 1891), and Jaquet (1901). The comments on the economic value of the Eurundury deposits and the Dungaree deposits.

1, 2, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1912 - Progress report on the geological survey of the eastern portion of County St Vincent with special reference to its prospects as a coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1912, pp. 181-186. This describes the general geology, including pre-Permo-Carboniferous and igneous rocks. The coal prospects of the Lower Coal Measures south of the Shoalhaven River are not good.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1914 - Report on coal seams within the Warragamba watershed. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, pp. 207-208. The deposit of coal consist of at least two of the seams occurring in the Upper Coal Measures, which appear above the land surface in the area. An account of coal discoveries in the area is given.

1, 10, 14 HARPER, L.F., 1914 - The identity of the Sydney Harbour Collieries coal seam. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 48, p. xxix.

2, 6, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1915 - Report on a metal quarry Martin's Creek. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1915, p.187. The rock being quarried is a quartz felsite a porphyry which occurs as a contemporaneous lava flow of Carboniferous age.

2, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1915 - The age of the Southern Coalfield Tableland basalts. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1915, 49, pp. 244-248. Palaeontological tectonic and physiographic evidence points to these basalts being of Pleistocene age rather than of "Tertiary".

0, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1915 - Geology and mineral resources of the Southern Coalfield: Part I: The coastal portion. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Mem., 7. This gives a detailed account of the historical, industrial, tectonic, physiographic and geological aspects of the Southern Coalfield region.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1916 - The coke industry in New South Wales. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 23, p. 1.

8 HARPER, L.F., 1917 - Evidence of uplift on the coast of N.S.W., Australia. Amer. J. Sci., 44 (4th S), pp. 48-52. Some features of the Illawarra coast are described and evidence found to indicate a "comparatively recent" uplift of 26 feet.

10, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1917 - Iron ore deposits near Hexham. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 166. The occurrences are in the nature of a series of bog iron ore deposits up to 500 plus sq. yards in area and up to 3 feet in thickness. The quality and method of mining the ironstone are discussed and the possible derivation of grains of magnetite mentioned.

6, 14 HARPER, L.F., 1917 - Second report on proposed dam site on Nepean River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 167.

16 HARPER, L.F., 1917 - Report on the Avon River country. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 167.

6, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1919 - Report on dam sites, Warragamba River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, pp. 165-167. A review of the geological structure and nature of the beds in the neighbourhood of 4 dam sites, with comments on the Hawkesbury Sandstone from a hydrographic point of view, and on preliminary investigation work.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1919 - Report on coal, Black Bob's Creek, Moss Vale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, pp. 168-169. A section from a short tunnel and analysis of a sample indicates that further prospecting would be desirable.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1920 - Report on coal measures of the Burragorang Valley. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1920, p. 105. The top seam in this locality is thought to be identical with No. 3, the Dirty of thick seam of the Southern Coalfield. Analysis of samples are tabled.

2, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1920 - Report on the volcanic intrusion near Exeter. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1920, pp. 107-109. The geological formations in the vicinity consist of Wianamatta shales and basaltic rocks, the latter predominating. With the use of sections the nature of the basalt rocks is discussed.

10, 11, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1921 - Aluminous iron ores, Wingello. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1921, p. 58. The report follows one in 1899 by Jaquet in which deposits of pisolitic ironstone containing free alumina are reported. Analyses shown indicate an average free alumina content of 35.42%. The economic value of the deposit is discussed.

6, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1921 - Depth of coal seams below Cordeaux Dam. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1921, pp. 61-62. Water was struck between sandstone

and underlying shale at 21 feet depth. The position of this shale bed relative to the dam foundations is discussed.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1922 - Suggested main Southern and South coast Railway connection - Mossvale - Port Kembla route. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, p. 88. A brief account is given of the supplies of coal, iron ore and limestone.

1, 7, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1922 - Coorabin Coal Measures. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, p. 91. Numerous impressions of Glossopteris Vertebraia occur, especially abundant about 30 ft below the coal seam, which consists of 37 ft of coaly material.

1, 10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1922 - Report on Cordeaux bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, pp. 91, 92. The bore was put down by the Illawarra Coke Coy., on the bank of the Upper Cordeaux River. A section of the bore was obtained and analyses of coal from two seams made.

0, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1923 - Geology of the Illawarra districts. Proc. Pan-Pacif. Cong. II., Guide book to the excursion to the Illawarra district, pp. 17-23. The geography of the area is briefly described. The stratigraphic sequence is summarised as Wianamatta (0-500' of shales), Hawkesbury (200-1000' sandstones) and Narrabeen (200-1000' of sandstones and chocolate shales) series of Triassic age. Below this are Permo-Carboniferous formations named the Upper, or Newcastle-Bulli, Coal Measures and the Upper Marine Series, the lithologics of which are mentioned in some detail. Late Cainozoic faults and intrusive rocks are described and evidence of a recent 10' coastal uplift is given.

5, 15 HARPER, L.F., 1923 - Lithgow water supply. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, pp. 86-87. The sites examined are near the headwaters of Marangaroo Creek or Middle River. The geological formations within the catchment area consist of Hawkesbury Sandstone Stage beds resting upon Narrabeen Stage beds. The suitability of the site is disucssed.

4, 10, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1923 - Bullah Delah Alunite. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, pp. 84-85. The association of alunite with the fault zones in the quarries supports the suggestion that the Bullah Delah Mountain is a fault block and that faulting was followed by the permeation of hydrothermal solutions and vapours resulting in the formation of the celunile.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1923 - Iron. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 4. "....this bulletin is largely a summary giving the information available up to date."

10 HARPER, L.F., 1924 - Site for bore for coal, Bong Bong. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1924, pp. 86-87. The depth at which coal would be struck, and the quality of the seams, are discussed and show that the deposit would not be a commercial proposition.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1924 - Silica. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 10, pp. 10-19. This includes an account of deposits at Marangaroo and Milton-Ulladulla.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1924 - Aluminium - alunite and bauxite. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 8. This records an alunite deposit at Bulladelah pp. 6-8, and deposits of bauxite at Wingello, pp. 14-21.

10, 14 HARPER, L.F., 1924 - The coal resources of the Douglas Park area and tabulated list of coal bores, Counties of Cumberland and Camden. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 32.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1924 - Coke. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 12, p. 29. Includes a note on by-products, by H.P. White.

1, 10, 14 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - Examination of the Thirlmere bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 104-105. The log of the bore indicates the seams penetrated as being the Bulli, or No. 1 and the No. 2, or four feet seam, of the Southern Coalfield.

1, 10, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - Coal near Werris Creek. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, p. 105. The results of 4 bores are presented. An analysis of a sample is tabled and indicates that no true coke formed.

6, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - Proposed water supply for Werris Creek. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, p. 106. Geological evidence points to the occurrence of a series of lava flows separated in places by beds of decomposed material. Some of the flows are vesicular others exhibit a marked shaley structure. Both these rocks types would be favourable for the percolation of underground water. Sites likely to be most successful are discussed.

1, 15 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - Gunnedah coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 109-110. Reconnaissance notes on the geology of the Gunnedah coalfield are presented as a preliminary investigation.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - North Bulli Colliery. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, p. 108. The following aspects of the colliery are discussed - the possible thickening or thinning of the Bulli seam; possible conditions as regards the 180 ft. downthrow fault in a westerly extension, and the prospects of obtaining a workable coalseam on a lower horizon.

6, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1925 - Proposed Hydro-Electric Scheme, Shoalhaven River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 110-112. The geological structure of a region. 5 miles south west of Nerriga is discussed in the light of its suitability as a damsite.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1927 - The coke industry of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, pp. 101-105. Australian coke requirements are

ascertained and the possibility of manufacturing a suitable coke in New South Wales investigated. Ash content proves to be a large problem.

5, 13 HARPER, L.F., 1927 - Flow water (underground), Stockton. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, p. 106. This gives the simple case of the occurrence of underground water in sand accumulations as at Stockton.

1, 15 HARPER, L.F., 1927 - Bore site near Boggabri. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, p. 107. The site is about 23 road miles southwest of Boggabri in beds referable to the Upper Coal Measures. At 400 feet the bore passed into carbonaceous shales and thin coals which continued to 450 feet when grey clay shales were reached. The bore reached at least 540 feet. A paraffin type oil was associated in small quantity with the interval 400-450 feet.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1927 - Discovery of lode-tin: 13 miles north from Milton. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, pp. 108-109. In the gullies the dominant Upper Marine sandstones and grits have been stripped off vertical slates of (?) Siluro-Ordovician (?) age. Widespread granite intrusions have caused intense alteration and the limestone is associated with this.

10 HARPER, L.F., 1928 - Alunite and bauxite. Min. Industr. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 186.

10, 16 HARPER, L.F., 1930 - The Yerranderie silver field. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 35.

5, 13 HARRISON, E.J., 1947 - Upper Hunter groundwater investigations. Abridged report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., pp. 88-94. This is a comprehensive hydrological account, related in part to the geology of the area.

6, 13 HARRISON, E.J., and ADAMSON, C.L., 1952 - Pneumatic stowage investigations in the Cessnock area. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1952, pp. 122-130. Gives an engineering geological appraisal of sundry surface deposits and outcrops, especially the Upper Coal Measures and the Greta beds. There are some small sections and cross-sections.

0 HARRISON, T., 1867 - Notes on a geological trip over the Coal Basin of New South Wales. Trans. Roy. Soc. Vic., 8, p. 1. A discursive account in the old heroic style, touching on theories of gold formation and rebutting "Mr Darwins" explanation of the Blue Mts. gorges in favour of "fluvial if not atmospheric action."

2, 9, 12 HARTMAN, R.R., 1966 - Magnetic evidence for a volcanic zone near the edge of the N.S.W. continental shelf off Sydney. Proc. Comm. Min. Metall. Congr., 1965, 5(153), pp. 95-97.

8, 11, 14 HAWKINS, C.A., and WALKER, P.H., 1960 - An occurrence of buried soils at Prospect, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 94, pp. 115-120. Each of the four upper layers, formed on dolerite detritus, represent a phase of landscape instability and erosion when fresh parent materials were laid down followed by a phase of landscape stability when soil formation took place. The fifth (deepest) soil was formed on Wianamatta shale and was truncated at the onset of the unstable phase which gave rise to layer four. Thus if the Prospect dolerite (essexite) were intruded in the Pliocene, there have been at least five erosional periods since then.

HAWKINS, L.V., HENNION, J.F., NAFE, J.E., and DOYLE, H.A., 1965 - Marine seismic refraction studies on the continental margin to the south of Australia. Deep Sea Res., 12, pp. 479-495.

0 HECTOR, J., 1880 - On the geological formations of New Zealand, compared with those of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 13, p. 65.

12 HEDLEY, C., 1910 - Presidential address: The submarine slope of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 35, p. 9. Deals with: 1. The Notonectian current which flows past Sydney. 2. the continental shelf - evidence of submergence etc; the continental base. Considers that the evidence indicates "a gigantic buckle which is bending down the whole eastern coast of Australia".

8 HEDLEY, C., 1911 - Presidential address:- A study of marginal drainage. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 36, pp. 13-38. This deals with the river systems of the whole of the east coast of Australia, but includes discussion on the Shoalhaven and Hawkesbury Systems and the old Shoalhaven system.

3, 14 HEDLEY, C., 1914 - The Bondi anticline. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39(2), pp. 316-321. From coal-borings (Carne, 1908) west of Sydney, the structural attitude of the coal measures appears synclinal, rising west to the Blue Mts and east to the coast. The hypothesis of an anticline (Bondi Anticline) existing at one time east of the coast is proposed, with the structures being produced by compression, during and after Hawkesbury deposition.

8 HEDLEY, C., 1924 - Differential elevation near Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 61-66. Terraces (wave-cut platforms) around Port Jackson headlands are correlated morphologically. They are at different levels (correlated sets), suggesting that land movements, not sea level changes, were casual. It is suggested that they represent the last folding movements in the Sydney area.

7 HELBY, R., 1966 - Triassic plant microfossils from a shale within the Wollar Sandstone, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 100, pp. 61-73. Fifteen species of microspores and pollen from a sample taken within the Wollar Sandstone are described, 7 as new species. A new species of megaspore is also described. It is proposed that the sample is of upper Scythian or lower Anisian age. ....the microflora....from the Wollar sandstone is equivalent to the

microfloras in the uppermost Narrabeen Group or lower Hawkesbury Sandstone.

1, 7 HELBY, R., 1967 - Aspects of the stratigraphic palynology in the "Triassic" of the Sydney Basin. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, pp. 17-18. There are 3 major microfloras. No. 1 includes the Coalcliff Sandstone, Wombarra Shale, Lower Caley Formation and Lower Munmorah Conglomerate. No. 2 includes the Upper Scarborough Sandstone, Stanwell Park Claystone, Bulgo Sandstone, Grose Sandstone, upper Munmorah and probably most of the Tuggerah Sandstone. No. 3 extends through the rest of the Narrabeen, the Hawkesbury and the Wianamatta. Microfloras 1a and 1b and possibly 2a would appear to be Permian: microflora No. 3 may extend from lower Anisian equivalent.

1, 7, 9 HELBY, R.J., 1968 - The Carboniferous - Permian boundary in eastern Australia: an interpretation on the basis of palynological information. J. geol. Soc. Aust. Special Publication No. 2, 1969, pp. 69-72. The major floral boundary is represented by the sudden decline of the Grandispora microflora and its replacement by the Potoniei-sporites microflora. This fits into a world wide pattern whereby a major change occurs at an horizon extremely close to the top of the Carboniferous as defined in Western Europe (which is older than the bottom of the Permian as defined in Russia.) This horizon approximates the base of the Kiaman Magnetic Interval.

1, 15 HELBY, R.J., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group - Southwestern coalfield. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 395-396. The Caley Formation, the Grose Sandstone and the Burralow Formation are described.

1, 7 HELBY, R.J., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group: Stratigraphic palynology. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 404-405. Three microfloral assemblages are described and the formations in which they occur are indicated. The lower microflora should be considered Permian in age.

HELBY, R.J., 1969 - Triassic System - Plant microfossils in the Hawkesbury Sandstone. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), p. 417.

HELBY, R.J., 1969 - The Triassic System - Plant microfossils from the Wianamatta Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), p. 423. The chief forms are listed. Certain acritarchs suggest a brackish or marine environment of deposition.

7 HELBY, R. and MARTIN, A.R.H., 1965 - Cylostrobus Gen. Nov., cones of Lycosidean plants from the Narrabeen Group (Triassic) of New South Wales Aust. J. Bot., 13, pp. 389-404. Lycopsidean cones are described from the Collaroy Claystone in the Narrabeen Group (L. Triassic) of N.S.W. The genus Cylostrobus Helby and Martin is described as new and to it are assigned the species C. sydneyensis (Walkom) comb. nov. C. major sp. nov. and C. grandis sp. nov. To this genus are ascribed certain megaspores of the Banksisporites Dettmann type and microspores of the Aratrisporites heschik type. Various megascopic remains of lycopsidean plants from the Narrabeen

group are listed. It is suggested that lycosida of at least subarborescent dimensions were of world wide distribution and may have been produced by more than one kind of plant.

9, 16 HENDERSON, R.J., 1967 - Surface and underground magnetic investigations in the Southern Coalfields of New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 224, pp. 27-36. Magnetic anomalies in the Southern coalfield have been subdivided into two characteristic types. Each type is attributed to a single cause, and being basement structure, and the other near surface igneous intrusions.

5, 10 HENDERSON, W.B., 1883 - Superintendent of Drills report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1883, pp. 167-218. Discoveries of coal have been made in 5 bores, artesian water in 2 and water rising to within 8 feet of the surface in two of the coal discoveries the most important are near Lake Macquarie and Gosford, and at Coalcliff. A review of other bores follows and in the appendices as tables and sections are given relating to drilling depth and strata thickness.

1, 5 HENDERSON, W.B., 1884 - Superintendent of Drills report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1884, pp. 166-237. Discoveries and results of the diamond drill programme are discussed and in the appendices, sections are given showing the nature of and thickness of strata. The following are particularly relevant. Appendix B. - Mittagong, Branxton, Maitland, Penrith, Lake Macquarie, Cockle Creek, Dempsey Island, Lidsdale, Hamilton, City Railway Extension. Appendix C. - Longitudinal section of coal measures between Wollongong and Newcastle showing strata. Appendix H. - page 237 Burwood Appendix I. Hydrographic Map of N.S.W. Appendix K Hydrographic Map with Longitudinal Sections.

7 HENNELLY, J.P.F., 1958 - Spores and pollens from a Permian-Triassic transition, N.S.W., Proc. Lin. Soc. N.S.W., 83(3), pp. 363-369. An account is given of a study of microspores and megaspores from a Permian-Triassic transition zone 2" to 15" above the Bulli seam, in Appin bore No. 4. One new genus and six new species were encounted and taxonomic descriptions of these are given, with preliminary notes on three other microspore and megaspore types.

1, 7, 16 HENNELLY, J.P.F., 1958 - A palynological investigation of the transition zone above the Bulli Seam at Appin No. 4 bore. (A.I.S.S. Pty Ltd). Sci. ind. Res. Org., Melb., Coal Res. Sect., M. 143.

12 HESS, H.H., and MAXWELL, J.C., 1949 - Major structural features of the south-west Pacific: a preliminary interpretation of H.O. 5484 Bathymetric Chart, New Guinea to New Zealand. Proc. Seventh Sci. Cong., 2, pp. 1-18.

8 HEWITT, B.R., 1954 - Coastal sand drift investigations in New South Wales. J. Soil Conserv. Serv. N.S.W., 10(1), pp. 45-56., and 10(2), pp. 90-96.

8 HICKIN, E.J., 1967 - Channel morphology, bankful stage, and bankfull discharge of streams near Sydney. Aust. J. Sci., 30(7), pp. 274-275. Climatic, eustatic and tectonic events have caused the streams of the New South Wales coastal uplands to be deeply incised. In addition a late renewal of downcutting appears to have lowered the existing channels in relation to the alluvial flats which appear, to be ordinary flood plains. The apparent banktop at many sites does not correspond to natural bankfull stage and that a statistical definition of natural bankful discharge is preferable to a morphological definition. Measurements were made on the Colo River and analysis was extended to 12 additional streams in the Sydney area.

7 HILL, Dorothy., 1934 - Lower Carboniferous corals of Australia. Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld., 45, pp. 63-115.

7 HILL, Dorothy., 1937 - Type specimens of Palaeozoic corals from New South Wales. in W.B. Clarke's First Collection and in the Strezelechi Collection. Geol. Mag., 74, p. 145.

7 HILL, Dorothy., 1948 - The distribution and sequence of Carboniferous coral faunas. Geol. Mag., 85, pp. 121-148.

1, 7 HILL, Dorothy., (Ed.), 1955 - Contributions to the correlation and fauna of the Permian in Australia and New Zealand. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 1954, 2, pp. 83-107. Permian sediments in W.A., Tas., Q., N.S.W. and N.Z. are briefly described and recent palaeontological information is incorporated in the summary of the stratigraphy. Voisey, Booker, Hanlon, Fletcher and Crespin are referred to as contributing information concerning the Permian of New South Wales (refer papers given at ANZAAS 1954 Symposium on the Permian, Canberra).

1, 7 HILL, Dorothy., 1957 - The sequence and distribution of upper Palaeozoic coral faunas. Reprinted from Aust. J.Sci. 19, No. 3a; Qld. Univ. Dept. geol. New. Ser. Pub. No. 60.

10, 18 HODD, B.F., 1968 - Palaeolatitude in relation to petroleum genesis. J. Inst. Petrol., 54(533), pp. 133-136.

HOEHNE, K., 1957 - Tonsteine in Kohlenflozen der oststaaten von Nordamerika und Ostoustralien. Chemie der Erde, 2, pp. 111-129.

17 HUNTER, J., 1793 - An historical journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfold Island, with the discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern Ocean, since the publication of Phillips Voyage. London, 1793.

9 IRVING, E., 1957 - Directions of magnetisation in the Carboniferous glacial varves of Australia. Nature, 180, pp. 280-281.

9, 18 IRVING, E., 1962 - Palaeomagnetic results from the Sydney Basin and surrounding regions. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. Surveys of the remanent magnetization of many rock formations in the Sydney Basin and adjacent regions. Rock units studied range in age from Carboniferous (Lower Kuttung lavas to Cretaceous intrusives) and the results provide information of a fairly detailed nature of the variation of the earth's field in the Sydney region during this period of time.

9 IRVING, E., 1963 - Palaeomagnetism of some Carboniferous rocks from New South Wales and its relation to geological events. J. geophys. Res., 71, pp. 6025-6051.

9, 18 IRVING, E., 1963 - Palaeomagnetism of the Narrabeen chocolate shales and the Tasmanian dolerite. J. geophys. Res., 68(8), pp. 2283-2287. The results of field and laboratory studies show that the stable component of the natural remanent magnetization of the chocolate shales of the Narrabeen Series (Lower Triassic) and the Tasmanian dolerite intrusives (Jurassic) have similar almost vertical directions.

9, 18 IRVING, E., 1966 - Palaeomagnetism of some Carboniferous rocks from New South Wales and its relation to geological events. J. Geophys. Res., 71(24), pp. 6025-6051. Earlier reports have indicated that the geomagnetic field in Australia had low or moderate inclination in upper Silurian and Devonian time and high inclination from Permian to mid Cretaceous. Results reported in this paper show that moderate inclination persists to near the end of the Lower Carboniferous and that steep inclination extends well into the upper Carboniferous, so that most of the direction change (aside from reversals and seeular variation) occurring between the upper Silurian and mid Cretaceous was concentrated in a comparatively short time in the Carboniferous.

9 IRVING, E., and GREEN, R., 1958 - Polar movement relative to Australia. Geophys. J., 1, pp. 64-72.

9, 18 IRVING, E., and PARRY, L.G., 1963 - The magnetism of some Permian rocks from N.S.W. Geoph. J., 7(4), pp. 395-411. A high latitude for Australia in Permian times is indicated. This agrees with the evidence of glacial beds. The positive polarity is the same as that found in most Permian and uppermost Carboniferous beds of the world: the name Kiaman is proposed for this period of time. The boundaries of the Kiaman Magnetic Interval do not coincide with geological time divisions.

9, 18 IRVING, E., ROBERTSON, W.A., and STOTT, P.M., 1963 - The palaeomagnetism of some Mesozoic rocks from eastern Australia. J. geophys., Res., 68(8), pp. 2281-2282. Preliminary remarks concerning four accompanying papers, two of which refer to rocks within the Sydney Basin. Methods of sampling, experimental analysis and statistical analysis are described.

9, 18 IRVING, E., ROBERTSON, W.A., and STOTT, P.M., 1963 - The significance of the palaeomagnetic results from Mesozoic rocks of eastern Australia. J. geophys. Res., 68(8), pp. 2313-2317. The mean directions of the stable magnetization in nine rock units (4 in the Sydney Basin), which range in age from Lower Triassic to late Lower Cretaceous, have steep inclination indicating high latitude for Australia during the Mesozoic. As a group they differ by 40-80° of arc from equivalent determinations from Mesozoic rocks of North America and Europe, indicating either nondipolar Mesozoic conditions or Australia has moved relative to northern continents by 300-5000 km during the past 100 m.y.

9 JAEGER, J.C., and BROWNE, W.R., 1958 - Earth tremors in Australia and their geological importance. Aust. J. Sci., 20, pp. 225-228.

10, 15 JAQUET, J.B., 1895 - Report on auriferous drifts on the Talbragar River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1895, pp. 177-178. The drifts are probably of Tertiary age. They are superimposed upon the Hawkesbury Sandstone and Coal Measures and have for the most part been covered by a flow of basalt. The drifts are not thought to be profitable on a large scale.

10, 13 JAQUET, J.B., 1896-97 - Report on the Ironstone Bed at Seaham, County of Gloucester. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1896, pp. 135-136 and Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1897, p. 176. The ironstone is essentially magnetite interstratified with arkose sandstones and conglomerates of Carboniferous age. Analyses and sketch plans and sections are given.

0, 10, 13 JAQUET, J.B., 1898 - Ironstone deposits near Clarence Town, Williams River district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1898, pp. 167-9 and 169-170. The occurrence of the ironstone is discussed. Also briefly mentioned are the general geology of the area, the Glen William beds, palaeontology and the Rhacopteris beds, and the occurrence of igneous rocks. The extent of the iron-ore deposits is discussed and an estimation given of the quantity of ore in the deposits. Two appendices give a list of fossils collected and show the dimensions, value from a smelting point of view and quantity of ore in each deposit.

10, 16 JAQUET, J.B., 1899 - Discovery of bauxite at Wingello. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 187-188. This is a preliminary note on the deposits which could be of economic value. Analyses are given and compared with overseas results.

10 JAQUET, J.B., 1899 - Report on ironstone in Parish Falnash, County Cook. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1899, p. 190. Iron ore occurs in two deposits. One in a mass of garnet rock and the other in Devonian Slates. The garnet rock has only small grantities of magnetite associated with it.

10, 16 JAQUET, J.B., 1899 - Report on boring, Fitzroy Iron deposit. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1899, p. 191. One borehole has encountered the following strata:-

Surface to 14' 6"	Brown iron ore
14' 6" to 38'	Hawkesbury sandstone

10, 16 JAQUET, J.B., 1899 - Report on boring, Mittagong. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1899, p. 192. No. 3 bore passed through 6 feet of compact brown iron ore and encountered loose sand.

10 JAQUET, J.B., 1901 - The iron ore deposits of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 2. This gives notes on the Mittagong iron works, with chapters on the chalylicate spring deposits of Mittagong, Moss Vale, Picton and Illawarra districts and the clayband ores of the Upper Coal Measures.

2, 10, 16 JAQUET, J.B., 1905 - Notes upon the occurrence of gold in volcanic glass at Grassy Gully, Yalwal district, N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7, p. 17.

0, 16 JAQUET, J.B., CARD, G.W., and HARPER, L.F., 1905 - The geology of the Kiama-Jamberoo district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, p. 1.

0 JAQUET, J.B., HARPER, L.F., and CARD, G.W., 1905 - The geology of the Permo-Carboniferous rocks in the south-eastern portion of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8, pp. 67-94.

0, 16 JENSEN, H.I., 1908 - Some geological notes on the country behind Jervis Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 42, pp. 299-310. This is general paper on stratigraphy, structure and ore deposits of the area. The Sassafras Tableland is a horst trending north, formed in Tertiary time. Tertiary and Carboniferous faulting occurred and both sets of faults strike north. The Upper Marine beds at Sassafras are probably glacial but no definite striations were found in the numerous boulders in basal conglomerate and sandstone.

8, 11, 14 JENSEN, H.I., 1911 - The river gravels between Penrith and Windsor. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 45, pp. 249-257. This is geomorphological account of the Nepean and Warragamba rivers.

4, 14 JEVONS, H.S., JENSEN, H.I., TAYLOR, T.G., and SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1911 - The geology and petrography of the Prospect intrusion. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 45, pp. 445-553. This gives an extensive and detailed account under the headings: Part 1, General geology and shape. Part 11, Petrography and evidence of differentiation. Part 111, Segregation veins.

4, 14 JEVONS, H.S., JENSEN, H.I., and SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1912 - The differentiation phenomena of the Prospect intrusion. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 46, pp. 111-138. Part 1 (by Jevons) is a philosophical account of the differentiation hypotheses. Part 11 (by Jensen & Sussmilch) gives an explanation of (1) the banded nature of the Prospect intrusion, (2) the segregation veins, (3) the sub-alkaline nature of the whole intrusion according to the differentiation hypotheses.

2, 13 JOHNSON, K.R., 1969 - Modification to the stratigraphy of the Moon Island Beach Sub-group. Aust. J. Sci., 32(6), pp. 254-255. The Moon Island Beach Sub-group forms the upper part of the Newcastle Coal Measures. It consist of massive conglomerates and sandstones, bituminous coals and claystones. These are conformably overlain by conglomerates and sandstones of the Narrabeen Group (Munmorah Conglomerate). It contains (from bottom to top) the South Fassifern Coal (3-7 m), Doyalson Formation (0.5 to 60 m), Chain Valley Coal (0.5 to 1.5 m), Eleebara Formation (10 - 20 m), Great Northern Coal (0.5 to 5.0 m), Catherine Hill Bay Formation (20 - 50 m) and Wallarah Coal (1 - 8 m). The base of the Munmorah Conglomerate (Formation) although defined as at the top of the Wallarah Coal would be better located at the top of the Vales Point Coal Member, which would then together with the underlying Karignan Conglomerate Member, revert to the Permian Newcastle Coal Measures.

10, 13 JOHNSON, M., 1967 - On the development and properties of coking coal seams in the Newcastle Coalfield. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, p. 12. The most important seams for metallurgical coke are in the Lambton Subgroup, near the base of the Measures. Some regular patterns are discernable in the depositional behaviour of each seam.

10, 16 JOHNSON, R.D., and COOK, A.C., 1969 - The analysis of thickness and quality variations and their possible relation to seam structure using data from the Bulli Seam, Southern Coalfield. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Mathematical analyses suggest a number of significant relationships.

6, 14 JOHNSON, W., 1954 - Geological and geophysical investigation of dam and tunnel sites. - Physical properties of Triassic rocks in relation to naturally and artifically imposed stresses at Warragamba Dam. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1954. The author discusses compressive strength, stresses, strain and Young's modulus of the rocks at site.

0, 14 JOHNSON, W., 1960 - Geological investigations at Warragamba Dam to the end of 1955. J. Inst. Engrs. (Aust.)., 32(4-5), p. 85. The geological exploration methods used, together with the regional geology of the district - its geomorphology, stratigraphy and geological structures are outlined. The paper then deals with the geology of the particular site (3B) of the dam, the nature and chemical and physical properties of the rocks are described in detail. Engineering problems are discussed and post excavation rock movements are mentioned. The paper concludes with some speculation on the risk of leakage from the storage basin and on the risk of seismic activity.

10, 13 JOHNSTONE, J., 1954 - Planning and development of Newstan Colliery, Newcastle, N.S.W., Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 173, pp. 75-98. This contains a brief geological survey of the mine holding in relation to quantity and quality, amongst other items on mechanical and organisational matters.

10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1914 - Report on limestone and dolomite at Havilah and Ben Bullen. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, pp. 209-211. The Havilah limestone occurs with highly altered siliceous and tuffaceous rocks. The dolomite occurs as well defined bands or beds, probably lenticular in nature, intercalcated with limestone. Analyses are tabled. The Ben Bullen limestone is associated with quartzite and is extensively intruded by diorite. Analyses are tabled.

10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1917 - Supposed occurrence of oil at Katoomba. Ann. Rep. Dep Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 172.

10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1918 - Report on coal measures at Elong, on the Talbragar Railway Line. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1918, p. 164. Section of the working face in a new shaft is given with analysis of a sample and a note on the economic aspects of the seams.

10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1919 - Report on the Carlus Gap. Coal Mine. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, p. 175. Two seams are being worked, the Lithgow or Bottom Seam, and the Top Seam. (66ft. above). Sections and analyses from each are tabled.

5, 11, 13 JONES, L.J., 1919 - Additional water supply from river gravels between Muswellbrook, Denman, and Jerry's Plains. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, pp. 175-176. The possible occurence of gravel below the present river bed from which a supplementary supply of water could be obtained, is discussed. Sites suggested are Winder's Hill, Hudson's ford, Denman weir and the alluvial flats between Muswellbrook and Singleton.

6, 16 JONES, L.J., 1921 - Proposed line of railway from Picton Lakes to Yerranderie. Ann. Dep. Rep. Min. N.S.W., 1921, pp. 70-73. The case for the construction of a railway is presented in terms of present and future development, and output of the mines at Yarranderie.

10, 14 JONES, L.J., 1921 - Road metal deposit at Tyrone (Erskine Park) near Mount Druitt. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1921, p. 74. The rock is a volcanic breccia in a volcanic neck. Its properties are discussed in the light of its possible use as a high grade road metal.

10 JONES, L.J., 1921 - Notes on petroleum and natural gas and the possibilities of their occurrence in New South Wales. Miner. Resour. N.S.W., 31, p. 4.

10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1924 - Mt Werong silver-lead field. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1924, pp. 90-91. The crest of the range in the locality is occupied by Devonian sediments which have been intruded by an extensive granite mass. Occasional outliers of Upper Marine Sandstone resting unconformably upon Devonian rocks occur to the south east. The ore bodies are confined to the igneous rock.

10, 16 JONES, L.J., 1924 - Report on coal seam in the Moss Vale-Exeter-Berrima district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1924, pp. 95-98. The country forms an elevated plateau composed of Triassic sediments capped in places by Tertiary basalt. Sections of the coal seams opened up in the area and analyses of the coal are given.

10 JONES, L.J., 1925 - Limestone, dolomite, limex and hydraulic cement. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 9, p. 1. This covers historical, mineralogical and distribution aspects of limestone generally.

0, 10, 15 JONES, L.J., 1925 - A brief report on the geology, with particular reference to the coal and kerosene shale deposits of the Barigan-Wollar-Ulan district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 1925, pp. 129-132.
Limited areas in which the Lithgow coal seam has commercial potential occur between Lue and Ulan, on the western margin of the coal measures. These areas are discussed in detail with regard to the coal and oil shale deposits. Map, cross-sections and logs are given.

1, 10, 13 JONES, L.R., 1925 - Progress report - Ellalong - Mulbring coal survey. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 133-135.

10, 13 JONES, L.J., 1927 - Newcastle Coalfield: Progress report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, pp. 116-119. This gives details of the Upper Marine Series with a section and several cross-sections and also a section of the Triassic.

1, 10, 13 JONES, L.J., 1928 - Progress report Northern Coalfield - Newcastle district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928, pp. 115-117. The area covers northern Lake Macquarie. There is a structural contour map of the Borehole Seam and 2 cross-sections. Several "persistent horizons" are mentioned, especially for Waratah Sandstone and the Redhead Conglomerate.

10, 13 JONES, L.J., 1929 - Progress report (with section) Northern Coalfield, Newcastle coal district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1929, pp. 87-90.

10, 13 JONES, L.J., 1931 - Progress report, Newcastle Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1931, p. 78.

10, 13 JONES, L.J., 1939 - The coal resources of the southern portion of the Maitland -Cessnock-Greta coal field. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Min. Resour., 37, pp. 135-136.

10, 16 JONES, L.J., 1939 - "Blue metal" quarry site, Moss Vale district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Geol. Rep., 1934-45, pp. 117-118. Tertiary basalts are widespread between Mittagong and Bundanoon but in most cases the individual deposits are too restricted (e.g. 1 mile north of Exeter Railway Station) to meet requirements of the Railways Dept. of the remaining deposits of igneous rocks two occurrences are, on account of their accessibility and tonnage

available, outstanding, viz., Gingenbullen, near Moss Vale and the Gib at Bowral.

9 JONES, O.A., 1948 - The Maryborough earthquake of 1947. Qld. Univ., geol. Dep., Papers, III, p. 6.

9 JONES, O.A., 1953 - The new University of Queensland seismological station. Bull. Seism. Soc. Amer., 43, p. 247.

2, 4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1931-33-35 - Petrology of the Hartley district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1931, 56, pp. 16-59, 1933, 58, pp. 125-158, 1935, 60, pp. 16-50. Part I deals with plutonic and associated rocks. Part II deals with metamorphosed gabbros and associated hybrid and contaminated rocks. Part III deals with contact metamorphism of the Upper Devonian (Lambian) Series. The plutonic rocks intrude Upper Devonian sediments and are overlain by Upper Marine Permian beds. The intrusion is part of a composite bathylith twelve consanguineous types exist.

2, 4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1935 - The exogenous contact zone at Ben Bullen, New South Wales. Geol. Mag., 72, p. 375.

2, 4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1935 - Diorite - limestone reaction at Ben Bullen, New South Wales, a study in contamination. Geol. Mag., 72, p. 97.

2, 4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1935 - The endogenous contact zone of magnesian limestones at Ben Bullen. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 69, p. 135. A detailed account of rock-type variations produced by the invasion of limestone of variable magnesia content by a quartz-mica-diorite magma.

2, 4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1936 - The Ben Bullen plutonic complex. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 70, pp. 69-94. The complex consists of two consanguineous intrusions, the earlier of which differentiated in situ. The later intrusion has reacted with the solid rocks of the first to form a series of cognate hybrids.

4, 15 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1944 - Petrology of the Hartley district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 69, pp. 129-138.

10 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1959 - Clay. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rep., 28.

0, 2 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1962 - An apparent magmatic cycle in the Tasman Geosyncline. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 9, pp. 51-69.

4 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1965 - Chemical analysis of Australian rocks. Part II Sedimentary rocks. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull., 78.

2 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1968 - The shoshonite association: A review. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 1968, 15(2), pp. 275-294. This is a detailed treatment of shoshonitic rocks from various parts of the world, with a slight reference to N.S.W. occurrences and possible relationship between tectonic environment and rock association is suggested shoshonitic lavas are thought to be related to faulting and tilting.

4 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., 1968 - A petrography of Australia's metamorphic rocks. Angus & Robertson, Sydney, pp. 262.

0, 16 JOPLIN, Germaine, A., HANLON, F.N., and NOAKES, L.C., 1952 - Wollongong, N.S.W., 4 mile geological series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes, SI/56-9. This gives Explanatory notes accompanied by coloured 4 mile geological map (map superseded by 1966, 2nd end.). Cross sections which are located differently to those on 2nd edition, are useful.

8, 12 JOSE, A.W., GRIFFITH-TAYLOR, T., and WOOLNOUGH, W.G.K., 1912 - New South Wales, historical, physiographical and economic. Whitcombe & Toombs Ltd., Melbourne. This contains the first record of the concept of Tasmantis.

1 JUKES, J.B., 1849 - Notes on the Palaeozoic formations of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Tasm. J. Nat. Sci., 3, p. 376.

8, 14 JUTSON, J.T., 1939 - Shore platforms near Sydney, N.S.W. J. Geomorph., 2, pp. 237-250.

12 KAMERLING, P., 1966 - Sydney Basin - Offshore. J. Aust. Pet. Ex. Assn. pp. 76-80. The author mentions some salient features of Basin geology and indicates the offshore extension of the Upper Coal Measures near Newcastle the existance of Tertiary unconsolidated sediments, and concludes that the Sydney Basin has limited offshore extension. He also mentions an area of strong positive magnetic anomaties over the suspected site of "Mt Woolnough", and considers the Gerringong volcanics were drived from an offshore Permian volcanic centre.

2, 9, 14 KAZMI, S.A.A., 1961 - A study of the variation with depth of the magnetic properties in a dolerite drill core from Prospect, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 94, p. 233. It is suggested that the rock has undergone a partial change in magnetization since magnetization was first acquired.

10, 13 KEENE, W., 1854 - On the Newcastle coal field. Cat. Nat. Industr. Products. N.S.W., 1854, p. 57.

10 KEENE, W., 1854 - Notes on the coal, iron and copper of New South Wales. Cat. Nat. & Industr. Products exhibited in the Aust. Museum. Paris Exhib.

Comm. pp. 57-60, Sydney, N.S.W.

10, 13 KEENE, W., 1855 - On the Newcastle coalfield. Bait. Cat. Exposition Universille Paris, 1855, pp. 109-1110, London.

10 KEENE, W., 1862 - The coal fields of New South Wales. London Intermat Exhib. 1862. Cat. Nat & Industr. Prod. N.S.W., pp. 48-50.

10 KEENE, W., 1862 - Coal and collieries in New South Wales. The Examiner of Coalfields to the Honourable the Commissioners of N.S.W. for the Intermat. Exhib. of 1862, 4.

10 KEENE, W., 1963 - Our coalfields. Waughs Aust. Almanac for 1863.

7, 10 KEENE, W., 1864 - On the coal measures of New South Wales with Spirifer, Glossopteris and Lepidodendron. Quart. J. geol. Soc., 21, p. 137, Phil. Mag., 29(4), p. 239, Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1864, 2, p. 58 and Geol. Mag., 1, p. 233. A brief summary of the author's discoveries and observations concerning the fauna of the coal measures and shales of the Sydney Basin.

10, 15 KEENE, W., 1866 - On the brown cannel or petroleum coalseams Colley Creek, N.S.W. Rep. and Proc. geol. Soc. London., and Geol. Mag., 3, p. 224.

10 KEENE, W., 1867 - On the New South Wales coalfields. Cat. Nat. & Industr. Prod. N.S.W., Paris Unitenselle Exposition pp. 81-89, 1867.

10 KEENE, W., 1871 - New South Wales coalfields. Syd. 8 vo., 1871, 9.

10 KENNY, E.J., 1922 - Tin. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 1, p. 1.

10, 16 KENNY, E.J., 1923 - Silver, lead, zinc. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 2, pp. 29-30.

10, 16 KENNY, E.J., 1923 - Travertine on the Little River, near Thirlmere. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, p. 93. The travertine appears to lie confined to part of the bed of tuffaceous sandstone in which the content of calcareous at lime-bearing material is relatively high. On analysis tabled indicates that the travertine is dolomitic to a certain extent. The travertine deposits are not of commercial value.

10, 16 KENNY, E.J., 1924 - Gold. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Bull., 7, pp. 52-53. Notes on Yalwal goldfield.

2, 14 KENNY, E.J., 1929 - The Lugarno volcanic neck. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1929, p. 91. This hitherto unrecorded neck is north of George's River and occupies a conspicuous depression in the Hawkesbury Sandstone.

10, 13 KENNY, E.J., 1937 - Ironstone deposits in the Raymond Terrace - Williamtown area - Newcastle district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1937, p. 107. The bulk of the deposits would be more aptly termed "ferriginous sand" and are from a few inches to 3 feet thick. They occur in sand at a higher level than the present flood plain of the Hunter River, over an area corresponding to the concealed Tomago Coal Measures.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1938 - The Baerami - Widden Brook oil shale deposits. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., pp. 100-102. A detailed description, with sections and analyses. The Baerami - Widden Seam is a composite unit of oil shale and cannel coal. The oil shale proper is of good quality and the reserves are probably good.

6, 13 KENNY, E.J., 1940 - The Brushy Ridge and Glenbawn Dam sites. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 119. This is an account of the results of a geological investigation of the Brushy Ridge (Pages River, 9 miles east of Score) and Glenbawn Dam sites (Hunter River, 8 miles north of Aberdeen). In the former, Carboniferous beds form an anticline, faulted and intruded by dykes. The latter is similar and both sites are considered suitable for earth dams, although there are detrimental features due to the presence of limestone in both.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1951 - Marangaroo oil shale and Marrangaroo oil-shale supplementary report. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 105. The oil shale seam varies considerably in thickness and quality from place to place and "it cannot be anticipated that the weighted average yield would be greater than 50 to 60 gallons of crude oil per ton. A variety rich in megaspores is described.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1941 - Oil shale at Joadja and Reedy Creek. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1934-45, pp. 104-105. An account of measurements and samples from certain exposures of oil shales at Joadja and Reedy Creek. Large reserves do not exist and mining-costs would be high.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1941-2 - Barrigan oil shale. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 106-107. This gives a record of measurements and analyses of workings at Petea's Creek, and Manig's Tunnel structural disturbances are due to the proximity of large laccolitic intrusions. Sections and analysis are given: the oil-yield is well over 100 gallons per ton.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Crown Ridge oil shale. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 107. This gives a record of measurements and analyses of the workings at Crown Ridge oil shale deposit near Capertee. The area of shale available here is probably not more than 40 acres.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Wondo or Cottage Rock oil shale. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 108. This gives measurements and analyses of the workings at the Wondo oil shale deposit, about 8 miles north west of Glen Davis. The oil shale is of high quality but far too thin for expoitation.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Airly coal. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 87. This records a section at the face of an adit of a coal prospect on Airly Mountain, and the results of analysis. A large and valuable reserve of coal occurs in the Lithgow Seam under Airly Mountain.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Airly oil shale. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1934-45, pp. 108-109. Further measurements and analyses are recorded of the deposits at Airly Mountain. Economic working is unlikely. The northernmost part was formerly the New Hartley Mine.

6, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1943 - Nepean Dam spillway. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1934-45, p. 122. Findings are presented of a geological examination of the features in relation to the proposed relocation of the spillway.

10, 16 KENNY, E.J., 1943 - America Creek, Mount Kembla oil shale. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 116. Findings are recorded of an examination of the oil shale seam at America Creek about 8 miles from Wollongong, to determine if the deposits were worth re-opening, operations having last been conducted in 1880. The oil shale is of fair quality and unlike the normal torbanite. It was called "Wollongongite" in the early days. No recommendation is made.

10, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1943 - Coal near Running Stream, Glen Davis. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 87. Results are given of an examination and analysis from an exposure of the No. 1 (Top) seam at a locality 1/4 mile east of Running Stream on the north side of the Capertee Valley.

7 KIDSTONE, R., 1889 - Note on two specimens of Lepidodendron from the Lower Carboniferous (?) of Goonoo Goonoo, N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rec., 1(2), pp. 114-116.

10 KIRSCH, H.J., 1966 - Zeolite facies and regional rank of bituminous coals. Geol. Mag., 103(5), pp. 414-422.

4, 10 KISCH, H.J., 1968 - Coal rank and lowest grade regional metamorphism in the southern Bowen Basin, Queensland, Australia. Geol. Mijnbouw. 47(1), pp. 28-36, Jan-Feb. 1968. Abstract In "Petroleum Abstracts," 8 (28), July 1968. At Barralaba, in shales, feldspathic greywackes and tonsteins associated with semi-anthracite, kaolinite has given way completely to chlorite and illite. The rank of this coal is higher than that at which Laumontile-rich assemblages appear in tuffs and volcanic sandstone of the Sydney Basin.

3, 14 KNIBBS, G.H., GRIMSHAW, J.W., and CURRAN, J.M., 1898 - Note on the occurrence of Fulgarites in the sandhills at Bondi and Kensington in New South Wales, with a bibliography of Fulgarites. Rep. Aust. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 7, pp. 377-383.

7, 13 KNIGHT, O. Le M., 1950 - Fossil insect beds of Belmont, N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Rec., 22(3), pp. 251-253. The fossil insect wings (Leaia and Esheria)

and the associated plant remains (Glossopteris and Phyllotheca etc.) occur in a hard, very finegrained chert bed about 2' 6" thick. This unit lies about 270' below the upper limit of the Newcastle Coal Measures as defined by David. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Mem., 1907, 4. The bed dips west to south west at 3° and crops out around a hill between Belmont and Warner's Bay.

7 KONINCK, L.G., de, 1876-77 - Recherches sur les fossils palaeoziques de la Nouvelle-Galles du Sud. Mem. Soc. Roy. Sci. Liege, ser. 2, p. 2.

7 KONINCK, L.G., de, 1898 - Palaeozoic fossils of New South Wales. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 6, pp. 61, 81, 114, 155, 177, 181-194, 203-5, 208-210, 213-223, 228-232, 240, 255, 260, 270.

10 KRAEMER, A.J., and THORNE, H.M., 1951 - Oil shale operations in New South Wales, Australia. U.S.Dept. Int., Bur. Min., Rep. Inv. 4796. A detailed account concerning history, localities, methods of treatment, and statistics.

11, 13 KRIEK, P.N., 1963 - Report on a silt tracing test in Newcastle Harbour, Dec. 1960. Hunter Valley Res. Fdn. Monog., 18. This deals with the analysis of data collected during the first large-scale silt, tracing experiment, utilising radio isotopes in Newcastle Harbour, in Dec. 1960.

11, 13 KRIEK, P.N., 1966 - Report on silt tracing tests in Newcastle Harbour Aug. and Sept. 1964. Hunter. Val. Res. Fdn. Monog., 23. This deals with the aims, techniques, execution and analysis of a series of five tracing experiments carried out in a vital and heavily silted part of the port of Newcastle.

KUNNEL, B., 1961 - History of the Earth. An Introduction to historical geology. W.H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco.

2 LANGFORD-SMITH, T., and LAMBETH, A.J., 1938 - The volcanic neck at Thornleigh, New South Wales. J. Syd. Univ. Students geol. Soc., 1938, 1(1). The neck is situated within Hawkesbury Sandstone outcrop at Noakes Valley, Thornleigh, N.S.W. and lies to the south-west of Old-Man Valley volcanic neck mapped by Benson (Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1910, p. 495.). There is no doubt that these two necks are closely related, being separated by about 200 yards of surface outcrop of sandstone. A description and map of the neck is given. The existence of Upper Marine fossils in blocks of the volcanic breccia is recorded.

8 LANGFORD-SMITH, T., and THOM, B.G., 1969 - New South Wales coastal morphology. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 572-580. The Sydney Basin part of the coastline receives attention in the sections entitled " the Shape of the bays", "Structural relationships", "The effects of Holocene marine transgression - Topographic effects, Coastal barriers, Barrier lagoon, Drowned valleys, Composition and depth of alluvial fills, Rock platforms and Cliffs, Evidence of higher sea-levels".

1, 16 LASERON, F., 1908 - The sedimentary rocks of the lower Shoalhaven River. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 42, pp. 316-335. This paper presents the observations made by author over the previous four years. Devonian and Permo-Carboniferous sediments were examined. The main result is that the conglomerate of the Conjola Formation 3 miles west of Yalwal Creek contains uniform quartz pebbles, 1" - 6" diameter, similar to the underlying Devonian quartzite and nothing else, although granite etc. crops out nearby. Therefore it is unlikely that here the Conjola Beds are of glacial origin. Another result is the interpretation of a fresh water sequence with Glossopteris resting on Devonian at Yalwal Creek. They are 30 feet thick.

7, 16 LASERON, C.F., 1910 - Palaeontology of the Lower Shoalhaven River. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 190-225. Faunas recovered from the "Upper Marine Series" of the lower Shoalhaven district are described (i.e. Gerringong Series [Syn. Crinoidal Series, Nowra to Berry Shales] - described by Dun [In Harper, Geol Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 8], Nowra Grits, Wandrawandian Series, Conjola Beds). The faunas include plants, polyzoa, polypora, echinoderms, corals, brachiopods, pelecypods, gastropods and (?) pteropods.

7 LASERON, C.F., 1911 - Note on a new type of aperture in Conularia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1911, 45, pp. 247-249. The author describes Conularia cf. laevigata from the Lower Marine of Cessnock and it lists the 'Permo-Carboniferous' species of Conularia in Australia.

7, 13 LASERON, C.F., 1916 - Fossils from Lower Marines, Farley and Allandale. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 50, p. xxvi.

7, 13 LASERON, C.F., 1918 - Notes on some Permo-Carboniferous Fenestellidae with descriptions of new species. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1918, 52, p. 181. The material described comes from Branxton and Allandale. The species are: Protoretepora montuosa sp. nov., Protoretepora ampla, Polypora pertinax sp. nov., Polypora tunula, Polypora virga sp. nov., Fenestella fossula, Fenestella internata, Fenestella exserta sp. nov., Fenestella cavea sp. nov., Phyllopola sp. indet.

0 LASERON, C.F., 1953 - The face of Australia. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

1, 4, 14 LASSACK, E.V., and GOLDING, H.G., 1966 - Phosphatic bands in Narrabeen sediments. Aust. J. Sci., 29(7), pp. 223-224. Phosphatic pebbles from the Bulgo sandstone at Thelma Head, about 25 miles south of Sydney, and phosphatic nodules at the base of the Gosford Sandstone near Mona Vale, 12 miles north of Sydney, have been collected and analysed.

10, 16 LAWRENCE, L.J., WARNE, S. ST. J., and BOOKER, M. 1960 - Millerite in the Bulli coal seam. Aust. J. Sci., 23, pp. 87-88. This is a note on the occurence of Millerite (NiS) in the top part of the Bulli Seam in the Coalcliff Colliery, south coast of N.S.W.

10, 12 LAYTON, W., 1966 - Prospects of offshore mineral deposits on the eastern seaboard of Australia. Min. Mag., 115(5), pp. 344-351. There are

two probable environments for offshore minerals - submerged dune systems and submarine channels. The mineral deposits appear to consist of 2 different assemblages from 2 different sources.

10, 13 LEICHARDT, L., 1849 - Urber die Kohlenlager zon Newcastle in New Holland. Zeits. Deutsch. Geol. Gessel. I, pp. 44-52.

2, 3 LEITCH, E.C., 1968 - Igneous activity and diastrophism in the Permian of N.S.W. Geol. Soc. Aust. Special Publication No. 2, 1969, pp. 21-37. Two distinct geological settings, now separated by the Peel Faults, existed in N.S.W. during the Permian. That in the northeast, the site of rapid orogenic evolution contains a variety of cheifly acid volcanics, mostly of early Permian age. In the south, where movements were often negligible, three distinct volcanic associations may be recognized: (i) Lower Permian basalt-rhyolites, (ii) Middle Permian latite group, and (iii) in Upper Permian association of acid tuffs. Large intrusions were almost totally confined to the northeast where there are two types of calcalkaline plutons. Low-grade regional metamorphism of Permian age was widespread in New England with two amphibolite regions intruded by plutons. Ultramafics are related to major faults active in Permian times. Small monzonite intrusions were emplaced south of Sydney during the Permian. Important diastrophic movements occurred about 250 m.y. ago and may have been more or less synchronous over a wide area.

2 LEITCH, E.C., 1968 - Permian: Igneous activity and diastrophism in N.S.W. (a Review). Geol. Soc. Aust., Specialist Symposium on Permian of Aust. This deals with 1. The Lower Permian basalt/rhyolite association from Newcastle to Boggabri. 2. The basalt/andesite/rhyolite association of New England. 3. Shonitic suite of the South Coast. 4. Upper Permian tuffs of the Lower Hunter.

7 LINDSAY, J.F., 1967 - A blastoid from the Lower Permian of the Manning-MacLeay Basin, N.S.W. Aust. J.Sci., 29(7), p. 223.

4 LIVERSIDGE, A., 1876 - The minerals of New South Wales, Part 1. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 9, p. 153.

10 LIVERSIDGE, A., 1880 - Upon the composition of New South Wales coals. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 14, pp. 181-203. This gives analyses of many coals with comments.

4 LIVERSIDGE, A., 1882 - The minerals of New South Wales. 2nd Ed. with Min. Prod., 1882.

10 LIVERSIDGE, A., 1888 - Coal. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 121-144.

10, 14 LIVERSIDGE, A., 1894 - Preliminary note on the occurence of gold in the Hawkesbury rocks about Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 28, pp. 185-188.

Since gold is found in coal measures in N.S.W. and gold flecks have been found in quartz pebbles in sandstones around Sydney (Clarke, 1860, 1865), the author carried out assays on sandstones from the Pyrmont quarries but very low values were obtained. Wianamatta shales were also tested, the red shales giving slightly higher assays than the pale shales, but all were very low.

1, 10, 13 LLOYD, A.C., 1939 - Tomago Coal Measures. Progress report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1938, pp. 114-115. The author extends and brings up to date David's work in Memoir 4 of the N.S.W. Dep. Mines of 1887. The old idea was that productive coalseams at East Maitland extended many miles underground but in fact they thin out rapidly. The assumption that a series of freshwater beds, called the Dempsey Beds, separated the Newcastle from the Tomago Measures is no longer tenable. The Tomago Measures contain the following seams in descending order: Upper and Lower Sandgate (formerly regarded as the lowest in the Newcastle Measures), Donaldson's Big Ben or Tomago Thick, Tomago Thin (these three are the 4-mile Creek Series), Rathluba and Morpeth.

6 LLOYD, A.C., 1940 - Proposed earth dam at Tumbledown Creek. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 120. This gives findings of a preliminary geological examination of the damsite.

6 LLOYD, A.C., 1940 - Proposed earth dam at Chambero Creek. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1839-45, p. 122. This gives the findings of a geological examination of the damsite. The beds belong to the "Glacial stage" of the Upper Carboniferous.

1, 10 LLOYD, A.C., 1944 - Belford Dome bores. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 132. This records the particulars of two diamond drill bores put down during 1927-28 by Belford Dome Ltd. while prospecting for oil.

1, 10, 13 LLOYD, A.C., 1950 - Tomago Coal Seams. Progress report. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 97-99. A description is given of sections and results of analysis from the following collieries - Kent, Bloomfield, Rathluba and Tipton.

10 LLOYD, J.C., 1950 - Tomago Coal Seam 1945. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., geol. Rep., 1950, pp. 97-99.

10, 13 LLOYD, J.C., 1951 - Tomago Coal Measures, Ovingham area. Proposed boring campaign. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1951, pp. 91-92.

10, 13 LLOYD, J.C., 1953 - East Maitland coal district-Bloomfield Buchanan-Maitland and Dagworth Greta area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1, pp. 35-37.

10 LLOYD, J.C., 1957 - The clay deposits of New South Wales, their nature, distribution and utilization. Symp. ceram. Tech. N.S.W. Uni. Students Un., 4.

13 LLOYD, J.C., 1958 - Northumberland County Council District Planning Scheme. Proposed resiting of the city of Maitland. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1955, 3, p. 78.

10 LLOYD, J.C., 1958 - Diminishing clay resources. Clay Pipe News (Syd), 1(7), p. 8 and 1(8), p. 8.

10 LLOYD, J.C., 1960 - Ceramic resources of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1957, 5, p. 214.

LONEY, M., 1957 - Structure of the Newcastle Coalfield. A. conf. Australas. Inst. Min. Metall. (reprinted).

10, 13 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1954 - The Permian coal measures of the Stroud-Gloucester Trough. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 88(4), pp. 106-113. A line of meridional hills define the rim of the syncline (Stroud-Gloucester Trough) whilst the axial parts are flat and swampy. Permian terrestial sediments (derived from the substratum) rest disconformably on rhyolitic lavas and conglomerates of the Upper Kuttung Series in which there is no evidence of mid-Burindi Kanimbla diastrophism. Six formations are defined within the Permian succession; coal seams occur within most of them.

4, 10 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1960 - The origin, mineralogy and some physical properties of the commercial clays of New South Wales. Uni. N.S.W. Sch. Min. Eng. & App. geol. geol. Series No. 2. In section II there is discussion of the nature and relative merits of the techniques employed for the determination of the physical properties and estimation of the mineralogy of the various samples. Further sections are devoted to a description of the occurence, mineralogy and physical properties of clays utilised as industrial fillers and as raw material for pottery; the clays, shales and slates used in the manufacture of heavy structural products (bricks, pepesete); talcs: bentonites and the stratigraphic distribution of the clay minerals.

4, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1962 - Some aspects of the petrology of the Narrabeen Group. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. A detailed petrological study has been made of a complete section of the Narrabeen group exposed in the Metropolitan Colliery No. 6 bore, located near Helensburgh.

10 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1962 - Some tonstein - like rocks from New South Wales, Australia. News Jb. Miner., 99(1), pp. 29-44. Sediments closely resembling the European tonsteins, useful in correlatin of coal measure strata and as a source of refractory kaolin, are described from N.S.W. Three distinct types have been recognized corresponding to a vermiform, similar to European crystal tonsteins, a brecciated form, similar to

European graupen tonsteins and an oolitic type. It is considered that these rocks have formed from volcanic materials which under tropical and sub-tropical climates, were weathered to kaolinite and bauxite. The leached residual minerals were transported a short distance to the depositional environments where resilification of the bauxite minerals generated vermicular forms of kaolinite.

1, 4, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1963 - A petrological study of a vertical section of the Narrabeen Group at Helensburgh, N.S.W. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 10(1), pp. 177-192. The stratigraphy and petrology of the Narrabeen Group in the Metropolitan Colliery No. 6 bore is described and compared with the type-section at Clifton (Hanlon, 1953). The group thins from the No. 6 or to the type section and lateral facies changes in some formations occur. Quantitative mineralogical analyses of the No. 6 bore sediments were made and the results of these studies suggest that lateritic and volcanic conditions, changing from acid to basic (in 2 cycles), occurred in the Lower Trias provenances.

4, 10, 13 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1966 - Analcite in the Newcastle Coal Measure sediments of the Sydney Basin, Australia. Amer. Miner., 51, pp. 486-494. Analcite forms up to 35% of some of the Newcastle Coal Measure sediments and is associated with abundant quartz, subordinate feldspars and a regular mixed-layered clay mineral. Evidence indicates that the analcite formed from vitric tuffs in a highly saline basin before burial. This may be the first record of analcite occuring in sediments associated with commercially important coal seams.

1, 4, 10 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1966 - A comparitive study of the Newcastle and Illawarra Coal Measure sediments of the Sydney Basin. J. sediment. Petrol., 36(4), pp. 1016-1025, Figs 1-8. Petrographical studies of vertical (bore) sections show the Newcastle inter-coal seam sediments to be characterised by petromict conglomerates, lithic sandstones, crystal and analcite - bearing vitric tuffs, bentonites and kaolinitic claystones, and the less variable Illawarra sediments to consist of lithic sandstones and claystones with mixed assemblages of minerals. Apparently petrographic studies alone have little prospect of establish a correlation between the two units although they assist in solving problems of sedimentation and provenance.

1, 13, 18 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1967 - Some aspects of coal measure sedimentation in the Sydney Basin. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, p. 13-16. 1. Analcite formed as an authigene in coal measure lakes during periods of high aridity by the attack of Na - rich waters on glass and clay minerals. It occurs at several horizons within the Newcastle Coal Measures, but is too impersistent for widespread correlations. As it is concentrated more in the western part of the basin, this was the area of greatest Na concentration and of aridity. 2. The rare Dawsonite, $NaALCO_3(OH)_2$, is also an authigene in arid saline soils. Its occurrence in the Greta Coal Measures near Muswellbrook and in the Berry Formation of the Grose Valley, supports the concept of periods of aridity and high Na concentrations during the laying down of the Permian.

3. The new name Garie Member is proposed for the claystone marker horizon at the top of the Baldhill Claystone instead of former names "Narrabeen Chert/Clay Conglomerate/Breccia, or Pelletal Claystone or Tonstein-like rock". It consists of well-crystallized kaolinite usually with siderite and anatase. It is genetically related to the underlying "chocolate shales". There are other such claystones in the Sydney Basin Permian Coal Measures and they are related to the American "flint kaolins". The Garie Member forms an important genetic link between the red-bed sedimentation and kaolinitic claystones (flint kaolins and tonsteins in part) of the Permian and Carboniferous Coal Measures.

10, 13 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1967 - The distribution of analcite in the Newcastle Coal Measure sediments of the Sydney Basin. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 223, pp. 13-16. From an examination of eleven bore cores through the Newcastle Coal Measure sediments it was concluded that analcite is concentrated in the western sector of the original Newcastle Basin and this presumably was the region of greatest sodium concentration and aridity. The distribution appears to have little correlative value.

4 LOUGHNAN, F.C., 1969 - Triassic System - Petrography of the Narrabeen Group, (b) Red-beds. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 403-404. Red-beds of the Stanwell Park, Bald Hill and Collaroy Claystones and of the Burralow Formation and described and contrasted.

10, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and BAYLISS, P., 1963 - A chromium bearing dyke clay from Cowan, New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 26, p. 185. On examination of a quarry on a shale lens in the Hawkesbury Sandstone near Cowan, it was observed that the shale and overlying sandstone are intersected by dyke, 18" wide, composed predominantly of spheroidal masses of bright light green clay. This clay was subjected to a spectrographic and chemical analysis. Speculative discussion on the source of the chromium is briefly given.

10, 13 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and CRAIG, D.C., 1960 - An occurrence of fully-hydrated halloysite at Muswellbrook, N.S.W. Amer. Miner., 45, pp. 783-790. Intrusions of slag from the fusion of ferruginous sediments by the underground combustion of coal seams have partly altered the associated strata to assemblages of tridymite, crystobate and mullite. The halloysite resulted from the rehydration of metakaolinite formed by thermal metamorphism of well crystallized kaolinite.

10, 15 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and CRAIG, D.C., 1961 - A complex interstratified clay material in the Pottery Shale from Marangaroo, N.S.W. Aust. J. Sci., 23, pp. 374-375. The shale immediately underlying the No. 3 at Dirty Coal Seam at Marangaroo in the Western Coalfield has been a consistent supplier of raw material to the Sydney pottery industry. Present production is in excess of 1500 tons p.a. from the 18-20" shale member. An analysis of the properties of the shale are given.

4 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and GOLDING, H.G., 1956 - Clay minerals in some Hawkesbury Sandstones. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1956, 90, pp. 147-150. Examination by X-ray and D.T.A. reveals that (in six selected samples) illite is the predominant mineral, whilst kaolinite is either absent or in small amount. An anthigenic origin is suggested for the illite (a) because it is NOT the predominant mineral in freshwater sediments (b) because in thin section cores of kaolinite may be seen surrounded by illite and quartz grains seem to have reasted with "clay" to form illite. The conversion to illite involves a volume increase of 40%, which accounts for the high proportion of matrix in otherwise quartzose sandstones. The necessary K could come from an original 10% to 15% of K-feldspar.

10, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and GOLDING, H.G., 1957 - The mineralogy of the commercial dyke clays in the Sydney district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, p. 85. Residual clays formed by the extensive leaching of Tertiary dykes in the Sydney district are predominantly kaolinitic, though illite is frequently present, up to 30%.

2, 4, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and GOLDING, H.G., 1958 - Some aspects in the weathering of basic dykes in the Sydney district. Dolerite: a Symposium. Univ. of Tasm., pp. 197-203. The considerable depth of weathering of the dykes is due to the attitude and the permeability of the enclosing sandstone. Kaolinite and illite clays from deeply weathered Tertiary analcite basanite dykes are inhomogeneous and iron-stained. Chemical and spectrographic analysis indicate removal from the original rock of alkalies, alkaline earths, iron and 50% of the silica, whilst the residue is enriched in titanium and aluminium. Recovery of the leucoxene present may be considered as a source of titanium.

1, 4, 14 LOUGHNAN, F.C., GRIM, R.E., and VERNET, J., 1962 - Weathering of some Triassic shales in the Sydney area. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 8(2), pp. 245-257. The subdivisions of the Wianamatta are given and attention drawn to the difficulty of distinguishing the boundary between shale-bearing upper Hawkesbury Sandstone and the Ashfield Shale. The mineralogy of 7 weathered profiles in the Sydney area (3 from the shales in the Hawkesbury Formation, 3 from the Ashfield Shale and 1 from the Bringelly Shale) has been examined by X-ray and chem. techniques. The illite of the parent shales becomes, by loss of K^+, montmorillonite-illite inter-layered minerals in the leached shale and mottled zones; but in the soil zone, where maximum leaching occurs, these tend to form kaolinite and a 14°_{A} mineral like vermiculite. The oxidation of absorbed Fe^{++} has caused this vermiculite-like mineral. Though quartz is lost from the profiles, the kaolinite content increases surfacewards at the expense of illite and related degraded products.

4, 18 LOUGHNAN, F.C., KO KO, M., and BAYLISS, P., 1964 - The red-beds of the Triassic Narrabeen Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 11(1), pp. 65-77. Narrabeen red-beds in central and southern Sydney Basin were deposited in a piedmont environment. Clay minerals are abundant on southern beds

but quartz and feldspar are important in those to the north. Erosion of red soil i.e. the resorting of laterites is possibly the origin of some red-beds but the origin of others is uncertain, particularly those north of the Hawkesbury River.

4, 10 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and SEE, G.T., 1959 - Bentonite and Fuller's earth deposits of New South Wales: i. Occurrence, mineralogy and physical properties. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 190, pp. 85-104. Bentonites and fuller's earths from seven localities in N.S.W. (5 of which occur in or near the Sydney Basin) have been analysed with respect to occurrence, mineralogy and physical properties and areas for future prospecting have been indicated.

10, 13, 18 LOUGHNAN, F.C., and SEE, G.T., 1967 - Dawsonite in the Greta Coal Measures at Muswellbrook, N.S.W. Amer. Min., 52, pp. 7-8, July-August. A quartz-lithic sandstone with 20% argillaceous matrix contains 7% dawsonite. The dawsonite together the widespread analcite, tends to support the concept that periods of high aridity and high soda-concentration accompanied the laying down of the Permian coal measures of the Sydney Basin.

7, 18 LOVE, J.L., and BEMBRICK, C.S., 1963 - Further on the Minchinbury forams. J.Min. & geol. Soc. N.S.W., Univ, 1. No conclusive evidence of the existance of a micro-fauna was found and Chapman's 'Foraminifera" and reckoned to be glauconite pellets and clay aggregations. The presence of the glauconite and the nature of the greywacke suggest that the sediments were laid down rapidly in unstable shelf conditions. In a siltstone conformably overlying the Minchinbury Sandstone were found plant fossils of Rhaeto-Liassic aspect. This would put the lower part of the Wianamatta Group into the Jurassic with the implication of a Sydney Basin-Great Artesian Basin connection during Jurassic and possibly Cretaceous time.

10, 14 LOVERING, J.F., 1949 - Barytes from the Wianamatta Shale at Ashfield. Syd. Univ. geol. Soc., 1949, p. 38. The author records a new occurrences and considers method of formation.

4, 10 LOVERING, J.F., 1952 - Epigenetic common opal from the Hawkesbury Sandstone Formation of the Sydney Basin. Aust. Mus. Rec., 23(1), pp. 29-31. An unusual occurrence of epigenetic common opal, apparently derived from the normal (siliceous but alkali-free) group-waters of the Hawkesbury sandstone formation of the Sydney Basin, is described. The opal forms simple and botryoidal incrustations, simple and coralloidal stalactitic structures and also is deposited on stalactites of lamellar limonite. Deposition of the latter two types is still in progress. R.I. values vary widely and haphazardly between 1.414 and 1.443.

7, 14 LOVERING, J.F., 1953 - A microfossil assemblage from the Minchinbury Sandstone, Wianamatta Group. Aust. J. Sci., 15, pp. 171-173. In an

examination of thin sections of the calcarcous greywacke-type Minchinbury Sandstone from Kurrajong, a number of sections of organic origin were recognised. Notes on naming the microfossils are given.

4, 10, 14 LOVERING, J.F., 1953 - Mineralization of the Ashfield Shale, Wianamatta Group. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 87(4), pp. 163-170. Authigenic processes formed syngenetic siderite and pyrite under neutral to alkaline conditions. Epigenetic processes (acid supergene waters) reprecipitated siderite, converted pyrite to marcasite and sedimentary mica to kaolinite, deposited barite and calcite. Some of these processes are still in progress. A hydrothermal episode, associated with the early Tertiary basic alkaline intrusions of the Sydney district, is suggested as the source of the massive vein barite.

1, 4 LOVERING, J.F., 1954 - The stratigraphy of the Wianamatta Group, Triassic System, Sydney Basin. Aust. Mus. Rec., 23(4), pp. 169-210. The Wianamatta Group (Hanlon, Jop., et al. '52) has been divided into the Liverpool Sub-group (lower, 400'+ - shales) and the Camden Sub-group (upper, 350'+ - sandstones with shales). The former includes the Ashfield Shale, Minchinbury Sandstone and Bringelly Shale units; the latter includes the Potts Hill Sandstone, Annan Shale, Razorback Sandstone, Picton Formation and Prudhoe Shale units. The sed. petrology of the greywacke-type sandstones and the relation of the lithology to the sedimentary environment and tectonics is discussed. Post-depositional tectonics are also briefly discussed. Chapman's reference to formaminifera is considered mistaken.

1, 14, 16 LOVERING, J.F., and McELROY, C.T., 1969 - The Triassic System - the Wianamatta Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 417-423. A detailed description, based on Lovering's work of 1954 is given the term "Mittagong Formation" is introduced for the Passage Beds between the Hawkesbury Sandstone and the Liverpool Sub-group of the Wianamatta Shale. On p. 423 the petrography of the sandstone formations is given. Siderite, glauconite, clay matrix and calcite are always present.

1 LOVERING, J.F., McELROY, C.T., and STANDARD, J.C., 1969 - Hawkesbury - Wianamatta Group sedimentation. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 443-444.

7 McCOY, F., 1847 - On the fossil botany and zoology of the rocks associated with the coal of Australia. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 20, pp. 145-157, 226-236, 298-311.

1, 4, 13 McDONNELL, K.S., 1969 - The Gosford Formation in the Terrigal - Bouddi area. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. The area has been mapped in detail revealing 8 major sandy units separated by siltstones. There is great variation in lithology within each unit. Many of the silicified siltstones are packed with worm-burrows. Many root zones are also present. The regional dip of the Gosford and Hawkesbury is less than 1° to the south-west steepening slightly at 4 monoclines. Near Kilcare a conglomerate - sand-

silt-sand point bar sequence is repeated thrice in 25 ft vertical: in general a fluviodeltaic environment is indicated.

9 McELHINNY, M.W., 1968 - The palaeomagnetism of the Permian of southeast Australia and its significance regarding the problem of inter-continental correlation. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication No. 2, 1969, pp. 61-67. During the Kiaman Magnetic Interval of reversed polarity the Pole lay just to the south of the Great Australian Bight. This lasted from Upper Carboniferous to Mid Cretaceous.

2, 16 McELROY, C.T., 1952 - Evidence of the intrusive nature of the Berkeley Latite, Wollongong district, N.S.W. Aust. J.Sci., 15(3), p. 100. The Berkeley Latite near Wollongong was formerly described by Harper (1915) as the Berkeley Flow. Evidence of the latite being an intrusive body or sill is given.

11, 16 McELROY, C.T., 1953 - Successive profile development in sand dunes at Port Kembla, N.S.W. Aust. J.Sci., 16, p. 112.

4 McELROY, C.T., 1954 - The use of the term "Greywacke" in rock nomenclature in N.S.W. Aust. J. Sci., 16, p. 112. The author disscusses the term "greywacke" and suggests the use of "petromictic sandstones" for certain arenites of Permian and Triassic age in N.S.W.

4, 16 McELROY, C.T., 1954 - Petrology of sandstones of the southern coalfields. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 2.

1, 4, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1955 - Notes on the field use of heavy mineral studies in the Wollombi-Broke district. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 3.

1, 2, 16 McELROY, 1956 - Reconnaissance geological survey of the Warragamba Catchment area - Preliminary report on western section. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 4, pp. 85-88. Folded Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian strata are unconformably overlain by thin (300 ft) remnants of Permian (upper) marine segments and Permian coal measures. Some Triassic caps the Permian, 200 feet of Tertiary basalts.

0 McELROY, C.T., 1956 - Sydney, N.S.W., 4-mile geological series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. notes., SI 56/5.

10, 16 McELROY, C.T., 1958 - Examination of zoning for extractive industries - Illawarra Town Planning Scheme Progress report. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Tech. Rep., 1955, 3, p. 80.

1, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1958 - The occurrence of the Gosford Formation, Narrabeen Group, in the Western Coalfield. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Tech. Rep., 1955, 3, p. 81.

1, 4, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1958 - Notes on the field use of heavy mineral studies in the Wollombi-Broke area. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 6, pp. 99-100. In the western and southern Coalfield, the Hawkesbury Sandstone contains abundant rutile, with tourmaline and zircon but Narrabeen Group contain little rutile, but relatively abundant tourmaline and zircon (McElroy, 1954, 1955). The author used this mineral assemblage result in his present study, and separated Hawkesbury from Narrabeen on this theory; a study of the map shows that the rutile - rich and rutile - poor assemblages maintain their stratigraphic identity.

10, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1959 - Extractive industries in the Blue Mts. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 7, p. 97.

10, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1960 - Geological survey of limestone deposit, Armour's Range, Parish Colong. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1957, 5, p. 227.

2 McELROY, C.T., 1960 - Geological survey of volcanic neck, Parish Kedumba. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Tech. Rep., 1957, 5, p. 229.

0 McELROY, C.T., 1962 - Sydney, N.S.W., 1:250,000 geological series. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. explan. Notes, SI/56-5, 2nd ed. Topics covered include physiography, stratigraphy (with a semi-detailed description of the Lithgow Coal Measures, heavy minerals (main studies listed), structure (description of main studies only), main geophysical investigations, economic geology. A bibliography and index of selected bores shown on accompanying 1:250,000 geol. map (2nd ed.) are given.

1 McELROY, C.T., 1962 - Stratigraphy of marine Permian, western margin, Sydney Basin. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. The thickness of the Permian marine sequence, based on units studied in outcrop, exceeds 4000 ft in the Nowra-Wollongong district. The full succession consists of Shaolhaven group, Gerringong Volcanics. In the Western Coalfield the Capertee group attains a max. thickness in the Burragorang area, consisting of sandy silstone underlain by Megalong conglomerate. Part of the Shoalhaven group and Gerringong Volcanics is continuous with the Capertee group and the use of the term "Capertee Group" is no longer necessary. The critical unit in the correlation is the 1000 feet thick Berry Siltstone. This is the unit which continues from Kangaroo Valley northerly beyond Rylstone to the Goulburn Valley, thickening basinwards. The lenticular basal conglomerate units locally contribute up to 600 feet to the succession, attaining maxima in the Clyde River area, and in the Megalong-Kedumba Valley area.

3, 15 McELROY, C.T., 1967 - Valley anticlines in the Blue Mts., N.S.W. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, pp. 19-20. The anticlines follow the courses of the streams with dips steepest at stream level and imperceptible at the plateau surface. Arching or squeezing of rather incompetent beds into the space left by erosion is held responsible for the inclination.

1, 10, 16 McELROY, C.T., 1969 - Clyde Coal Measures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 556-557. The beds fill minor depressions in the older Palaeozoic basement. The maximum thickness is about 136 feet (41.5m).

McELROY, C.T., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 388-395. This contains detailed descriptions of the Narrabeen-Wyong districts and the South Coast district.

1 McELROY, C.T., 1969 - Narrabeen Group sedimentation. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 439-442. "The change from coal measure time to Narrabeen time was quite subtle and a vast deltaic plain is envisaged."

0, 16 McELROY, C.T., BRANAGAN, D.F., RAAM, A., and CAMPBELL, K.S.W., 1969 - Shoalhaven Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 357-370.

1, 10, 13 McELROY, C.T., and COLEMAN, M.B., 1959 - Some aspects of the geology of the Teralba district (Hunter Valley). Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 7, p. 37. This deals with the area underlain by the Great Northern Seam and the economic potential of the Australasian Seam, Pacific Colliery Teralba. Introduces two new terms - "Fennel Bay Tuff" and "Bolton Point Conglomerate." Mention is made of the importance of pyroclastics in the Newcastle Coal Measures and the importance of the Teralba Conglomerate as a marker overlying the Great Northern Seam.

0, 16 McELROY, C.T., and RELPH, R.E., 1960 - Explanatory notes to accompany maps of the inner catchment Warragamba storage. 1958. Tech. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 6, pp. 65-80. Triassic beds (Wianamatta Shale, Hawkesbury Sandstone, Narrabeen Group) conformably overlie Permian Lithgow Coal Measures which themselves conformably overlie the Permian Capertee Group which are part of the marginal sequence of the Sydney Basin. The Capertee Group has regional dip of 3° E, and unconformably overlies Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian rocks, which have been strongly folded about axes with meridional trend. Devonian, Carboniferous and Tertiary volcanics intrude everything. Numberous faults (Oakdale, Nepean, Bargo) known in the Triassic sediments, in all cases, downthrown side is to the east, and faults mostly pass into monoclinal folds along strike.

10, 1, 5 McELROY, C.T., and ROSE, G. 1961 - Geological survey of the survey of the limestone deposit, Billys Creek, Paris of Colong. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 1958, 6, p. 85.

0, 16 McELROY, C.T., and ROSE, G., 1962 - Reconnaissance geological survey: Ulladulla 1-mile military sheet, and southern part of Tianjara 1-mile military sheet. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Bull., 17. This describes the regional geology of some of the southern part of the Sydney Basin and its southwestern margin. Up to 2400 feet of the Shoalhaven Group, and thin Clyde Coal Measures rest unconformably in strongly folded Devonian and Ordovician sediments and intrusive and extrusive rocks. Details of twenty one measured/estimated

sections are given and they include type sections for the Pigeon House Creek Siltstone and the Clyde Coal Measures.

0, 16 McELROY, C.T., and ROSE, G., 1966 - Wollongong, N.S.W., 1:250,000 geological series. 2nd Ed. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., explan. Notes, SI/56-9.

10 McFADEYN, W.T., 1965 - Oil from oil shales and tar sands. 8th Comm. Min. Metall. Congr.

10 MacIVOR, R.W.E., 1887 - Note on the extensive discoveries of alumstone and sulphur in New South Wales. Chem. News, 57, p. 64.

0, 15 McKAY, R.M., 1961 - The Lambie Group at Mt Lambie. Part I Stratigraphy and structure. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95, pp. 17-21. The group is invaded by the Bathurst granite overlain by the almost horizontal basal conglomerates of the Permian Capertee Group and unconformably overlies ? Middle Palaeozoic rocks. The structure, sequences and petrology are given in detail, with plans and cross-section.

7, 15 McKAY, R.M., 1964 - Lepidophloios and Cyrtospirifer from the Lambie Group at Mount Lambie, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97, pp. 83-89. The author discusses various species and the age of the Lambie Group, which is considered to be probably Upper Devonian.

0, 13 McKELLAR, M.G., 1969 - Maitland Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 329-334.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1865 - The Coal Basin of New South Wales. Geol Mag., 1865, 2, p. 325. A letter giving a brief account of search for a coal seam west of Sydney and his investigations into the extent of the Coal Basin.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1873 - Sketch map of New South Wales coalfield, as far as at present examined. Sydney, 1873.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1975 - Supplementary report on the coal seams of New South Wales. Mines and Min. Stat., 1875, pp. 207-247.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1875 - Report from the examiner of coal fields on the condition and prospects of the coalfields, together with the reports of the Inspector of Collieries on the state of the various coal, petroleum oil, cannel coal and kerosene shale mines in New South Wales etc. for the year 1874. Folio, Sydney, 1875.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1877 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields for the Colony of New South Wales for the Year 1877. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1877, pp. 179-190. Stratigraphic column and strata measurements are given from the Coerwull Mine, Mount York, Joadja Creek, Cataract Creek (near Berrima), Coal Cliff, Rathluba, Australasia Colliery, Ferndale, the Co-operative Colliery (Newcastle) and the Borehole Seam.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1879 - Borings for coal. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1879,

pp. 206-209. Boring results are tabulated, from bores sunk below the Borehole Seam, at Mullett Creek on the Hawkesbury and on the Sutherland Estate at Botany.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1880 - Coal and shale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1880, pp. 183, 195-207. A tables showing the quantity and value of shale and coal won during 1880 is given as well as stratigraphical diagrams and bore measurements from the Borehole Seam, Rathluba Colliery, Fourmile Creek, (No. 2 Seam), Wollombi Rd., Stony Creek, Rix's Creek, Ellsmere Colliery, Berrima, Wollongong, Middle River (near Lithgow), Ferndale (near Newcastle) and Flaggy Creek in County of Northumberland.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J. 1881 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1881, pp. 120-125. This gives stratigraphic columns and measurements from the Borehole Seam, No. 1 Coal Seam (Lake Macquarie), Grose Valley and Bundanoon.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1882 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1882, pp. 121-132. Stratigraphic columns and measurements are given from:- Stockton, Borehole and Wallsend seams, Spring View Colliery (Port Macquarie), Bellvue Mine (Port Macquarie) Camden, Grose Valley, Irondale Colliery and Piper's Flat.

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1883 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1883, pp. 137-143. Borings for coal are recorded, from Teralba, Stony Creek, Great Western Zig-Zag Seam, Berrima, Boghead Mineral seam, Bundanoon, Illawarra and Bulli.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1884 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1884, pp. 132-139. Sections and measurements of the following seams and strata are given:- Burwood, Wallerawang district, Blue Mountains, also at Dapto, Mount Corrimal, and Coalcliff.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1886 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields for 1886. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1886, pp. 120-122. Sections of coal seams including the Borehole Seam at Tighe's Hill, and Flaggy Creek and seams at Gunnedah (Black jack) and Hartley Vale are given.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1887 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields for 1887. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, pp. 122-126. Sections illustrated and described are from Borehole Seam (Sea Pit) and at Bullock Island, Wickham and seams at Teralba and Rylstone (7 miles from).

10 MACKENZIE, J., 1887 - Collieries and Boghead Mineral Mines of New South Wales. Min. Prod. N.S.W., 1887, pp. 97-185.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1888 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields for 1888. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 139-156. Sections given include the Borehole Seam at Stockton, Bullock Island and Redhead, Burwood and Great Northern seam at Fassifern, and other seams at Teralba, Cockle Creek, Lymington, Blue Gum Flat (Ourimba), Helensburgh, Mount Kembla, Dapto, Joadja Creek, Wanganderry Creek, Oakey Park Colliery, Vale Colliery, and Cullen Bullen.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1889 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 183-190. Strata measurements and sections are given, from various localities - Tomago, Borehole Seam, Redhead, Cockle Creek, Minmi, Glebe (Newcastle), Fern Valley Colliery, Cullen Bullen, Black Jack Colliery (Gunnedah) and Curlewis.

1,10 MACKENZIE, J., 1890 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields for 1890. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 191-195. Sections and measurements from the following localities are given: Burwood Colliery, Stockton, Wellington.

1, 10 MACKENZIE, J., 1893 - Report of the Examiner of coal fields. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, pp. 88-89. Sections of coal seams at Lithgow, Piper's Flat, Glen Alice and Nattai River near Mittagong.

1, 10, 13 MACKENZIE, J., 1894 - Examiner of coal fields report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1894, pp. 90-91. Sections of two coal seams at Lake Macquarie are given.

1, 10, 15 MACKENZIE, J., 1895 - Examiner of coal fields report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1895. Sections of seven coal and oil shale seams from the Western Coalfield of the Sydney Basin are given.

1 MACKENZIE, J., and CLARKE, W.B., 1863 - Sections placed in their relative positions showing the strata and seams of coal at and near Newcastle and Maitland. Pub. Maitland. Mentioned in bibliography of J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), p. 598.

1, 10, 13 McKENZIE, P.J., 1962 - The revised stratigraphy of the Newcastle coal fields. B.H.P. (March 1962), p. 16. The Waratah Sandstone is taken as the basal unit of the Newcastle Coal Measures. Above this there are 4 sub-groups (Lambton (bottom), Cardiff, Boolaroo, and Moon Island Beach) containing 29 formations, all of which are described. The Wallarah Seam is taken as the last formation in the Newcastle Coal Measure but coal measure sediments continued to be deposited, forming units within the Munmorah Conglomerate of the Narrabeen Group, which begins with the Wallarah Tuff Member. There is a good E-W cross-section and vertical sections.

1, 10, 13 McKENZIE, P.J., 1965 - The application of stratigraphic methods in coal field geology. 8th Comm. Min. Metall. Cong., 1965. This contains some

isopach and isoash information on the Newcastle Coal Measures.

0, 13 McKENZIE, P.J., and BRITTEN, R.A., 1969 - Newcastle Coal Measures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 339-350.

7, 14 McKEOWN, K.C., 1937 - New fossil insect wings (Protohemipetra, Family Mesotitanidae). Aust. Mus. Rec., 20, p. 31. Descriptions are given of a new genus and two species of fossil insects of the Family Mesotitanidae, Order Protohemiptera from the Middle Triassic beds of Beacon Hill, Brookvale N.S.W. They occur in a lenticular mass of shale about twenty five feet thick, enclosed in the Hawkesbury Sandstone.

5 McKINNEY, H.G., 1889 - Rivers of New South Wales. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1, p. 386.

5, 13 McMAHON, T.A., 1964 - Hydrologic features of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W., Hunter Valley Res. Fdn. Monog., 20. This evaluates the water resources of the Hunter Valley as they are currently known. A section is included on groundwater, pages 99-108.

5, 13 McMAHON, T.A., 1967 - Low flow characteristics of unregulated streams in the Hunter Valley. Hunter Valley. Res. Fdn. Monog., 26. Examines the low flow characteristics of unregulated streams in the Hunter Valley and relates differing characteristics to their probable cause.

5, 13 McMAHON, T.A., 1967 - Storage-draft characteristics of Hunter Valley streams. Hunter Valley. Res. Fdn. Monog., 27. This examines the storage-draft characteristics of regulated streamflow in the Hunter Valley.

5, 13 McMAHON, T.A., 1968 - Water resources research: Aspects of a regional study in the Hunter Valley, N.S.W. J. Hydrol., 7(1), pp. 14-38.

7 McMICHAEL, D.F., 1956 - A review of the fossil freshwater Mussels (Mollusca, Pelecypoda) of Australasia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 81, pp. 232-237. Description, remarks and ages are given for the following species:- Protovirgus dunstani (Etheridge) from Bowral; Genus Unionella (Etheridge) from the Sydney district; Unionella wianamattensis from Waterloo and Surrey Hills; Unionella bowralensis from Bowral; and Unionella carnei from Bowral.

13 MAITLAND'S WESTERN SUBURBS PROGRESS ASSOCIATION, 1961 - Edgeworth David Memorial Seventy Fifth Anniversary 1886-1961. Maitland Mercury Print, pp. 12-14.

10 MANNING, J., 1873 - Our coal and coal ports. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 8, pp. 105-134.

2, 9 MANWARING, G.A., 1962 - The palaeomagnetism of some igneous rocks of the Sydney Basin. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 96 (2-6), pp. 141-151. There are a number of basic igneous rock bodies in the Sydney Basin which are intruded into or extruded upon the Triassic rocks, hence they have generally been considered to be of Tertiary age. A palaeomagnetic study was made of 3 of these rock bodies with a view to obtaining a more precise estimate of their age. The rock bodies are - porphyritic olivine dolerite dyke at Luddenham, intrusive (?laccolith) of fine grained olivine dolerite at Peat's Ridge and the basalt flows capping Mt. Tomah.

4, 10 MAPSTONE, G.E., 1948 - Nitrogen in oil shale and shale oil. Proc. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(2), pp. 79-106; 129-149.

10 MARSHALL, C.E., 1967 - Coal and the Commonwealth. Aust. J. Sci., 29(8), pp. 248-263. The scope and importance of basic coal research is emphasized and its application to industrial problems discussed. The paper deals with the principal geological factors affecting carbonization potential and its determination through nine development programs in the Permian coal fields of Australia. Petrologically - based studies to determine relationships between coal types and between ash distributions are discussed.

9 MARSHALL, C.E., and NARAIN, H., 1954 - Regional gravity investigations eastern and central Commonwealth. Dep. geol. Univ. Sydney Mem. 2.

10 MARSHALL, C.E., and TOMPKINS, D.K., 1960 - Coking characteristics of selected Australian and Japanese coals. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 94, pp. 121-172. Chemical analyses confirm most of the Sydney Basin coals as being high-volatile bituminous ones.

10 MARTIN, C.H., 1958 - The development of the Dudley Seam at Burwood Colliery. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 188, pp. 55-78. A brief review is given of the history of the Colliery together with the reasons for the development of an additional seam. Investigations into the quality of coal and its suitability for the productions of metallurgical coke and determination of the economic mining limits and coal reserves are discussed and also the mechanical installations of the mine.

1, 7 MARWICK, J., 1924 (1926) - Report of the Committee for the Palaeontological Correlation of the Australian and New Zealand Formations. Rep. Aust. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 17, pp. 41-48.

2, 4, 16 MAWSON, D., 1906 - The minerals and genesis of the veins and schlieren traversing the Aegirine-Syenite in the Bowral Quarries. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, pp. 579-607. The intrusive body, due to surface denudation, stands out as the "Gilbraltar Rock" rising nearly 1000 feet above the neighbouring flat country. The intruded sedimentary beds are Triassic shales and sandstones above, passing evenly downwards into the Permo-Carboniferous productive coal measures at a depth of less than 1,000 feet. Classified descriptions and a mineralogical description of the veins follows with a note on schlieren.

8, 14 MAZE, W.H., 1933 - Pot-holes at Green Point, Broken Bay, N.S.W. and their significance in coastal uplift. Aust. Georg., 2 (1), pp. 52-55.

11 MAZE, W.H., 1941 - Sand beds and humus podsols of the Newcastle-Sydney district. Aust. Geogr., 4, pp. 107-112.

8 MAZE, W.H., 1945 - Evidence of an eustatic strand-line movement of 100 to 150 feet on the coast of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 70 (1 & 2), pp. 41-46. Field observations and a statistical analysis of 1 mile topgraphic maps indicate a bench level between 100 and 150 feet above sea level which can be explained by marine erosion at this level. Valley in valley forms suggest that withdrawal of the sea was comparatively recent and that the earlier broad valleys with the 100-150' base took some time to develop. The terraces could have formed during an interglacial sea level rise (but there is no direct evidence of a eustatic change-title of paper is misleading).

9 MERCANTON, P.L., 1926 - Inversion de l'inclinaison magneitque terrestre aux ages geologiques. Terr. Magn. atmos. Elect., 31, pp. 187-190.

3, 13 MILLARD, H.C., 1957 - Geological structures in the Hunter River Valley. Aust. Oil & Gas J. Feb., 1957.

1, 10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1877 - Annual report for the year 1877.
p. 179, section of coal at Coerwull Mine Lithgow,
p. 180, N.S.W. Shale and Oil Co.'s Mine at Mt York, Little Hartley,
pp. 180-192, Petroleum Oil Cannel Coal Mine at Joadja Creek,
p. 183, coal section, Brereton's near Berrima,
pp. 184-187, coal sections in the Newcastle district.

1, 10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1878 - Annual report for the year 1878.
At end of Volume:- 46 pages of sections relative to the workings of the Waratah Coal Company.

1, 14 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1879 - Annual report for the year 1879.
Opposite p. 208:- Section of diamond rock-drill 1,300' at Mullett Creek on the Hawkesbury River,
Opposite p. 208:- Botany section 2,200 ' Coal Cliff section 2,350',
p. 229, strata passed through in No. 8 borehole on the A.A. Company's Newcastle property.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1880 - Annual report for the year 1880.
pp. 196-205, detailed sections through sundry coal workings.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1881 - Annual report for the year 1881.
pp. 121-2, sections at Flaggy Creek,
p. 123, section at Lake Macquarie,
p. 124, section at Mt Hay, Grose Valley,
p. 124, section at Bundanoon.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1882 - Annual report for the year 1882.
pp. 121-2, sections at Lake Macquarie,
p. 123, section of the borehole and Wallsend Coal seam at Wickham,
p. 124, Borehole Seam at New Lambton,
p. 125, Cardiff Seam, Lake Macquarie. A seam at Springview Colliery, Lake Macquarie,
p. 126, Cardiff seam(?) Bellvue Mine, Lake Macquarie,
pp. 129-30, strata at Wyong,
p. 131, coal seam at Meryla, Camden.,
pp. 132-3, coal seams in the Western Coalfields.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1883 - Annual report for the year 1883.
pp. 181-3, 270 foot section at Stanwell Park, Coalcliff,
p. 184, 524 foot section at L.T. Creek near Lake Macquarie,
p. 185, 568 foot section at Teralba,
p. 186, 475 foot section at Dora Creek, Cooranbong,
p. 187, a section at Wyong Creek 800' - 900',
p. 187, 77 foot section at Adamstown.,
pp. 189-91, 702 foot section at Long Swamp near Marulan,
p. 193, 670 foot section at Barber's Creek, Marulan,
p. 194, 74 foot section at Black Gully, Emmaville,
p. 195, 546' - 954' Fullerton Cove, Stockton,
p. 196, 17 foot section at Moshito Island,
p. 197, 1003 foot section at Holt, Sutherland,
p. 137, 718 foot section West Wallsend, Teralba,
pp. 138-42, short sections through sundry seams.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1884 - Annual report for the year 1884.
pp. 137-139, coal sections at Dapto, Wollongong and Coalcliff,
pp. 171-2, 830 foot section at Colo Vale, Mittagong,
p. 173, 460 foot section at Leconfield, Branxton,
pp. 175-7, other sections at Leconfield,
pp. 177-8, sections at Colo Vale,
p. 179, section at Maitland Gaol,
p. 180, section at Penrith,
pp. 181-3, sections near Newcastle,
pp. 184-5, sections at Wallerawang,

pp. 188-91, sections at Hamilton, Newcastle,
pp. 192-212, sections for city railway extension,
facing p. 212, panoramic view of Central Coast with boreholes at Stanwell Park, Holt, Sutherland, Penrith, Gladesville, Wyong, Dora Creek, Col Point, Terelba, L.T. Creek, Cockle Creek, Hamilton, Dempsey Island, Moschito Island, Fullerton Cove.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1885 - Annual report for the year 1885.
pp. 155-180, sections at Newcastle, Branxton, Port Waratah, Mittagong, North Shore, Penrith, Minmi, Heathcote, Lake Macquarie (Pelican Flat) and Werris Creek.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1886 - Annual report for the year 1886.
pp. 120-121, sections from sundry boreholes through coal seams in the Hunter Valley,
p. 128, section through coal working 3 miles from Hartley Vale,
p. 122, section at Hartley Vale, N.S.W. Shale and Oil Co's shaft,
p. 176, note on new Labyrinthodonts from Gosford,
pp. 184-191, borehole sections in coal measures; Clarence Siding Wallsend, Bundanoon, Redhead, Adamstown, Holt-Sutherland, Waratah and Ballimore.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1887 - Annual report for the year 1887.
p. 139, a note on cupriferous shales in the Holt-Sutherland borehole at Sydney. It may be connected with the eruption of cupriferous igneous rocks in the Kiama district,
p. 159, section of diamond-drill bore near Mittagong,
p. 166, pseudo-corals resembling "lithostrotion" from the Upper Marine of Mt Vincent, near Mt Minmi,
p. 145, Mr Stonier discovered marine fossils near Morpeth which fix the actual boundary-line between the Upper Marine Series and the overlying Coal Measures of East Maitland. (in T.W.E. David's Progress Report for 1887),
pp. 185-193, borehole section at Bundanoon, Redhead, Clarence Siding, Mittagong, and Ballimore and Sunny Corner.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1888 - Annual report for the year 1888.
pp. 140-52, sections through sundry coal seams,
p. 164, notes on joints in the syenitic granite of "Gib Rock' Bowral,
p. 208, sections of boreholes including Joadja, Charleston, Redhead, Lochend, Woodford, Fassifern Hexham ID., Ash Island.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1889 - Annual report for the year 1889.
pp. 136-174, there are sections at Mt Joadja, Buttai, Lockend, Woodford, Fassifern, Moorebank, Redhead, Seatam, Ravensworth.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1890 - Annual report for the year 1890.
p. 137, data on Moorebank, Nowra, Joadja Creek, Cessnock, Cremorne, Ravensworth, Wyee, drill holes were given.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1891 - Annual report for the year 1891.
pp. 151-180, bore sections at Gulgong (8 bores), Cessnock to 1220', Nobbys to 324', Greta to 1307', Ana Bay to 1213', Cremorne to 3095', Wyee to 946', Bulli I to 805', Waratah to 1127'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1892 - Annual report for the year 1892.
pp. 75-83, bore sections at Doughboy Hollow to 283', Cremorne to 1875, Bulli No. 2 to 865', Bulli No. 3 to 749'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1898 - Annual report for the year 1898.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1899 - Annual report for the year 1899.
p. 106, section of bore No. 2, Hexham, to 602',
pp. 195-206, miscellaneous analyses.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1900 - Annual report for the year 1900.
p. 114, diamond drill sections, including: Catherine Hill Bay No. 1 54' to 114', Catherine Hill Bay No. 2 to 151', Catherine Hill Bay No. 3 to 496', Otford No. 1 to 305'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1901 - Annual report for the year 1901.
p. 91, diamond drill sections, including Otford No. 1 from 305' to 720', Walsh Island No. 1 from 0' to 601',
p. 161, a brief description of the coal seams at Balmain and Cremorne.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1902 - Annual report for the year 1902.
p. 82, diamond drill sections for Rhodda No. 1 bore to 1,000', Merewether No. 2 bore to 186', Walsh Island No. 1 bore from 601' to 2,200.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1903 - Annual report for the year 1903.
p. 76, diamond drill sections of Tarro (near Hexham) No. 1 from 405' to 1,327', Tarro No. 3 to 515', Stanwell Park No. 1 to 368", Stanwell Park No. 2 to 259', Seaham Colliery (Wallsend) No. 1 to 673'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1904 - Annual report for the year 1904.
p. 78 Section of diamond drill bore at Quigley's estate, Teralba,
p. 139, reference to a nepheline rock occurring as laccoliths in the coal measures and Hawkesbury Sandstone of the Rylstone, Lue and Barrigan districts,
p. 142, a brief note on the Commonwealth Coal Mine, 5 miles from Rylstone and 3 miles from Carwell,
p. 146, a note on a supposed occurrence of kerosene shale in the Corang Valley, Braidwood. Upper marine sandstones cap the hills of Devonian slates: there is no coal or shale,
p. 149, a note on the costitution of the Bumbo lava as a road metal. It is ranked below dolerite and above granite.

1, 2 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1905 - Annual report for the year 1905.
p. 75, borehole section at Abermain, Cessnock, to 334' with detailed section

of the Greta Seam.

10, 13 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1906 - Annual report for the year 1906
p. 75, bore 3 miles north of Stockton to 494'. Shallow bores in dolerite at Port Kembla.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1907 - Annual report for the year 1907.
p. 74, section of Stockholm borehole from 494' - 1,059',
pp. 154-161, detailed section of strata of the Birthday Shaft, Sydney Harbour Collieries Ltd.,
Balmain. Total depth 3,014,
p. 165, bore sections at Wyong, Bungaree Norah, Wallarah, Wyee,
pp. 166-168, detailed section of Bungaree Norah bore.
pp. 171-172, notes and section of Lang's Coal seam at West Dapto, Wollongong, showing an invading dyke.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1908 - Annual report for the year 1908.
pp. 74-75, 13 shallow boreholes at Mount Drysdale,
p. 75, section of the Hawkesbury River bore 1,072,
p. 76, section of the Munmorah Lake bore 191',
p. 77, South Australian Govt. bore 1,380',
p. 78, Thornton bore 583',
p. 79, Ellalong No. 1 bore 631', Ellalong No. 2 bore 364',
p. 80, Mt Victoria 661' (detailed),
p. 166, coal below Muswellbrook common and in Muscle Creek.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1909 - Annual report for the year 1909.
p. 70, Windeyer's Hawkesbury bore, 1,072' to 2,199°,
p. 71, Munmorah Lake No. 1 from 191' to 400', Munmorah Lake No. 2 from 22' to 396',
p. 73, Heddon-Greta bore, to 572',
p. 74, Ellalong No. 2 364' to 1,124',
p. 76, Abermain bore, Stanford to 235'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1910 - Annual report for the year 1910.
p. 68, Windeyer's Hawkesbury bore 2,199' to 3,005',
p. 68 (opposite), section between Sydney and Newcastle, is shown by Munmorah Lake bore; Bungaree Norah:Windeyer's Hawkesbury and Cremorne No. 2,
p. 69 - p. 72, complete log of Windeyer's Hawkesbury,
p. opp. 73, section in Abermain No. 2, p. opp. 73, section in Abermain No. 1,
pp. 74-75, Hebburn bores, No. 1 to 662', No. 2, to 1,333', No. 3 to 942',
p. 75, Balmoral bore to 999',
p. 188, mentions zircon sand, 10 miles northeast of Gosford, with trace of Au and Ag.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1911 - Annual report for the year 1911.
p. 60, mentions iron ore from Mittagong,
p. 61, mentions limestone from Capertee,
p. 76, gives section of Hebburn bore No. 4 to 787', Mt Edgecumbe bore No. 4 to 487', Western State Coalmine No. 1 bore to 1,272',
p. 78, Western State Coalmine, Aberdeen to 569',

p. 189, a list of places in the Sydney area where prismatic sandstone occurs in the Hawkesbury Sandstone,
p. 192, W.S. Dun states there is a direct succession without break of sedimentation between the Permian and the Triassic Narrabeen stage Upper Coal Measures.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1912 - Annual report for the year 1912.
p. 73, Northern State coal bore, Aberdeen to 1,011' Maroubra and Yerranderie,
p. 191, description of sandstone quarried or available at Maroubra and Randwick.

1, 10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1913 - Annual report for the year 1913.
pp. 76-77, strata encountered by bores at Yerranderie, Bellevue Hill, Coogee, St Marys Cathedral and Annandale.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1914 - Annual report for the year 1914.
p. 78, analyses of coal from State Colliery, National Park,
Facing p. 78, log of No. 1 Bore State Colliery to about 1,500 feet,
p. 207, report on coal seams within the Warragamba Watershed. L.F. Harper.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1915 - Annual report for the year 1915.
p. 74, log of No. 2 bore, State Colliery, National Park to 1,953 feet,
p. 182, logs of No's 1, 2 bores, Great Western Coalmining Co. (at Ballimore about 22 miles from Dubbo),
pp. 183-184, Logs of coal seams in county of Lincoln.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1916 - Annual report for the year 1916.
p. 73, sections of Nos 1, 2, 3 bores at Abermain Colliery.
p. 206, sections of coalseams at East Maitland.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1917 - Annual report for the year 1917.
p. 68, five bores for North Shore Bridge foundations, two bores at Rothbury Colliery, Mt. Macquarie Bore (Wongawilli parish, County of Camden), penetrating 4 coalseams to T.D. at 954'.
p. 71, Otford bore (Bulgo parish, County of Cumberland), to T.D.at 721'.
pp. 154-158, sections of coal seams, County of Rous and County of Roxburgh.

1, 10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1919 - Annual report for the year 1918.

1, 10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1920 - Annual report for the year 1919.
pp. 74-78, sections of 78 shallow bores from Cordeaux Dam,
p. 78, sections of 9 shallow bores from Chichester Dam,
p. 79, sections of 2 bores, Aellalong No. 1 to 1078', No. 2 to 1043'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1921 - Annual report for the year 1920.
p. 42, sections of 2 bores at Ellalong to over 400', sections of 4 bores at Coorabin to over 300',
p. 115, sections through the Coorabin Coal Field.
p. 117, section from No. 3 to No. 4 boreholes, Coorabin,
p. 118, Coorabin bore No. 5.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1921 - Annual report for the year 1921.

p. 42, site and section of Bargo bore to 1410',
pp. 44-45, section Newnes Junction bore to 701'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1922 - Annual report for the year 1922.
p. 43, sites and section of Joadja bore to 353',
p. 44, sites and section of Fletcher's bore, Muswellbrook to 211',
p. 45, sites and section of Bulli bore to 1070',
p. 92, sites and section of Upper Cordeaux bore, County of Camden to 780'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1923 - Annual report for the year 1923.
p. 41, site and 1,815 foot section of Holland's Aellalong bore coal analyses,
Facing p. 90, sections at Katoomba, Wentworth Falls, Brimstone Gully,
Riley's Gully.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1924 - Annual report for the year 1924.
pp. 96-97, sections of various coal seams in the Mossvale - Exeter - Berrima district.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1925 - Annual report for the year 1925.
p. 41, section of lower portion of Thirlmere bore (Bulli Extended) to 1,353'.
Also a note by L.F. Harper on p. 104.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1926 - Annual report for the year 1926.
p. 41, Metropolitan Coal Co's Helenborough No. 1 bore 756' - 1321'.

10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1928 - Annual report for the year 1928.
p. 42, sections of No. 1 bore, State Coal Mine area, Ovingham near Singleton to 1,058, sections of No. 2 bore State Coal Mine area, Ovingham to 346'.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1951 - Annual report for the year 1951.
At end of volume, a geological map of the Ovingham area, in the Tomago Coal Measures.

1 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1951 - Annual report for the year 1952.
p. 122-130, reports on pneumatic stowage investigations in the Cessnock area

10 MINES DEPARTMENT N.S.W., 1967 - The mineral wealth of N.S.W.
N.S.W. Govt. Printer, Sydney.

10 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1890 - Report on cokes manufactured in New South Wales with analyses of their cokes and their ashes. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 283-305. The results of the analyses show the relative values of cokes of the various districts sampled. The Newcastle Series of the Northern Coalfield and the Southern Coalfield are mainly represented.

10, 16 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1891 - Analyses and report on a sample of coke manufactured from coal at the Mount Pleasant Colliery, near Wollongong. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 278. Report on analyses of a sample of coke manufactured from Mount Pleasant coal with a view of ascertaining

its suitability for metallurgical purposes.

10 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1891 - Analyses of cokes from various coke producing coals in the northern, southern and western districts. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 2, pp. 109-116. This gives tables of analyses with reference to the ash contents.

10, 14 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1893 - On analysis of coal from Cremorne bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, pp. 70-71. Six analyses of successive sections of the seam showed that the coal was good for household purposes (with a low ash percentage) and yielded an "excellent" coke.

10 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1904 - Assays. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, pp. 151-154. Samples assayed include many from localities in the Sydney Basin.

11, 13 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1905 - Re-occurrence of black sand on the beach at Terrigal Haven. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1905, p. 159. The heavy black sand resembles the concentrated beach sand of the Richmond and Shoalhaven River beaches. On assay samples yielded neither gold, silver, platinum, tin nor rare earths of the Cerium group (Monazite). It is thought to be derived from the Hawkesbury sandstone.

10 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1905 - Analyses of New South Wales clays. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1905, p. 161. The table includes analysis of several samples from the Sydney Basin.

10, 16 MINGAYE, J.C.H., - Coal from Albion Park, south coast. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1905, pp. 161-162. Approximate analysis of the coal and list of the chemical composition of the ash.

10 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1905 - Selected analyses and assays. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1905, appendix.

10, 13 MINGAYE, J.C.H., 1922 - Halotrichite, from Central Greta Colliery, N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 10(2), p. 208.

10, 15 MINGAYE, J.C.H., and JONES, L.J., 1920 - Oil boring at Penrith. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1920, p. 119 A depth of 2700 feet is reported to have been reached with a 12 foot coal seam penetrated at 2523 feet. Traces of oil and a large volume of gas are reported to have been met with. A sample of the gas was analysed.

2, 4, 14 MINGAYE, J.C.H., and WHITE, H.P., 1905 - Notes and analyses of olivine basalt rocks from the Sydney district (No. 1). Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 7, pp. 226-230.

4, 6 MINTY, E.J., 1959 - Petrology in relation to road materials. Part 1: The rock types used to produce 'Aggregate'. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 93, pp. 27-38.

2, 6 MINTY, E.J., 1968 - Engineering geology of the Prospect intrusion. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle, p. 43. Possible uses of the rock, and other features are listed. An hypothesis to explain the differentiation is presented.

1, 7 MITCHELL, J., 1892 - Note on the occurrence of certain fossils in previously unrecorded localities in New South Wales, with remarks on the correlation of certain beds in the Newcastle and Illawarra districts. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7(2), pp. 345-346. Discussed are Thinnfeldia odontopteroides from Razorback, Macrotaeniopteris from Glenlee, Taeniopteris and Neuropteris from Glenlee; Sphenopteris, Pecopteris, Alethopteris from Glenlee. From the sea shore near Bellambi jetty Glossopteris linearis, G. densinervis (?) and other uncertain species.

7 MITCHELL, J., 1893 - Note on the fructification of Glossopteris. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7(2), pp. 377-378.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1922 - A new Gasteropod from the Lower Marine Series of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 47, p. 278. A description is given of Platyshima allandalensis from a railway cutting near Allandale Railway Station in the Permo-Carboniferous Lower Marine Series.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1922 - Descriptions of two new trilobites and note on Griffithides convexicaudatus Mitchell. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 47, p. 535. "A trilobite of the genus Phillipsia was found at the same locality on the Glen William Road, near Clarencetown as Griffithides convesicaudatus Mitchell was found." A classification and description are given.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1924 - A preliminary reference to a new species of Elorichthys from the Lower Beds of the Newcastle Coal Measures. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, p. 503. A brief description of Elonichthys davidi near the junction of the Newcastle Coal Min. Co.'s railway with the Great Northern Railway of N.S.W., Parish of Tarro, County of Northumberland.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1924 - Eleven new species of Aviculopecten from Carboniferous rock, Myall Lakes, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 468-474. The author is of the opinion that the containing beds may belong to the Upper Lower Carboniferous or lower Middle Carboniferous.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1925 - Descriptions of a new species of Leaia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, p. 438. A description is given of species of family Limnadidae genus Leaia found in the thin layer of rock in the Belmont quarries, with a brief history of the genus Leaia in Australia.

7, 13 MITCHELL, J., 1925 - Exhibit fossil Pelecypoda from Belmont. J. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, p. x/vi.

7, 16 MITCHELL, J., 1927 - A new Deltopecten from the Illawarra district, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 52, p. 104. A brief description of Deltopecten rienitsi from the Permo-Carboniferous Upper Marine Beds, with picture plate.

7 MITCHELL, J., 1927 - The fossil Estheriae of Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 52, pp. 105-112. This is a note on mode of occurrence followed by description of 13 species plus picture plates.

10 MORRIS, J., 1863 - The coal fields of New South Wales. Min. J., 33, p. 898.

3 MOELLE, K.H.R., 1968 - On joint analysis in the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle, p. 45. The regional measurements of 9,000 joints reveal geometrical relationship to various geologic features.

2, 4 MORRISON, M., 1904 - Notes on some of the dykes and volcanic rocks of the Sydney district, with observations on the columnar sandstone. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 7 (4), pp. 241-281. Morrison's report includes information from a report by J.B. Henson dated 29/11/1892 re dykes in city and suburbs; which was sent to Mitchell Library 1958. Descriptions are given of 43 dykes and 6 volcanic necks intruded into mainly Triassic sediments of the Sydney district. The paper also deals with certain features of columnar structure in sandstones close to these intrusions.

0, 15 MORRISON, M., 1911 - Notes on the geology of the country between Rydal and the Jenolan Caves. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1911, p. 189. The main formations are granites, Silurian slates, cherts, etc and Devonian sandstones and quartzites. A small outcrop of Permo-Carboniferous rocks exists 10 miles from Rydal on the Caves Road.

3, 14 MORRISON, M., 1911 - Report on the occurrence of prismatic sandstone in Mr Llewellyn Jones' Quarry, George's River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1911, p. 189. The quarry is in Hawkesbury Sandstone. No sign of prismatization was found. The known occurrences of prismatic sandstone in the metropolitan area are discussed.

10, 14 MORRISON, M., 1912 - Report on boring operations at Maroubra and Randwick for proposed state sandstone quarry. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1912, pp. 191-103. The object of the boring operations is to locate an area of good "yellow block" sandstone for the purpose of a state sandstone quarry. A detailed account is given of the properties of "yellow block" and the characteristics of the stone at Maroubra, and Queen's Park, Randwick.

6, 13 MORRISON, M., 1917 - Road metal at Port Stephens. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 168. The deposits are mainly porphyry. A brief description of each deposit is given in the order of their comparative value.

10, 14 MORRISON, M., 1917 - Report on Blake's Quarry, Blakehurst. Ann. Rep.

Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1917, p. 169.

10, 14 MORRISON, M., 1918 - Report on sandstone suitable for abrasive purposes. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1918, pp. 161-162. The use of sandstones from Ravensfield and Pyrmont in the railway workshop's Tasker grinder as a replacement for imported argillaceous sandstone, is examined.

2, 6, 13 MORRISON, M., 1919 - Report on blue metal in the Gosford district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, pp. 170-171. The volcanic rock is a dense hard olivine basalt apparently occurring as a plug intruding Hawkesbury Sandstone. Economic aspects are discussed.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., 1919 - Report on silver-lead find in the Lithgow district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1919, pp. 170-171. The prevailing rock in the locality is orthoclase granite which is capped by Upper Marine conglomerate in the vicinity of the find. Analyses of samples suggest that the deposit is not payable.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., 1921 - Coal at Gloucester. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 1921, p. 65. A section across a coal seam exposed in the bank of the Avon River is tabled. Notes on the occurrence of coal in other parts of the Gloucester district are given.

10, 16 MORRISON, M., 1921 - The occurrence of oil shale in the Joadja Valley. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1921, pp. 66-69.

10, 16 MORRISON, M., 1922 - Mittagong bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, p. 94. A section of the bore is tabled, with an analysis of some coal seams.

5, 15 MORRISON, M., 1924 - Prospect of obtaining a supply of water from underground sources for the Town of Werris Creek. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1924, pp. 88-89. The physiography of the area and the sites of the most probable bores are discussed.

0, 13 MORRISON, M., 1925 - Progress report on the geological survey of the Muswellbrook-Singleton Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 127-128. Notes on the Carboniferous Lower Coal Measures, Upper Marine Series, the Upper Coal Measures and igneous rocks are given. The prospects of discovering a large coalfield south of Muscle Creek free from the destructive action of dolerite and syenite sills are not good. The Loder and Sedgefield structures were mapped by using a conglomerate within the Muree Beds as a key horizon.

1, 5, 13 MORRISON, M., 1925 - Report on the existance of "hydraulic stowage" material in the Lower Hunter Valley. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, pp. 115-127. Cross-sections for Broken Back, Millfield, Conjewai, Barraba, Quarrybylong, Myall, Hedton and Great Sugarloaf Mountain are given.

The Ravensfield Sandstone and Narrabeen Stage sandstones and the Pleistocene and Recent deposits all have suitable material, in addition to that of the Hawkesbury Sandstone areas.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., 1926 - Suggested site for the establishment of a State coal mine on Bong Bong Mountain. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1926, pp. 97-98. Conclusions reached from an examination of the coal seams are that the coal is of inferior quality, containing 7-9% more ash than other coals of the Western Coalfield, that its thickness and quality vary rapidly and that igneous intrusions are likely to have cindered the coal in places.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., 1926 - Coal seams south westerly from Minimbah Railway Platform - Great Northern line. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1926, pp. 98-100. The prospecting operations have proved the existence of at least four coal seams, and as the full thickness of the Upper or Newcastle Coal Measures occurs within the area it is probable that other seams will be located there. Analyses and sections of the seams are discussed.

6, 14 MORRISON, M., 1926 - Proposed dam site on Woronora River. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1926, p. 100. This describes the Hawkesbury Sandstones and the joint systems. The site is suitable for a 200 feet high dam.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., 1927 - The Loder bore. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1927, p. 111. A log of the bore to 2,277 feet is given.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., 1927 - Proposed State coal mine in Northern district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928, p. 110 Various areas near Muswellbrook, Ravensworth-Rix's Creek, Singleton-Cessnock-Mirimbah are discussed.

10 MORRISON, M., 1928 - Building and ornamental stones in the mineral industry of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., p. 205.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., 1928 - Oilshale in the Wollar district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928, p. 110.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., 1935 - Examination of Barrigan Wollar deposits of oil shale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1935, pp. 78-79. A brief account of some economically unimportant occurrences.

3, 13 MORRISON, M., and JONES, L.J., 1925 - Belford, Loder and Sedgefield structures. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1925, p. 128.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1922 - Coal seams, Boolaroo. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, pp. 94-95. An examination of the country in the vicinity of Boolaroo was made with the object of determining the depths to and relationships of, coal seams expected to occur beneath the Sulphide Corporation's property at Cockle Creek. In descending order the seams in the Lake Macquarie area are Wallarah, Great Northern, Fassifern, Upper Pilot, Lower Pilot, Australasian, Burwood, Nobby's Dirty, Yard, Young Wallsend and the Borehole seam.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1922 - Report on the Muswellbrook Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, pp. 95-96. A geological examination was made of the Muswellbrook area, with a view to determining whether certain seams occur within the Upper or Lower Coal Measures. Numerous analyses are tabled.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1922 - Coal measures, Roxburgh. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1922, p. 96. The Upper Coal Measures occur in the form of low foothills bounding a wide stretch of alluvium occupying the Hunter River valley. Section and analysis are tabled and indicate that the coal should prove useful for local use.

0, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1923 - Report on a geological reconnaissance between Wentworth Falls and Burragorang. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1923, pp. 89-90. A geological examination has been made with a view to completing the geological map and to correlation of the coal seams of the Western field with those of Burragorang.

10, 16 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1930 - Reedy Creek oil shale and coal prospects. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1930, p. 77. The Reedy Creek (near Joadja) oil shales are probably only restricted lenticular beds in a coal seam, and the occurrence is not likely to be commercially important.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1931 - Oil shale, Upper Burragorang. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1931, p. 78. The shale comes from Tonalli Mountain, and was mentioned by Carne in 1903. Two sections are given, and the approximate horizon of the shale, together with analyses.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1931 - The Coolaway oil shale deposit. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1931, pp. 77-78. The place is 7 road miles southeast from Rylstone. The oil shale is probably not more than 100 feet above the Marangaroo Conglomerate is of good quality.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1932 - The Baerami-Widdin oil-shale deposits. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1932, pp. 82-86. A detailed description with analyses is given of the various occurrences.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1933 - Wollar oil shale and Barigan oil shale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1933, p. 80-82. A few details of analyses and seam sections are given from Wollar, Barigan Creek and Peters Creek.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1935 - Marrangaroo oil shale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1935, pp. 86-87. A few details of analyses and sections of seams are given.

10, 15 MORRISON, M., and KENNY, E.J., 1935 - Oil shale in Warland's Creek, Murrurundi district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1935, p. 87. The oil shale may represent an isolated block torn from a previously extant block during a period of eruption and deposited in a crater with volcanic ejectamenta.

10, 13 MORRISON, M., and RAGGART, H.G., 1928 - Singleton - Muswellbrook Coalfields - Progress report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928, pp. 111-115. Gives some detailed geology and 2 geological maps:
(1) of the area between Greta and Warkworth (showing the 3 domes)
(2) of the Muswellbrook - Jerry's Plains area.

17 MOZLEY, Ann., 1964 - James Dwight Dana in N.S.W., 1839-1840. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97(6A), pp. 185-191. This describes a safari by Dana and Clarke, visiting various geological and geomorphological features in the Sydney Basin.

17 MOZLEY, Ann., 1965 - Foundations of the Geological Survey of N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 98, p. 91.

10, 16 MUIR, M.J., 1962 - Bulli Colliery - Occurrences of methane. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep. Coalfields Bur., 1962, 5.

10, 13 MULHOLLAND, C. St. J., 1942 - Baerami - Widden Brook oil shale deposits. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. geol. Rep., 1939-45, pp. 109-114. This is an account of a detailed geological survey of the oil shale deposits. There is a geological map on the scale 1 inch = ½ mile.

6, 15 MULHOLLAND, C. St. J., 1945 - Glenbawn dam site. Geol Surv. N.S.W. geol. Rep., 1939-45, p. 120. Findings of a survey to determine the best positions on which to sink test shafts to check the accuracy of percussion bores sunk in 1940, the discussion of field problems on the boring of geology to the proposed construction work.

0, 13 MULHOLLAND, C.St. J., 1945 - Geology and mineral resources of the Newcastle region. Regional Planning Committee.

10, 13 MULHOLLAND, C. St. J., 1945 - Mineral resources of the upper Hunter region. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. There are important deposits of coal and oil shale. In the N.E. gold occurs and limestone is present N.E. from Muswellbrook. It is expected that the principal mining activity will be the production of coal. The Baerami oil shale deposits could produce motor fuel.

1, 16 MULHOLLAND, C., St. J., 1948 - Shaolhaven River investigation - Preliminary geological report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1948, p. 64. The Permian rocks consist of the Nowra Grits, and at Endrick are 600 feet thick, dipping gently towards Nowra.

9, 14 MUMME, I.A., 1960 - An appraisal of absolute gravity values for gravity base-stations in Sydney, Melbourne and Adelaide. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1961, 94, pp. 237-238. At Sydney University the probable value of gravity is 979.6829 gals.

9, 11, 14 MUMME, I.A., 1965 - Radioactive laterites in the National Park area. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 98 (2), pp. 101-104. While conducting measurements of gamma-ray activity in the National Park area, with a motor-borne aerial scintillometer, the nodular lateritic masses covering the Hawkesbury Sandstone were found to be weakly radioactive. Gamma-ray spectrometry measurements showed that the radioactivity was mainly due to thorium series with a small contribution from radium C.

9 MUMME, I.A., 1969 - The nature and distribution of surface radioactivity in the Sydney environs. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. The surface gamma ray intensities were generally characteristic of the underlying rock formations except in the case of transported soils. Relevant tables are given.

9 NARAIN, H., and BHASKARARAO, V., 1957 - Magnetic properties of rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, p. 36. Gives the magnetic susceptibility of sundry rocks, mostly from the Sydney Basin.

9 NARAIN, H., and RAO, V., 1957 - Magnetic properties of rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, pp. 36-54.

1, 2 NASHAR, Beryl, 1957 - Estuarine deposits of the Hunter River. J. Hunter Riv. Valley Research Found., 1957, pp. 29-31.

0, 13 NASHAR, Beryl, 1964 - The geology of the Hunter Valley. Jacaranda Press, Sydney. This elementary text, on the geology of the Hunter Valley is divided into two parts. Part I deals with the general geological characteristics of the Hunter Valley while Part II deals with the geology of various areas of the Valley and outlines suggested field excursions.

0 NASHAR, Beryl, 1967 - Geology of the Sydney Basin. Jackaranda Press, Sydney, 1967. The geology is presented as for field excursions, with several useful diagrams and sketches.

2, 4 MASHAR, Beryl, 1968 - Petrological aspects of the upper Palaeozoic rocks in N.S.W. J.geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication, No. 2, 1969, pp. 169-175. In the late Palaeozoic the regions extending from the Lower Hunter Valley to just north of the Queensland border formed a petrographic province of calc-alkaline rocks ranging in composition from olivine basalts to acid rhyolite. This volcanicity began in Carboniferous Lower Kuttung time and continued to the beginning of the Greta Coal Measures. Along the South Coast several flows and/or shallow sills of latite (Shoshonite of Joplin) make up the Gerringong Volcanics.

2, 13 NASHAR, Beryl., and CATLIN, C., 1960 - Dykes in the Port Stephens area. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 93, pp. 99-103. A swarm of some 60 non-olivine-bearing basaltic dykes of probably Tertiary age are recorded as outcropping along the coastline. They intrude Carboniferous lavas and fall into 2 natural groups, to wit those striking approx. N-S. and those

approx. E-W.

8, 16 NAYLOR, G.F.K., 1930 - The history of the development of the present drainage system in the Marulan district with special reference to river capture. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 64, p. 19. The author discusses the whole problem of the Shaolhaven-Wollondilly river capture in the neighbourhood of Marulan. There are diagrams and block diagrams.

0, 16 NAYLOR, G.F.K., 1935 - Notes on the geology of the Goulburn district with special reference to Palaeozoic stratigraphy. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 69, p. 75. This contains a reference to the Kamilaroi rocks on the eastern margin of the area, and to the Carboniferous Marulan batholith.

2, 16 NAYLOR, G.F.K., 1939 - The age of the Marulan batholith. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 73, p. 82. The intrusion took place between the close of the Silurian and the beginning of the Upper Devonian - probably in Middle Devonian time.

9 NEWSTEAD, G., and WATT, P., 1960 - A telemetered seismic net in Australia. Native, 186, p. 704.

10 NORRIE, J.S., 1858 - Analysis of Australian and New Zealand coals. Sydn. Mag. Sci. Arts., 1858, I, p. 94.

0, 13 ODERNHEIMER & HERBORN (AUST. AGRICULTURAL CO), 1855-57 - Geology and mineralogy of the following estates of Aust. Ag. Co. - Port Stephens, Waratah, Newcastle. Plate (MP-A1 in Mineral Prospecting Papers. - A.N.U. Collection) p. 111.

10 OERTEL, G., and WALTON, E.K., 1967 - Lessons from a feasibility study for computer models of coal-bearing deltas. Sedimentology, 9(2), pp. 157-168. At the present stage of development of computors and with the present state of knowledge of the quantitative aspects of transportation and sedimentation it is not yet possible to set up a model of coal-bearing delta. Simulated successions are tested against the East Coalfields and the Southern and Newcastle Coalfields of the Sydney Basin (see Duff, 1966).

3 OFFICER, C.B., 1955 - Southwest Pacific crustal structure. Trans Am. Geoph. Union, 36(3), pp. 449-459. The crustal thickness of the Tasman Basin is the same, 5 to 10 km. as for the South Pacific Basin to the east of New Zealand. The thickness of the East Cape - Kermadu - Tonga Ridge, and the Lord Howe Rise is 20-25 km, and New Zealand has 20 km. The interior region of ridges and troughs, northeast of New Zealand is 15-20 km thick. The results indicate an origin from successive orogenic belts built out over an oceanic crust. The area is not part of an extensive continent.

5 OLD, A.N., 1942 - The Wianamatta shale waters of Sydney district. Ag. Gazette N.S.W., 53(5), pp. 215-221.

10 OLDHAM, R.D., 1886 - Memorandum on the correlation of the Indian and Australian coal-bearing beds. Geol. Surv. India, Rec., 19(1), pp. 39-47.

2, 4, 14 OSBORNE, G.D., 1920 - The volcanic neck at the Basin, Nepean River. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 54, pp. 113-145. There were two stages of activity, an earlier explosive epoch yielding a find grained breccia, and a later epoch markedly intrusion of dykes and a plug. The Basin neck formed an important unit in the physiographic evolution of the area in the Cainozoic.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1921 - A preliminary examination of the late Palaeozoic folding in the Hunter River district, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 55, pp. 124-138. The author gives a section from Rix's Creek to Morina Point, and discusses the degree of folding, concluding that in late Permo-Carboniferous time a diastrophism of intermediate intensity produced a crustal compression whereby 70.56 miles were reduced by 7.46 miles.

1, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1922 - The geology and petrography of the Clarence town - Paterson district. Part I. Proc. Linn. Soc.N.S.W., 1922, 47, pp. 161-198. "A detailed geological and topographical survey was made of an area bounded by a line running from Wallarobba past Hilldale south-west to Vacy, south to Mt Johnstone and Paterson, east-south-east to Seaham, across to Limeburner's Road, about 6 miles from Clarencetown, and west along that road through Clarencetown and back to Wallarobba, a region, of 200 square miles. It is proposed in the present paper to describe the detailed stratigraphical (of the Burindi & Kuttung Series) succession and regional geology. (Tectonics, physiography and petrology to be left for a later communication)."

3, 8, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1922 - The geology and petrography of the Clarencetown - Paterson district. Part II. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1922, 47, pp. 519-534. Tectonic geology and physiography under the following sub headings - General tectonics of the area, faulting, general considerations concerning the faulting and folding, structural relations between the Kuttung Series and the Permo-Carboniferous system, physiography.

2, 13, 18 OSBORNE, G.D., 1925 - The geology and petrology of the Clarencetown - Paterson district. Part III. A study of the main glacial beds at Seaham. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 67-79. "The Kuttung Series.....showed a more or less well marked three fold division into the basal, volcanic and glacial stages. The last of these was subdivided into a lower portion and the Main Glacial Beds, these two being separated by the dellenite - toscanite lava (Paterson type), which was found to occupy a constant stratigraphical horizon throughout the area. In the lower portion there occurs a definite band of varve rock, as well as a great thickness of arenaceous sediments, but in the Main Glacial Beds we have an assemblage of rocks which show unmistakable evidence of the existence of a pronounced

glaciation during the period of their accumulation".

4, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1925 - The geology and petrology of the Clarencetown - Paterson district Part IV Petrography. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 112-138. A detailed petrographic account of the Kuttung Series is given, and some little mention is made of certain Cainozoic rocks which occur in small masses throughout the area. The rocks of the Burindi Series are not described because the area of their outcrops is small and because these outcrops are southward continuations of large areas to the north, where important massive igneous rocks occur.

1, 3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1926 - Stratigraphical and structural geology of the Carboniferous rocks in the Mt Mirannie and Mt Dyrring districts, near Singleton, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 21(3), pp. 387-407. "This paper describes the structure and stratigraphy of the Carboniferous rocks along a belt about six miles wide between Glendonbrook and the neighbourhood of Glennie's Creek, in the Singleton district. This area is a portion of the importance Carboniferous belt of northeast N.S.W., which flanks the western and south-western margin of the New England plateau and, passing north of Maitland, continues to the east coast of New South Wales in the neighbourhood of Port Stephens and the Manning River."

0, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1927 - The geology of the country between Lamb's Valley and the Paterson River. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 52(2), pp. 85-103. "The main portion of the area examined consists of a somewhat dissected plateau.....". Sufficient work however was done to arrive at an understanding of the general features of the structure, stratigraphy, physiography and petrography, and the field survey was such as to permit the drawing of a map."

0, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1928 - The Carboniferous rocks between Glennies Creek and Muscle Creek, Hunter River district, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53(5), pp. 565-587. A detailed account of the structure and stratigraphy of this part of the Carboniferous belt which runs along the northern and north eastern margin of the Hunter Valley, with a brief account of the outstanding features of the physiography.

1, 3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1928 - The Carboniferous rocks in the Muswellbrook-Scone district, with special reference to their structural relations. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., J 3(5), pp. 588-597. The area described begins on the south east at Muscle Creek and ends on the north at the Scone-upper Hunter Road; it is divisible into two main parts, the western division-composed of Kuttung rocks and the eastern part consisting of the Burindi Series. The western boundary of the Kuttung Series is the Hunter Fault, a great overthrust against which occur the Permian rocks. The eastern boundary of the Kuttung belt is also a fault which is normal in character i.e. the Brushy Hill fault which has thrown the Kuttung Series down against

the Burindi Series. The paper deals chiefly with the structure of the Carboniferous belt, particularly the Kuttung section. Stratigraphy is considered only in a general way.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1929 - Some aspects of the structural geology of the Carboniferous rocks in the Hunter River district between Raymond Terrace and Scone. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 54(4), pp. 436-462. The Carboniferous/Permian geology is briefly described and types of structures discussed area by area. Four main trends are noted - N, NE, NNW and NW (Hunter Overthrust). The first trend formed just before Upper Coal Measure deposition the second & third just after (conflicting near Wallarobba). The Hunter Overthrust is thought post-Palaeozoic (possibly early Tertiary) - this increased closure on some of the Hunter Valley domes & basins.

4, 16 OSBORNE, G.D., 1931 - Contact metamorphism and related phenomena in the neighbourhood of Marulan. Geol. Mag., 68, p. 289.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1937 - On some major geological faults north of Raymond Terrace and their relation to the Stroud-Gloucester trough. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 71, pp. 385-390. The author discusses in particular, the Williams River and Tarean Faults, and the age of the earth movements.

1, 3, 8 OSBORNE, G.D., 1948 - A review of some aspects of the stratigraphy, structure and physiography of the Sydney Basin. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Presidential address, 73(1+2), pp. iv-xxxvii. This deals with Triassic stratigraphy with emphasis on environmental conditions attending sedimentation during "Narrabeen" and "Hawkesbury" time. Narrabeen sections at Cancel Head, Bilgola Head, Coalcliff and Undola are given in detail; Narrabeen red beds are discussed, and a chronological account of investigations of the Hawkesbury Sandstone is presented. The later tectonic and physiographic history of the Sydney Basin is reviewed with emphasis on physiographic problems of the Cumberland Basin.

4, 14 OSBORNE, G.D., 1948 - Note on the occurrence of tridymite in metamorphosed Hawkesbury Sandstone at Bundeena and West Pymble, Sydney district, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(4), pp. 309-311. Where penetrated by basic intrusions and volcanic vents the Hawkesbury Sandstone shows two types of contact metamorphism. Purely thermal (non-additive) metamorphism has caused the baking of sandstone with some mineralogical and textural modifications (inc. prismatic shrinkage) and addition of siliceous solutions has contributed to the development of glassy, quartzitic derivations. It is believed that there is a direct relation between the quantity of feldspar in the sediment and the quantity of tridymite developed.

2, 16 OSBORNE, G.D., 1949 - Contributions to the study of the Marulan Batholith. I. The contaminated granodiorites of South Marulan Creek. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82, p. 116.

1, 7, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1949 - The stratigraphy of the Lower Marine Series of the Permian system in the Hunter Valley, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 74, pp. 203-223. "The chief aim of the writer has been to establish the detailed succession in many areas and to study the facies variation from place to place. Numerous sections have been measured and some correlation of these has been attempted. General geographic distribution of the various stages is obtained from inspection of the accompanying map. Reference occasionally to the most important or most abundant fossils found on leading horizons, and at the end of the paper is a list of megascopic fossils from the various stages."

2, 4, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1950 - The Kuttung vulcanicity of the Hunter-Kurah district, with special reference to the occurence of ignimbrites. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 83, pp. 288-301. This is an account of the Kuttung vulcanicity particularly of welded pumaceous tuffs or ignimbrites. The stratigraphical incidence of the ignimbrite horizons is made clear by the statement of many detailed sections from the area. The ignimbites are shown, by their features of (a) texture (b) field occurrence (c) vulcanological environment to correspond to products of the Katmai type of nuee ardente eruption

0, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1950 - The structural evolution of the Hunter - Manning - Myall Province, New South Wales. Monograph 1, Roy. Soc. N.S.W., pp. 50. The author: (1) describes the general geology and structural relations between main series. (2) lists the Palaeozoic structural elements of the Province, (3) describes the structural geology of these elements, under (a) structural units (b) faults. (4) deals with serpentine and associated intrusions and tectonic and petrogenetic evolution of the Woods Reef Serpentine, (5) describes the structural history of the province. There are 80 pages of text with maps, cross-sections and diagrams.

4, 14 OSBORNE, G.D., 1950 - Note on the occurrence of tridymite in metamorphosed Hawkesbury Sandstone at Bundeena and West Pymble, Sydney district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82, pp. 309-311.

2, 4, 16 OSBORNE, G.D., 1952 - Contributions to the study of the Marulan Batholith. II, the Granodiorite - Quartz Porphyrite hybrids. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 86, p. 108.

2, 3 OSBORNE, G.D., 1955 - Magma and stress with special reference to New South Wales vulcanism. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., Melbourne.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., and ANDREWS, P.B., 1948 - Structural data for the northern end of the Stroud-Gloucester Trough. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 82(3), pp. 202-210.

13, 18 OSBORNE, G.D., and BROWNE, W.R., 1921 - Note on a glacially striated pavement in the Kuttung Series of the Maitland district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 46, pp. 259-262. A description is given of the pavement

which is situated in Portion 10, Parish of Wolfingham, noting the direction of the striae, the composition of the floor of the pavement and evidence of ice action.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., and RAGGATT, H.G., 1929 - On some interesting geological faults in the vicinity of Branxton, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1929, 63, pp. 131-139. The general strike of the faults is parallel to that of the Greta Fault and the Hunter Overthrust and represent shear-planes developed about the same time as the Greta Fault and are not due to tensional forces. There is a section of the Branxton Stage and diagrams of the faults.

10 OWEN, H.B., 1954 - Bauxite in Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Bull., 24.

9, 13 OWEN, H.B., BURTON, G.M., and WILLIAMS, L.W., 1954 - Geological and geographysical surveys, Ashford Coalfield. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rep., 8.

10, 13 OXENFORD, R.A., 1954 - Washability characteristics of the Liddell Seam. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 173, pp. 113-145. The paper discusses the washability characteristics size-range and chemical analysis of the screening from the Liddell Seam.

0 PACKHAM, G.H., 1962 - An outline of the geology of N.S.W. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., Jubilee Science in N.S.W. Gives a one-page outline of the geology of the Sydney Basin.

0 PACKHAM, G.H., (Ed.) 1969 - The geology of New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1).

9 PARKINSON, W.D., and CUREDALE, R.G., 1960 - Isomagnetic maps of Australia for the Epoch 1957.5 Part I, Eastern Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rep., 55.

17 PERON, F.A., and FREYCINET, L., 1807 - Voyage de Decouvertes aux Terres Australes..... pendant les annees 1800-1804. Paris, 1807.

7 PHILIP, G.M., 1965 - Australian fossil Crinoids. III Tribrachiocrinus clarkei McCoy. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 89(2), pp. 199-202. "The holotype of the Permian crinoid Tribrachiocrinus clarkei McCoy, type species of Triabrachiocrinus McCoy 1847 is re-described and figured the morphology and Tribrachiocrinces are discussed and it is concluded that the genus is best included in the inadunate crinoid family Sundacrinidae Moore and Laudon 1943.

12 PHIPPS, C.V.G., 1963 - Topography and sedimentation of the continental shelf and slope between Sydney and Montague Island, N.S.W. Aust. Oil & Gas

J., 10(3), pp. 40-46. This is in the nature of a progress report and mentions various features discovered, including canyons and Mt. Woolnough. There are several diagrams. There is a break at the 60-65 fathom-line dividing the "shore-line zone" from the shelf-plain-zone which extends to the edge of the continental shelf. This break is thought to represent an old Pleistocene shore-line. From Montague Island to Jervis Bay the continental slope has a very irregular and presumably rocky surface, whilst between Jervis Bay and Sydney it is smooth. There is a submarine canyon off Jervis Bay.

3, 1 PHIPPS, C.V.G., 1966 - Evidence of Pleistocene warping off the New South Wales continental shelf. Pap. geol. Surv. Canada, 66-15, pp. 280-293. Submarine terraces were formed as (horizontal) shoreline features during periods of still-stand as the Wisconsin ice-sheets melted. There has been downwarping of the outer part of the shelf between Sugarloaf Point and Jervis Bay, where two prominent rises extend across the shelf. There is a third rise just north of Newcastle and a lesser one defined off Botany Bay. These features may be the surface expressing of structures in the basement rocks. The Permo-Triassic Basin has been rejuvenated.

12 PHIPPS, C.V.G., 1967 - The character and evolution of the Australian continental shelf. J.Aust. Petrol. Expl. Ass., 7(2), pp. 44-49. The shelf varies in width from about 12 miles off southern New South Wales to over 200 miles in the north and north west. The evolution and character is related to the geology of the hinterland the character of the continental slope and features of ocean basins and involves that part of the continent most susceptible to tectonic modification where there is the transition from thick sialic crust to thinner oceanic crust.

12 PHIPPS, C.V.G., 1967 - Sedimentation and structure of the continental shelf off central N.S.W. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, pp. 26-27. Down to 20 fathoms the bottom is closely related to the present coast. From 20 to 70 fathoms the shelf extends in series of terraces with characteristics of shorelines. From 70 fathoms to the shelf break is a flat plain. Down to 70 fathoms sediments reduce from sand to silt and clay; seawards of 70 fathoms are coarse calcareous brown sands aged 12,800 yrs. by C14. Shell's seismic survey indicates that the structure of the shelf is a wedge of sediments extending seawards from 70 fathoms, there is no sediment wedge south of Montague. There are some indications of Permo-Triassic sediments dipping west on the outer-shelf. The instability of the shelf area is shown by the warping of the Pleistocene terraces.

12 PHIPPS, C.V.G., and EMERSON, D.W., 1968 - Seismic profiling studies in the lower section of Port Jackson. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle, p. 40. Information has been obtained on thickness of unconsolidated sediments, structures, and bedrock configurations.

8, 11 PIDGEON, I.M., 1938 - The ecology of the central coastal area of New

South Wales: II. Plant succession of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 63(1 & 2), pp. 1-26. The Hawkesbury Sandstone country is covered by a mosaic of plant communities of various scrub-forests, low scrub and swamp in less favourable areas, and by high forest and patches of mesophytic vegetation in the more favourable areas. The sclerophyllous vegetation has developed under conditions of bright sunlight, exposure and ready drainage through a shallow soil of poor water-retaining capacity. Sandy soils with varying humus content occur thinly on the plateau habitat and more thickly in the favourable gully habitats.

8, 11 PIDGEON, I.A., 1941 - The ecology of the central coastal area of New South Wales: IV. Forest types on soils from Hawkesbury Sandstone and Wianamatta Shale. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 66 (3 & 4), pp. 113-137. Vegetation of the forest-type varies with soil type which in turn is related to bed-rock type. There is a difference in vegetation growing on sandstone and on shale, irrespective of climate.

PIGOT, E.F., 1909 - Note on the new Wiechert Seismometers at Riverview College, Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 43, p. 388.

7, 14 PINCOMBE, T.H., 1928 - Cleithrolepsis granulatus from Tambourine Bay. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 52. "Mr T.H. Pincombe exhibited C. granulatus found (July 1927) in sewer tunnelling at the head of Tambourine Bay, Sydney, in a similar deposit to that at Brookvale."

2, 4, 16 PINKSTONE, D.R., 1962 - Petrological report on specimens from the Camden area. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 12, p. 12 (Appendix). A brief examination of olivine basalts from various Tertiary intrusions in the district.

4, 16 PINKSTONE, D.R., 1962 - Report on rock specimens collected within the Ulladulla and Tianjara 1 mile areas. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rec., 17, p. 63.

4, 16 PINKSTONE, D.R., 1964 - Petrographic report on specimens from the Shoalhaven district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 18, p. 18. The author briefly examines the petrography of a siltstone and a 'silty claystone' from near the junction of Broughton Creek and Shoalhaven River.

4, 16 PINKSTONE, D.R., 1966 - Petrological determinations of specimens from the Yalwal Goldfield. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 46. (Appendix).

10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1892 - Report for the site for a new bore at Cremorne. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1892, p. 109, Appendix 1A. The site of the bore is midway between two volcanic dykes, assuming that the influence of the dykes on the coal does not extend the distance.

10, 15 PITTMAN, E.F., 1892 - Supposed auriferous deposit at Springwood. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1892, p. 117, Appendix 1C. The supposed reef consists of a stratified deposit of siliceous ironstone interbedded with

Hawkesbury Sandstone. Bare traces only have been found and assay yielded neither gold nor silver.

10 PITTMAN, E.F., 1893 - Progress report of the geological survey of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, p. 102. Detailed section of the Cremorne bore No. 2, with a brief note in the report. Also a note on a coal seam at Burragorang Mountain.

5, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1893 - Report on water supply for Pitt Town. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, p. 107, Appendix 1B. There is no probability of an artesian water supply being obtained by boring. Alternatives are suggested.

10, 16 PITTMAN, E.F., 1894 - Note on coal seams at Joadja. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1894, p. 105. At the top of the upper coal measures is a seam about 18 feet thick of coal bands. About 100 ft below this seam is the shale seam which in the Joadja Creek mine has varied very much in thickness 11 feet below the shale is a seam about 5' 6" in thickness, of rather dirty coal bands. The possible extent and working of the seams are discussed.

10 PITTMAN, E.F., 1894 - Comparative values of Hawkesbury Sandstone and Bowral "Trachyte" for building purposes. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1894, p. 104. Appendix A. The erosive effects of the salt atmosphere of Sydney on the two rocks are compared.

10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1896 - Rumoured discovery of gold at Parramatta. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1895, p. 124, Appendix 6. The sandstones and conglomerates of the Hawkesbury Series are known to contain gold in very small quantity. It is not probable that any auriferous deposits are payable.

2, 10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1897 - Report on Chadwick and Cane's prospecting operations at Long Bay. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1896, p. 99, Appendix 4. Hawkesbury Sandstone xenoliths, charged with pyrite in a basaltic dyke had been considered as quartz reefs by prospectors. They contain neither gold nor silver.

10, 13 PITTMAN, E.F., 1898 - Report on coal seams at Hexham. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1898, pp. 148-149. The seams are geologically below the Newcastle Coal Measures. The possible results of boring in the vicinity of Ironbank Brush are discussed; with a view to future economic value of the seams.

3, 10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1899 - Report on the rock cracks at South Head. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1899, pp. 164-166. Appendix 7. Jointing of the sandstone is examined in relation to the stability of the site of a building.

10 PITTMAN, E.F., 1899 - Prospecting works to test the iron ore deposits of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1899, pp. 167-168, Appendix 10. Two localities, Mittagong and Wallerawang, are considered, with

a view to establishing an iron smelting works.

6, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1900 - Report on rock cracks at South Head. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., pp. 164-166.

10 PITTMAN, E.F., 1901 - Mineral resources of New South Wales.8vo. Sydney, Coal, pp. 307-348.

10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1901 - Report on coal seams struck in the Sydney Harbour collieries mine at Balmain. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1901, p, 161. The author considers that the main Bulli seam has divided locally into 3 thin seams. This opinion is based on "the geological details" and occurrence of Schizoneura just above the first Balmain seam.

10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1902 - Ironstone deposits at Long Bay. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1902, p. 178. Ironstone is a shallow capping to the Hawkesbury sandstones near intruding basalt dykes (the largest of which "was unsuccessfully exploited a few years ago for gold". The ironstone makes good road-metal.

6, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1903 - Report on the Prospect Reservoir. Ann. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1903, p. 124. The causes of slips in the embankment of the Reservoir are examined.

10, 13 PITTMAN, E.F., 1903 - Gold find near Denman, on the Hunter River, N.S.W., Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1903, p. 125. A small drift deposit on a bar in the Hunter River. Probable sources of the gold are discussed.

10, 16 PITTMAN, E.F., 1904 - Coal mining under Cataract Reservoir. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, pp. 135-136. The problems of and precautions necessary for, coal mining under the reservoir are examined.

10, 16 PITTMAN, E.F., 1904 - Coal-mining under the catchment area, Sydney water supply, (Cataract Dam). Ann. Rep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, p. 136. Briefly describes the coal seams underlying the Cataract Dam. There are two cross-sections.

10, 13 PITTMAN, E.F., 1904 - The occurrence of kerosene shale at South Greta Colliery, Font Hill, West Maitland. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, pp. 139-140. Results of analyses of seams at South Greta Colliery are given.

10, 15 PITTMAN, E.F., 1904 - Commonwealth Coal Mine, near Rylstone. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1904, p. 142. Curber Melon range is a long narrow outlier of the Upper Coal Measures, capped by the Hawkesbury series, the latter in places also, by patches of basalt. Several seams occur. Investigation of the lowest seam (directly above the Marangaroo Conglomerate) shows the quality of the coal to be equal to Lithgow coal.

0 PITTMAN, E.F., 1907 - The geology of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 1907, pp. 162-165. The members of the Permo-Carboniferous and

Triassic systems are listed on page 164.

10, 14 PITTMAN, E.F., 1907 - Further report re reserve for the State coal bearing lands in the neighbourhood of the Railway Line. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1906, p. 166.

10, 16 PITTMAN, E.F., 1909 - Report on Yerranderie silver field. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1909, pp. 176-177. Work done on the field during the decade shows that the lodes are persistent in depth and that they contain deposits of high grade silver-lead ore. The construction of a light railway is recommended.

1, 10 PITTMAN, E.F., 1912 - The coal resources of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Bull., 6. Deals with the general geology of the Permian coal basin, the by-products and coal analyses from various seams.

10, 16 PITTMAN, E.F., 1914 - Report on Yerranderie silver field. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1914, pp. 187-189. Review of the progress of mining operations and production presented as a case for the construction of a light railway from Picton to Yerranderie.

7, 13 PLAYFORD, G., and HELBY, R., 1968 - Spores from a Carboniferous section in the Hunter Valley, New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 15(1), pp. 103-119. The species were selected as being the most characteristic and distinctive forms found in the Italia Road formation at its well-exposed type section in the Hunter Valley, east-central N.S.W. New specific institutions are as follows: Punctatisporites lucidulus, Punctatisporites subtritus, Verrucosisporites aspratilis, Verrucosisporites italiaensis, Raistrickia accincta, R. radiosa, Reticulatisporites asperidictyus, Reticulatisporites magnidictyus, Foveosporites pellucidus, Rattiganispora apiculata (type species), Kraeuselisporites kuttungensis, Grandispora maculosa, Psomospora detecta (type species), and Wilsonites australiensis.

10 PLEWS, H.T., 1858 - On the coal fields of New South Wales. N.Eng. Min. Inst. J., 1858, 6, p. 22.

9 POLACH, M.A., STIPP, J.J., GOLSON, J., and LOVERING, J.F., 1968 - A.N.U. Radiocarbon date lists, (II), 1968. Radiocarbon, 10, pp. 179-199.

10 POWER SURVEY SECTIONAL COMMITTEE 1955 - The coal resources of the Commonwealth of Australia. Stands. Ass., Aust.

4, 16, 18 RAAM, A., 1968 - Petrology and diagenesis of Broughton Sandstone (Permian), Kiama district, N.S.W. J. Sed. Petr., 38, pp. 319-331. The sequence contains authigenic minerals of the laumontite zone of the zeolite facies. The sediments were derived from a volcanic provenance and deposited in a possibly near-shore environment. Physicochemical parameters of the early diagenetic environment significantly influenced the nature of the

authigenic minerals - the zeolitic reactions certainly appear to have occurred under much lower temperature-pressure conditions than has previously been thought possible.

7 RADE, J., 1963 - Permian microspores and tracheids from the Narrabri-Curlewis area, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 88(2), pp. 130-136.

1, 9, 14 RAE, J.L.C., PITTMAN, E.F., and DAVID, T.W.E., 1899 - Records of rock temperatures at Sydney Harbour Colliery Birthday Shaft, Balmain, Sydney, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 33, p. 207. This gives a detailed section of the Birthday Shaft (Sydney Harbour Colliery) to 1,500 ft. The average rate of increase of increase of temperature downwards was 1° F for every 90.7 feet.

2, 13 RAGGAT, H.G., 1926 - Basalt and volcanic breccia near Woy Woy. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1926, p. 102. Two occurrences are described.
A. possibly a volcanic neck in Patonga Parish, Northumberland,
B. undoubtedly a volcanic neck; Patonga Parish, Cumberland

6, 10, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1928 - Clay suitable for brick making from the Upper Coal Measures at Carrington, near Jerry's Plains. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1928, pp. 132-134. The results of tests on 4 samples are given.

0, 10, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1929 - Singleton - Muswellbrook Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1929, pp. 100-104. A comprehensive account particularly of the Upper Marine Series, over a large area. The effect of sills on the Greta Coal, and oil and gas prospects are discussed. There is a map, sections, and cross-sections.

3, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1929 - Note on the structural and tectonic geology of the Hunter Valley between Greta and Muswellbrook, with special reference to the age of the diastrophism. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 54(4), pp. 273-282. It is shown that although some folding immediately post-dated Upper Coal Measure deposition ("late-Palaeozoic deformation"), folding also took place after the Triassic, and since ? Tertiary igneous intrusion are thought to have been incorporated with the folding in some places, tertiary orogenic movements are postulated.

4, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1929 - Calcareous concretions in the Upper Marine Series, Singleton district, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 54(3), pp. 149-161. The concretions have an average size of 10' x 8' in plan , by 5' vertically, on a horizon 250' above the Muree Beds. They are considered to have been formed contemporaneously with the enclosing rock in a relatively warm shallow sea subject at times to the influx of cold water.

6, 11, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1930 - Some sand and gravel deposits of the Hunter River and its tributaries. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1930, pp. 82-83. Three classes of deposits are given from localities at Oakhampton,

Luskintyre, Dalwood, Dunolly, Singleton, Abbey Green, Glennie's Creek, Bowman's Creek, Belford.

1, 10, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1930 - Liddell Coal Seam. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1930, p. 82. The seam is in the Upper Coal Measures, 650 feet to 700 feet above the top of the Crinoidal Shales. It is probably the best so far disclosed in the Upper Coal Measures of the Muswellbrook - Singleton area.

1, 3, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1930 - Thrust faults and compression joints in the Muree beds, near Grasstree, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 64, pp. 148-170. The Muree beds have consist of competent beds underlain and overlain by thick series of incompetent beds to the east of the Muswellbrook Dome. Thrust faults and compression joints formed in the competent beds and are described according to the strain-ellipsoid method of analysis.

0, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., 1932 - Notes on the geology of the Quinindi-Werris Creek district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1932, pp. 90-91. Comments are made on the Upper Coal Measures, the Werrie Basalts, the Greta Coal Measures, the Kuttung and the geological structure.

4 RAGGATT, H.G., 1937 - On the occurrence of glendonites in New South Wales, with notes on their mode of origin. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 71, pp. 336-349. The author describes a large number of localities and horizons for glendonites and reviews the ideas of authors concerning this formation of glendonites, and outlines a theory which "requires a rather nice adjustment between the degree of concentration of the necessary salts and temperature."

8, 11 RAGGATT, H.G., 1938 - Note on the silicified terrace sands ("grey billy") in the Hunter Valley (N.S.W.). J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 72, pp. 318-324. "Grey billy" may represent remnants of terrace river sands cemented by now denuded Tertiary basalts. Examples occur at Abbey Green (130' above Hunter River) Jerry's Plains (130') and Denman Road (120'). The suggested history is - Oligocene: folding and intrusion of basic sills (Plashett eg.); Miocene: peneplanation; Mio-Pliocene: 2000' uplift and valley formation; Pliocene: "newer" basalt flows; post-Pliocene: 130 feet uplift of Hunter Valley.

10 RAGGATT, H.G., 1943 - Australia's mineral industry in the present war. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1943, 77. This describes the Balmain Colliery gas supply. p. 59.

1 RAGGAT, H.G., 1953 - A.N.Z.A.A.S. standing committee on stratigraphic nomenclature; first and second meetings. Aust. J. Sci., 15(4), pp. 122-125 A review is given of the stratigraphic code of 1950 (Aust. J.Sci., 12, pp. 170-173). Examples of difficulties in application of stratigraphic terms are given; for example, Narrabeen Group and "Upper Marine Series" are discussed.

10 RAGGATT, H.G., 1954 - Search for oil in Australia and New Guinea. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 88 (symposium: Oil, Australia and the Future). pp. S5-S21. There is a note on the Narrabeen red beds on p. S10, and Permian palaeo-geographic maps of the Sydney Basin on p. S18.

RAGGAT, H.G., 1969 - Triassic System - Narrabeen Group: Macroflora and fauna. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 405-407.

10, 14 RAGGAT, H.G., and CRESPIN, Irene., 1941 - Geological notes on natural gas and oil corporations bore at Balmain, City of Sydney, New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 4(3), p. 102. This discusses the depths at which coal seams occurred in the Balmain Shaft and gives a note on the occurrence of methane and ethane gas.

1, 4 RAGGATT, H.G., and CRESPIN, Irene., 1940 - Discussion of "Possibilities of heavy mineral correlation of Some Permian sedimentary rocks, New South Wales" by D. Carroll. Bull. Amer Ass. Petrol. Geol., 24(9), p. 1682. Letter commenting on a paper by D. Carroll (24(4), pp. 636-648) regarding the interpretation of a drill log from Kulnura.

2, 10, 13 RAGGATT, H.G., and WHITWORTH, H.T., 1930 - The intrusive rocks of the Muswellbrook - Singleton district: I - Introduction. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 64(1), pp. 78-82. The igneous rocks may be classified into 3 groups:- (1) Alkaline basic sills, (2) Plugs (3) Dykes and small sills. There is a geological map of the area.

2, 10, 13 RAGGAT, H.G., and WHITWORTH, H.T., 1932 - The intrusive igneous rocks of the Muswellbrook - Singleton district: II. The Savoy Sill. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 66(2), pp. 194-233. The Savoy sill differs from the Plashett, Carrington and Fordwich alkaline basic sills in having a slightly higher acidic component. It is intruded concordantly into Greta Coal Measures at the southern end of the Muswellbrook dome and consists of analcite dolerite, syenite and basalt. The age of intrusion is said to be late Tertiary.

3, 9, 16 RAO, V.B., and NARAIN, H., 1955 - Regional magnetic survey of the south Sydney Basin. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 89(4), pp. 194-211. Results are presented on a combined ground magnetic and gravity survey over about 1500 sq. miles of the southern part of the Sydney Basin. The anomaly picture (magnetic) is in general agreement with structure contours produced by Willan (1925). There was, however, no good agreement between magnetic and gravity profiles. Overall, the survey illustrates the trough-like nature of the basin in the southern area.

7 RATTE, F., 1884 - On Tribrachiocrinus corrugatus (F. Ratte) spec. nov. from the Carboniferous sandstone of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 9, pp. 1158-1164. A description of the fossil, with some comparison to Tribrachyocrinus clarkei.

7 RATTE, F., 1886 - Second note on Tribrachiocrinus corrugatus, Ratte and on the place of the genus among Palaeocrinoidea. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., I (2), pp. 1069-1077. A description of the Tribrachiocrinus corrugatus in relation to the descriptions given by earlier writers.

7 RATTE, F., 1886 - Note on two new fossil plants from the Wianamatta Shales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., I (2), pp. 1078-1083. A description of Jeanpaulia (?) palmata sp. nov. and Cycadopteris (?) scolopendrina.

7 RATTE, F., 1887 - Notes on some Australian fossils. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, pp. 137-138. Brief discussion of (I) Salisburia palmata, amend from Jeanpaulia or Baiera palmata, Ratte and (II) the muscular impression of the genus Notomya (Maeonia).

7 RATTE, F., 1887 - Additional evidence of fossil Salisburia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2, p. 159. A discussion of the naming of several plants by de Saporta and Meer as Salisburia.

1, 10, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1964 - Occurrence and stratigraphic position of Carboniferous coals in the Hunter Valley, New South Wales. Aust. J. Sci., 27(3), p. 82. Coal associated with Rhacopteris and Lepidodendron floras is developed in many seams over a stratigraphic interval exceeding 10,000 feet in the Carboniferous sequence of the Hunter Valley. The occurrence of coal in Garretts' seam and in the Wallaringa Formation is discussed. The coal and its relations to adjoining strata are best exposed near Balickera, underlying possibly the oldest Permian coal of Garratts' Seam, with which Gangamopteris is associated. The oldest coal occurs in the Wallaringa Formation.

4, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1965 - A Carboniferous bentonite province in New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 214, pp. 113-123. The bentonites are altered aeolian ash-fall tuffs. Most are the Ca-montmorillonite type without the swelling characteristics of the Wyoming deposits. But their situation, thickness and response to beneficiation through cation exchange may make them potentially economic deposits. They are best revealed in a 7000' stratigraphic sequence near Balickera, in the Gilmore Volcanics of the Kuttung.

0, 13, 18 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1966 - The Balickera section of the Carboniferous Kuttung facies, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 100, pp. 75-84. The stratigraphic section includes zeolite facies sediments and volcanic rocks, carbonaceous strata, floral zones, volcanic and pyroclastic rocks of a basalt-andesite-rhyolite association. The section is regarded as critical in studies of world climate at a time when major world wide climatic changes were taking place.

1, 3, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1966 - Cyclic sedimentation in the Carboniferous continental Kuttung Facies, New South Wales, Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 100 (3 & 4), pp. 119-128. The thick sequence of continental rocks of Carboniferous age (Kuttung Facies) of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W., includes fluvial and glaciolacustrine sediments which display several types of cyclical lithology. Some cyclotherms resemble those described from similar facies in the northern Hemisphere while others present features not previously described.

1, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1967 - Phenonena about Burning Mountain, Wingen, New South Wales. Aust. J.Sci., 30(5), pp. 183-184. The author discusses the geology of the Mt Wingen Ridge in relation to the natural coal fires beneath Mt Wingen.

3, 4 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1967 - Depositional, soft sediment and post-consolidation structures in a Palaeozoic aqueo-glacial sequence. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 14(1), pp. 5-18. The structures include glacially derived and current-oriented forms, and forms resulting from soft sediment deformation by slumping, loading and auto-intrusion of sand. Polished surfaces, drag marks and contorted zones are attributed to grounding of flow ice. Several deformational structures resemble common depositional forms.

4, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1967 - Diamictites of the "Gondwana" sequence in the Hunter Valley, N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, pp. 20-21. The author deals with the term "diamictite" mentioning "doubts on the glacigene origin of deposits once considered as tillites." From studies of the Hunter diamictites, he concludes that they include direct glacial deposits, redistributed boulder clay, deposits of "couronts Turbides de surface." Marine deposits are distinguished by dominance of illite and high carbonate and sulphate content, whilst continental deposits have a chloritic matrix, low carbonate, and frequently zeolitic matrix. A sizings gap over the fine sand interval 1mm. to 4mm. is observed in most diamictites.

0, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., 1969 - The Dalwood Group. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16,(1), pp. 319-332.

0, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., and McKENZIE, P.J., 1969 - Permian of the Hunter Valley, an introduction. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 313-319.

1, 2, 3, 13 RATTIGAN, J. H., and McKENZIE, P.J., 1969 - History of sedimentation in the Sydney Basin: A - Hunter Valley. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 426-434. A detailed description with several tables, and with reference to synchronous tectonics.

1, 10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1948 - Preliminary report on the Blackman's Flat area of the Western Coalfield N.S.W. with special reference to open-cut possibilities. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1948, pp. 89-91. There are 2 good geological maps and notes on the geology and structure.

1, 2, 10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1949 - The Ulan area, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1949, pp. 86-90. A volcanic neck of probable Tertiary age intrudes the Coal Measures. Triassic cliff-forming sandstones dip northeast conformable on the Permian. The Upper Coal Measures are deposited immediately on granite thought to be Carboniferous. The coal seam worked at Ulan may be correlated with the Lithgow seam. From Ulan eastwards to Wollar the Upper Coal Measures thicken, with more finer-grained beds. The regional dip is northeast at 2°, but immediately east of Wollar a north-south striking anticlinal axis is superimposed. Oil-shale occurs in the area.

1, 10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1950 - Coal bores and reserves, Ulan area, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, pp. 73-78. This is supplementary to Rayner's 1949 report. The results of a diamond drilling programme show an "impressive improvement in thickness and quality to the northeast or down-dip". Logs of the 5 bores and tables of analyses are given.

1, 10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1951 - The Kirby's Hill - Ben Bullen area and the Rowsell's (Ivanhoe) area, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1951, pp. 74-76. The Lithgow Seam varies in thickness from 13 feet plus in the Kirby's Hill area to 3 feet in the northeast. Its quality is poor. The Irondale seam is 40' to 50' below the Lithgow Seam, and the trace of its horizon has been obtained by mapping the overlying thin but prominent "Vertebravia Sandstone." The Lower Marangaroo conglomerate is strongly developed. The area is the most westerly occurrence of Coal Measures in the area. In the Ivanhoe Leases, the Lithgow Seam varies in thickness from about 5' to 8'. The Lidsdale horizon (above the Upper Marangaroo) consists of carbonaceous shale and sandstone. The Irondale consists of a number of bands of good quality coal. There are 4 geological maps.

1, 10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1954 - Marangaroo Valley area, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1950, p. 78. The base of the Lithgow Seam is some 266 feet below the Dirty Seam. It lies between the Lower Marangaroo Sandstone and the Upper Marangaroo Sandstone and improves in status as it is followed northeast downdip. There are sections and cross-sections; and a geological map at end.

10, 15 RAYNER, E.O., 1955 - Rowsell's (Ivanhoe) area, Western Coalfield. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1951, p. 75.

10 RAYNER, J.M., 1969 - Governmental activities in petroleum exploration. J. Aust. Pet. Ex. Assn., 1969.

1 REID, J.H., 1932 - Correlation of the Queensland Permo-Carboniferous Basin. The Dilly Stage of the Lower Bowen. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld., 43(11), pp. 56-72.

1, 10, 13 RELPH, R.E., 1956 - Limestone deposits in the vicinity of Port Stephens. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 4, pp. 75-79.

1, 7, 13 REYNOLDS, M.A., 1956 - The identification of the boundary between coal measures and marine beds, Singleton - Muswellbrook, New South Wales. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rep., 28, pp. 35. Nine lithological units (1 to 9, top to bottom) have been distinguished in the transition interval from the Tomago Stage into the "Upper Marine Series." The change (non-marine into marine) is readily identified by the presences (or absence?) of Ammodiscus multicinctus in the upper part of unit 5.

9 RICHTER, C.F., 1935 - An instrumental magnitude scale. Bull. Seism. Soc. Am., 25, p. 1.

7, 14 RIEK, E.F., 1950 - A fossil Mecopteron from the Triassic beds at Brookvale, N.S.W. Aust. Mus. Rec., 22(3), pp. 254-256. A description is given of wing remains of Choristopanorpa bifasciata sp. nov. found in a shale lens in Hawkesbury sandstone at Brookvale, N.S.W.

7 RIEK, E.F., 1953 - Fossil Mecopteroid insects from the Upper Permian of New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., 23(2), pp. 55-87. This paper deals with the Mecoptera and all related orders of insects collected from the Upper Permian strata between Belmont and Warners' Bay, N.S.W.

7, 14 RIEK, E.F., 1954 - Further Triassic insects from Brookvale, N.S.W. (orders Orthoptera, Saltatoria, Protorthoptera, Perlaria). Aust. Mus. Rec., 23(4), pp. 161-168.

7, 14 RIEK, E.F., 1955 - A new Xiphosuran from the Triassic sediments at Brookvale, New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., 23(5), pp. 281-282. Amongst the fossils obtained from the shale beds at Brookvale is an almost complete specimen of Xiphosura. The Brookvale sediments are generally considered to be freshwater origin. They contain insects as well as fish, Estheria and Leaia. As Xiphosura occur in both freshwater and marine sediments this specimen throws no light on the probable nature of the sediments. The features of the Xiphosuran are discussed, the species being considered in a new genus for which a new family is erected.

7 RIEK, E.F., 1964 - Merostomoidea (Arthropoda, Trilobitomorpha) from the Australian Middle Triassic. Aust. Mus. Rec., 21(13), pp. 327-332.

7, 14 RIEK, E.F., 1968 - Re examination of two Arthropod Species from the Triassic of Brookvale, New South Wales. Aust. Mus. Rec., 27(17), pp. 313-321. The two fossil arthropod species, Austrolimulus fletcheri Riek and Synaustus brookvalensis Riek are re-examined and reconstructions based on their apparent structure are presented for comparison with related species. A modified reconstruction of Euthycarcinus kessleri Handlirsch is also included for comparison with Synaustrus.

7, 16 RIGBY, J.F., 1961 - The discovery of Glossopteris fructifications in New South Wales. Aust. J.Sci., 23, p. 230. In a bed 18 feet below the Unanderra Seam, lowest named seam of the Permian Illawarra Coal Measures near Wollongong, two specimens of Scutum thomasii Plumstead, as well as some fragments of possible fructifications have been found. A description of the Scutum thomasii is given with a mention of other occurrence.

7 RIGBY, J.F., 1964 - Contributions on Palaeozoic floras Pt. I. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 89(1), pp. 152-154. "A neotype for Glossopteris cordata Dana has been selected. Glossopteris fiestmantellii nom. nov., is proposed to describe specimens of Glossopteris cordata Feistmantel non Dana described from India and South Africa." - discussed Glossopteris species from the N.S.W. Dep. Mines Museum, found the Illawarra district of N.S.W.

7 RIGBY, J.F., 1964 - Contributions on Palaeozoic floras Pt. 2. An unusual fossil tree from Wollar, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 89(1), pp. 167-170. "A small tree in situ, of Permian age is described. Insufficient evidence is available to classify the tree, although there is some information regarding its habit (all growth of woody parts occurred in a vertical direction) and environment."

7 RIGBY, J.F., 1966 - Some Lower Gondwana Articulates from New South Wales. Symposium on Floristics and Stratigraphy of Gondwanaland (issued by Birbal Sahni Inst. Palaeobot., Lucknow), pp. 48-54. Further specimens of Stellotheca hobusta suggest it was a plant similar in habit to a small calamites. Stems are of the Paracalamites type. Paracalamites is introduced to Lower Gondwana literature to cover all stems without distinctive foliage which were previously regarded as Phyllotheca or Schizoneura.

7 RIGBY, J.F., 1967 - On Gangamopteris walkomii sp. nov. Aust. Mus. Rec., 27(8), pp. 175-182. Gangamopteris walkomii sp. nov. is erected to contain certain small Gangamopteris - like leaves from the Permian of N.S.W. These leaves grew spiraley on long and short shoots, and were deciduous. A large number of specimens bearing the proposed species were found at Duncan's Pass, Narrowneck, near Katoomba.

3, 8, 13 RITCHIE, A.S., 1951 - Evidence of a spasmodic retreat of the sea at Newcastle, N.S.W. Aust. J.Sci., 14(2), p. 57. Evidence of recent retreats of the sea along the N.S.W. coast has been summarized by Cotton (1946) and tentatively dated by Browne (1945). This paper presents further evidence of recent retreat at Dixon Park, Newcastle, but in this case it was apparently spasmodic.

1, 3, 18, 13 ROBERTS, J., 1961 - The geology of the Gresford district, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95, pp. 77-91. The beds in the Gresford district are lower Carboniferous. Faunal lists are included and the ages of the faunas briefly considered. The palaeogeography of the area is discussed. Four new elements in the structure of the area have been recognised - the Lewisbrook Syncline, Ararat Basin, Colstoun Basin and

Gresford Basin. The origin of these structures is considered in the light of present structural knowledge of the Hunter Valley Province.

7 ROBERTS, J., 1963 - A lower Carboniferous fauna from Lewinsbrook, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97, pp. 1-29. A fauna unique in the Carboniferous of N.S.W. is described as of Upper Tournaisian age from the lowest known fossil horizons in the Bingleburra Formation, Burindi Group. Three new genera - an auloporoid coral Bibucia, the brachiopod Acuminothyris and the trilobite Conophillipsia and 14 new species are described.

7, 18 ROBERTS, J., 1964 - Lower Carboniferous faunas from Wiragulla and Dungog, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 97, pp. 193-215, pl. 1-5. The Middle to Upper Visean faunas are examined and their palaeoecology discussed. The stratigraphy is briefly considered, including the first description of the Wiragulla Beds which occur between the Ararat and Wallaringa Formations on the eastern limb of the Wallarobba Basin. Species described are Chonetis cangonensis n. sp.; Gigantoproductus tenuirugosus n. sp., Inflatia elegans n. sp., Echinoconchus gradatus; Athyris wiragullensis n. sp., Spirifer osbornei n. sp., Kitakamithyris sp;, Balanaconcho elliptica; Streblopteria sp., Aviculopecten sp.

7 ROBERTS, J., 1964 - Lower Carboniferous Brachiopods from Greenhills, New South Wales. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 11(2), pp. 173-194. The brachiopod fauna from Greenhills near Hilldale N.S.W. is listed, the spiriferoid genus Voiseyella erected, and the following species described: Schuchertella concentrica n. sp., Streptorhyncus spinigera (McCoy). Rugosochonetes auriculies n. sp.; Rugosochonetes kennedyensis Maxwell, Eluctoria campbelli n. sp., Waagenoconcha delicatula Campbell, Kitakamithyris uniplicata (Campbell), Voiseyella anterosa (Campbell) and Pseudosyrinx exsuperans (de Konick). A brief study is made of Asyrinxia lata (McCoy) and it is maintained that a single species occurs at Greenhills and other localities in the Gresford district. The age of the fauna is redetermined as Middle Visean.

1, 7 ROBERTS, J., 1965 - Lower Carboniferous zones and correlations based on faunas from the Gresford-Dungog district, New South Wales. J. geol. Soc.Aust., 12(1), pp. 105-122. Three Lower Carboniferous marine faunal zones and one faunal assemblage are recognised. In ascending order they are the ?Thomasaria voiseyi Assemblage Zone, the Schellwienella cf. burlingtonensis Fauna, the Werriea australia Assemblage Zone and the Delepinea aspinosa Assemblage Zone.

7 ROBERTS, J., 1965 - A Lower Carboniferoks fauna from Travellyn, New South Wales. Palaeont., 8(1), pp. 54-81.

1, 10, 16 ROBERTSON, J.R.M., 1892 - The coalfields south of Sydney, New South Wales. Trans. Fed. Inst. Min. Eng., 1892, 4, pp. 83-111 and J. Iron and Steel Inst., 1893, 43, p. 227.

1, 10, 13 ROBERTSON, J.R.M., 1901 - The Newcastle Coalfield. Its winning and working. Trans. N.Engl. Inst. Min. Eng., 1901, 2, p. 10.

1, 10, 13 ROBERTSON, J.R.M., 1922-23 - The Greta and South Maitland Coalfields, N.S.W. Trans. Inst. Mg. Engrs., 64, p. 313.

2, 9 ROBERTSON, W.A., 1963 - The palaeomagnetism of some Mesozoic intrusives and tuffs from eastern Australia. J. Geophys. Res., 68, pp. 2299-2312.

2, 9, 16, 18 ROBERTSON, W.A., 1964 - Palaeomagnetism of the monzonite porphry from Milton, N.S.W. Geofis. pura appl., 59(3), pp. 93-99.

0, 13 ROBINSON, J.B., 1969 - Tomago Coal Measures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 334-338.

0, 13 ROBINSON, J.B., 1969 - Singleton Coal Measures. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 350-354.

3, 12 ROD, E., 1966 - Clues to ancient Australian geosutures. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 1966, 59(2), pp. 849-883. The present Australian Platform consists of at least two dozen crustal blocks welded into a solid assembly. There were great horizontal movements along geosutures (which are defined) in pre-Mesozoic time. A palaeotectonic map for the close of the Palaeozoic straightens out New Zealand and New Guinea and fits them to the eastern Australian platform. There is a perfect fit of ancient geosutures, facies provinces, peridotite belts and old structural axes.

3, 12 ROD, E., 1968 - Continental drift with particular reference to Australia and New Zealand. J. Aust. Petrol. Explor. Ass. 8(11), pp. 62-66. The author matches the Southland Syncline with the Sydney Basin, the New Zealand serpentine belt with the Great Serpentine Belt of N.S.W., the schist axis and basement high of New Zealand with the New England Massif, the Alpine geosuture with the Rosedale geosuture of Victoria and the Diamantina fracture zone of the Great Australian Bight.

10 ROSE, D. M., 1962 - Oil exploration. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. The exploration techniques utilised in the search for petroleum deposits in the Sydney Basin are discussed in relation to the work of the geologist, the geophysicist and the drilling engineer. Emphasis is placed on the cost structure of exploration involving these techniques.

3, 13 ROSE, D.M., 1967 - Aspects of Permian-Mesozoic sedimentation in the Dubbo-Singleton-Tamworth 1:250,000 sheets. Adv. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd

Symp., Newcastle, p. 26. The aspects are: ".....progressive movement of a mobile front...development of welts and furrows in time and place.....a northeast direction of movement in its final stages...Permian-Mesozoic time represents a transition between mobility and final stability of the region."

1, 4, 8, 13 ROSE, G., 1958 - The geology of the Triassic rocks in the southern section of the Hunter River catchment. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 6, pp. 97-98. The obscure Hawkesbury/Narrabeen boundary was mapped on the basis of "microscopic study of sandstones and conglomerates". His results agree substantially with those of McElroy (1958) who used heavy mineral assemblages to distinguish the two units at (amongst other places) three localities in the area studied by Rose.

1, 10, 15 ROSE, G., 1958 - Geological survey of limestone deposits in the Colong area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep. 6, pp. 81-83.

4, 10, 16 ROSE, G., 1960 - The mineral industry of New South Wales-Gemstones. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Miner. Ind., 18, p. 33. A note on the Mittagong diamond field, where a few diamonds were recovered from a Tertiary drift overlying a pipe of volcanic breccia.

6, 10, 14 ROSE, G., 1962 - Extractive industries, Gosford Shire. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 10.

1, 8, 14 ROSE, G., 1965 - Triassic rocks of the Sydney district. J. Aust. Nat. Hist. A broad outline of the geology with photographs showing how the various units fit into the geomorphology.

10 RUDD, E.A., 1961 (et. seq.) - Petroleum developments in the south-west Pacific region. Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 45. Rudd has written brief yearly summaries of activities from 1960 - 1969.

10 RUDD, E.A., 1967 - A review of petroleum exploration in Australia. Proc. World. Petrol. Congress., 7, pp. 171-179.

7 RUNNEGAR, B., 1965 - The bivalves of Megadesmus Sowerby and Astrartila Dana from the Permian of eastern Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 12, p. 227. Megadesmus Sowerby 1838 and Astrartila Dana 1847 are two of several closely related bivalve genera of the Aust. Permian. The paper is a revision of the Qld. and N.S.W. species of Megadesmus and Astartila, and the description of A.(Pleurikodonta) elegans n. sp. as a new subgenus of Astartila. The following species have been redescribed. 1. Megadesmus globosus Sowerby 1838, 2. Megadesmus nobilissimus (de Konick) 1876 = Edmondia nobilissima de Konick 1876 and Edmondia intermedia de Konick 1876 and Edmondia intermedia de Konick 1876. 3. Megadesmus gryphoides de Konick 1876 = Cardiamorpha gryphoides de Konick 1876.

7 RUNNEGAR, B., 1967 - Preliminary faunal zonation of the eastern Australian

Permian. Qld. Govt. Min. J., 68(794), pp. 552-555.

7 RUNNEGAR, B., 1967 - Desmodont bivalves from the Permian of eastern Australia. Palaeont., 11(i), pp. 94-103. and Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull., 96.

7 RUNNEGAR, B., 1968 - Preserved ligaments in Australian Permian bivalves. Palaeont., 11 (ii), pp. 94-103.

1, 7 RUNNEGAR, B.,1968 - The Permian faunal succession in eastern Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication., 1969, 2, pp. 73-98. Five distinct marine faunas may be recognized. The oldest (Allandale) is restricted to the Sydney Basin, Yarrol and Tasmania, and overlaps the last of the Rhacopteris flora. Next come Faunas II and IV (Dickins) in the Sydney Basin and Tasmania and II, III and IV in the Bowen Basin. The Sydney Basin has the Ulladulla Fauna (a mixture of II and IV) where Fauna III might occur. The stratigraphical significance of Fauna III is doubtful. There are several tables of correlation and comparison. The faunal succession is described for the north-eastern Bowen Basin, the western and southwestern Bowen Basin, the Hunter Valley, the South Coast of N.S.W., and Tasmania.

1, 7 RUNNEGAR, B., 1968 - The Carboniferous-Permian boundary in eastern Australia: Macrofossil evidence. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Specialist Symposium on Permian of Australia. The lower limit of the Eurdesma fauna and the upper limit of the Rhacopteris fauna overlap in at least 2 sequences in eastern Australia.

1, 13 RUNNEGAR, B., 1969 - Permian sedimentation in the North Sydney - south Bowen Basins. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Permian sediments are continuous between the two basins and were influenced by the Hunter-Mooki-Goondiwindi Faults. There is a disconformity between early Permian coal-measures and late Permian sandstones, related to a diastrophism which folded early Permian and older sediments east of the faults.

1, 7, 16 RUNNEGAR, B., 1969 - Permian fossils from the southern extremity of the Sydney Basin. Essay No. 15, In "Stratigraphy and palaeontology, essays in honour of Dorothy Hill." Aust. Nat. Univ. Press, pp. 276-298. Fossils are described from the Conjola Formation. These include species of Bivalvia:- Eurydesma, Neoschizodus, Megadesmus, Pyramus, Australomya. Gastropoda:- Warthia, Keeneia, Mourlonia, Brachiopods:- Pseudosyrinx, Neospirifer, Ambikella, Fletcherithyris.

9 RUSSEL, M.C., 1885 - Local variations and vibrations of the earth's surface. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 19, p. 51.

10 RUSSELL, W.L., 1960 - Principles of petroleum geology. 2nd Edition McGraw Hill, New York. Reference is made (p. 235) of carbon ratios and in particular to those in the Sydney Basin where carbon ratios in the middle and upper

coals are 60 to 65 percent, while in the Greta coals which lie 7000 feet lower in the section the ratios are 50 to 55 percent (after Wade, 1926). The upper coals are bituminous, the lower cannels. The prospects for oil production become less promising as the carbon ratios of near-surface coals rise over 60-65%. Gas production may be found in areas with carbon ratios up to 90%, but where the carbon ratios are over 70% much of the production of both gas and water comes from fractures. Where the carbon ratios of coals increase rapidly with depth, the prospects for oil production at depths greater than 5000 feet are less promising than where they decrease very slowly with depth. Where the average porosities of nearly pure quartz sandstone are less than 10%, oil prospect are less promising than where they are greater.

3, 16 SACH, A.J., 1892 - On a sample of cone-in-cone structure found at Picton, N.S.W. Geol. Mag., 9, pp. 505-507.

9 SASS, J. H., 1964 - Heat flow values for eastern Australia. J. Geoph. Res., 60, pp. 3889-3893.

1, 13 SCHUCHERT, C., 1928 - Review of Late Palaeozoic Formations and faunas with special reference to the ice-age of mid-Permian times. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer., 39, pp. 862-875. Part VII. Permian and Carboniferous of N.S.W. There is a complete discussion of the Permian and Carboniferous beds of the Hunter River district.

1, 18 SCHUCHERT, C., 1932 - The Australian Late Palaeozoic glaciations. Amer. J.Sci., 23, p. 540. The Kuttung stratigraphy confirms the existence of a glacial time preceding the one that is associated with the Glossopteris flora. The younger glacial materials of Australia, if they are actually indicative of ice-ages in the later Permian, are apparently peculiar to that continent, and remain unsolved problems in the climatology of Permian times.

0, 13 SCOTT, B., 1947 - Geology of the Stanhope district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 81, pp. 221-247. Kuttung and Permian rocks were folded into a basin at the close of the Palaeozoic. The Kuttung consists of a great thickness of volcanic and glacials, with both glacial and volcanic conditions persisting throughout. The Permian near Cranky Corner is unconformable on the Kuttung but to the south and west of the area lias has been brought against the Carboniferous by the Hunter Overthrust.

5, 14 SHEIL, G., 1942 - Investigation of Botany sand beds - emergency water supply. Sydney., Premier's Dep.

6, 16 SHELLSHEAR, W., 1890 - On the treatment of slips on the Illawarra Railway at Stanwell Park. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 24, p. 58.

8 SHEPARD, F. P., 1961 - Sea level rise during the past 20,000 years. Z. Geomorph. Sup. 3, pp. 30-35.

7, 16 SHERRARD, K.M., 1949 - Graptolites from Tallong and the Shoalhaven Gorge, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 74, pp. 62-82. Upper Ordovician graptolites from Tallong and the Shoalhaven Gorge are described and figured, one of them a new species. Corynoides calicularis characteristic of North European and North American graptolite bearing beds, is recorded in Australi for the first time.

7, 18 SHERWIN, L., 1969 - Amphibian footprints as an indication of the depth of the deposition of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. The footprints were formed by Stereospondyl amphibians crawling diagonally upwards in cross-bedded units deposited during floods or periods of high water.

10 SHIBAOKA, M., and SWAINE, D.J., 1969 - Correlations in the Illawarra and Newcastle coal measures using inorganic constituents. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. The study of certain trace elements suggests the correlations Bulli = Wallarah; Balgownie = Great Northern, Wongawilli = Fassifern or Bulli = Great Northern and Balgownie = Fassifern.

12 SHIRLEY, J., 1965 - An investigation of the sediments on the continental shelf of New South Wales, Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 11, p. 331. Dredging on the continental shelf of N.S.W. between Crowdy Head and Bateman's Bay has shown that three belts of sediment can be distinguished: (1) the near shore coarse sediments (2) a belt of fine terrigenous sediments and (3) an outer belt of coarse calcareous sediment which covers most of a wide flat plain existing from 70 fathoms out to the continental sheef break at 85-100 fathoms. This calcareous material is derived from shells, mostly molluscan, living at present time at these depths. Suggestions are offered on the causes of the topography and distribution of the sediments.

10 SIMMONDS, R.L., 1878 - The coal resources of our Colonies. No. 22., New South Wales and Victoria. Min. J., 45, p. 192.

11, 14 SIMONETT, D.S., 1950 - Sand dunes near Castlereagh, New South Wales. Aust. Geogr., 5(8), p. 3

0 SINGLETON, F.A., 1941 - The Tertiary geology of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., 53(2), p. 1.

7 SWARKO, S.K., 1967 - Bibliography of the Mesozoic macropalaeontology of Australia and New Guinea. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Bull., 108., Palaeontological Papers: no. 9. (1967).

1 SLEE, W.H.J., 1893 - Superintendent of diamond drills report. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1893, pp. 69-79. Report on Cremorne bore No. 2. sections at Bulli, Cremorne and Yalaba.

4, 14 SMITH, H.G., 1891 - On the occurrence of barytes in the Hawkesbury

Sandstone, near Sydney. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2nd ser., 6, pp. 131-132. "In a quarry in the borough of Marrickville, I recently found barytes in very perfect and pure crystals. A description of the crystals and the results of an analysis follows."

4, 10 SMITH, H.G., 1891 - On kaolinite from Hawkesbury Sandstone. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 25, p. 171. Mineralogical descriptions, of several good specimens of a mineral assumed to be kaolinite.

10, 14 SMITH, H.G., 1892 - Preliminary note on limestone occurring near Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 26, p. 302. Argillaceous limestone is described from Duck Creek, Auburn, and from Homebush.

4, 10, 14 SMITH, H.G., 1894 - On almandine garnets from the Hawkesbury Sandstone at Sydney. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 28, pp. 47-50. Small fragmentary garnets were found in a thin conglomerate bed intercalated with sandstones at a Pyrmont quarry. Other pebbles found include quartz, jasper and mica. Chemical analysis gave magnesia rich almandine. These garnets may have been derived from the decomposition of granite; crystal faces were detected in only a few cases.

18 SMITH, T.H., and IREDALE, T., 1924 - Evidence of a negative movement of the strand line of 400 feet in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 58, pp. 157-168. The nature of the evidence is both geological and biological and from this evidence it is concluded that an old shore line exists along the 70 fathom line over a length of 400 feet. The negative movement took place not earlier than Pleistocene and probably in recent time. The area under consideration is between Montague Island and Broken Bay.

7 SMITH - WOODWARD, A., 1902 - On Atherstonia austrabis and Ctenolates avus, two new species of fossil fishes from N.S.W. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 7, pp. 88-90.

7, 14 SMITH - WOODWARD, A., 1908 - The fossil fishes of the Hawkesbury Series at St. Peters. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 10.

1, 10 SMYTH, M., 1966 - Coal petrology applied to the correlation of some New South Wales Permian coals. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 221, pp. 11-17. Detailed petrographic analyses of coal seams from the Newcastle, Illawarra and Lithgow Coal Measures were made for a number of localities for each of twelve seams. From each of these analyses characteristic standard profiles were derived for each seam. Two broad types of profile were found; one in which Vitrite-poor and Vitrite-rich layers alternate, and another in which there is a steady decrease in vitrite from the base to the top of the seam. From comparison of the petrographic profiles it was concluded that the Great Northern Seam in the Northern Coalfield is a possible equivalent to the Bulli in the Southern, likewise the Fassifern to the Balgownie.

10, 13 SMYTH, M., 1967 - The petrography of some New South Wales Permian coals from the Tomago Coal Measures. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 225, pp. 1-9. The Permian coal seams from the Tomago Coal Measures in the Northern Coalfield, N.S.W., were analysed petrographically and reflectance measurements made for each. Standard seam profiles were drawn up and from these an idealized Tomago seam sequence was compiled. The vitrite contents of 11/13 seams were medium to high. The mineral contents were relatively low. Petrographic correlation of coal piles was possible between 2 or more profiles of the same seam. The Tomago coals may be of pseudo-allochthonous origin.

10, 18 SPRIGG, R.C., 1966 - Palaeogeography of the Australian Permian in relation to oil-search. J. Aust. Pet. Explor. Ass., 1966, pp. 17-29. The geologic history and tectonic development of Gondwanaland. The high palaeolatitude of Australia in the Permian is a broadly favourable factor in the formation of hydrocarbons, as high latitudes today have an abundance of marine life.

17 SPRIGG, R.C., 1967 - A short geological history of Australia. J. Aust. Petrol. Ex. Ass., 7(11), pp. 59-81.

12 STANDARD, J.C., 1961 - Submarine geology of the Tasman Sea. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer. 72, pp. 1777-1788. Three guyots are described. The continental slope of southeastern Australia marks the maximum eastward development of the Australian continent. Lord Howe Rise is orogenic in origin and probably of early Palaeozoic age. The Tasman Basin is a stable area underlain by permanent ocean-type crust which may have acted as a nucleus for the eastward growth of the island areas which lie between the Tasman Basin and the South Pacific Basin.

4 STANDARD, J.C., 1961 - A new study of the Hawkesbury Sandstone: preliminary findings. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 95 (3 & 4), pp. 145-146. The Hawkesbury Sandstone is a uniform formation and shows little change in appearance or composition throughout its entire area of deposition. Six criteria are given for distinguishing the Narrabeen from the base of the Hawkesbury. 4,000 current direction reading indicate that currents flowed towards the north-east.

4, 18 STANDARD, J.C., 1962 - Hawkesbury Sandstone. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. Detailed measurements of the cross-bedding of the Hawkesbury Sandstone indicate that no basin structure existed during the time of deposition. The distribution of the sandstone is more restricted than previously thought. Much of the area mapped as Hawkesbury Sandstone, especially in the Blue Mountains area, is in reality Narrabeen Group. The thickness of some 700 feet of Hawkesbury Sandstone along the coast near Sydney, the uniform direction of deposition and the uniform composition of the sandstone indicate a possible marine lagoonal environment for the Hawkesbury Sadnstone. It is hoped that research now in progress will

solve this problem as well as many other unanswered questions about the Hawkesbury Sandstone.

0 STANDARD, J.C., 1969 - Triassic System - Hawkesbury Sandstone. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 407-415. The rocks are described under the headings:- Distribution, Thickness, Stratigraphy, Petrography, Petrology, Sedimentation and Structures.

10 STANDARDS ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA, 1955 - A report on the coal resources of the Commonwealth of Australia. Power Survey Rep., p. 503. Prepared by the coal and lignite Panels of the Power Survey Sectional Comm. publ. by Standard Ass. of Aust-Science House Sydney.

1, 14 STANTON, R.L., 1956 - Palaeozoic rocks of the Wiseman's Creek - Burraga area, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc.N.S.W., 89, pp. 131-145.

1, 8, 15 STEPHENS, M.A., 1882 - Notes on the geology of the Western Coalfield, Part I: Capertee. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7, pp. 549-551. A discussion of the gorges of the Wollondilly, Warragamba, Cox, Colo, Wolgan, Grose and Nepean Rivers in the Blue Mountains. A new formation is named, comprising lower Capertee Shales, Capertee Grits, Upper Capertee Shales (Mention of Wallerawang Coal Measure) and the relative position of the Marangaroo Beds and the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Other discussion is confined to Devonian rocks.

1, 7, 15 STEPHENS, M.A., 1882 - Notes on the geology of the Western Coalfield, Capertee Part II. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7, pp. 598-606. "About 75 feet below the base of the upper Coal Measure occurs a bed of ferruginous conglomerate of the Upper Marine Series, containing an abundance of Spirifera vespertilo, Producta, Euomphalus, Pecten, Conularia etc. These beds appear to have a slight dip to the north-east, and to be conformable to the overlying Glossopteris beds." Discussion concerns the marine origin of these beds.

7 STEPHENS, M. A., 1887 - On some additional Labyrinthodont fossils from the Hawkesbury Sandstone of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2nd Ser. 1, pp. 1175-1192. This is a detailed analysis of labyrinthodont fossils found at Gosford and Bowral, N.S.W., with some discussion on their relations with other fossils.

1, 10 STEPHENS, M.A., 1889 - An attempt to synchronise the Australian, South African and Indian Coal Measures. Part I: The Australasian and New Zealand Formations. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4, pp. 331-338, 348.

7 STEPHENS, W.J., 1878 - Presidential address. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 3, pp. 431-434. Mention made of the fossil species of the Carboniferous at Port Stephens, the N.S.W. Coalfields and the Hawkesbury and Wianamatta rocks.

7, 14 STEPHENS, W.J., 1887 - Note on a Labyrinthodont fossil from Cockatoo Island, Port Jackson. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2nd Ser. 1, p. 931. This involves a discussion of the occurrence of similar fossils in other parts of the world, notably India.

7 STEPHENS, W.J., 1887 - On some additional labyrinthodont fossils from the Hawkesbury Sandstone of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 2nd Ser., 2, pp. 156-158. This is a second note on Platyceps wilkinsonii with a detail description of two more fossils.

7, 18 STEPHENS, W.J., 1886 - On the Biloela Labyrinthodont. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1 (2nd Ser.), p. 1113. "In the former (1887) paper (p. 931) paper some general statements were made as to the date of the Hawkesbury rocks, and the atmosphere or climatic conditions under which they were deposited. As a preliminary to a more extended examination into the evidence of their homotaxis with Indian, South African, North Asiatic, European and American rocks, it may be well to recapitulate what we know ourselved of the sequence in New South Wales." Also some discussion on the evidences of ice in Hawkesbury Sandstones.

2, 4, 16 STEVENS, R., 1954 - Quartzite zenoliths in the Tertiary magmas of the Southern Highlands, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 88, pp. 89-96. The specimens come from the Mittagong, Bowral and Moss Vale region. Tertiary olivine-titanaugite basalt has invaded the Hawkesbury and xenoliths, indistinguishable in the hand specimen from olivines, have reacted with it.

2, 4, 16 STEVENS, R., 1956 - Observations on Mt. Gibraltar, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 90(2), pp. 101-109. This is a description of the medium-grained microsyenite and narrow pegmatite veins forming Mt. Gibraltar, and some discussion on the amount of cover of Sydney Basin rocks at the time of intrusion.

10, 16 STONIER, G.A., 1889 - Report on a new gold discovery County St Vincent. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., p. 233.

2, 13 STONIER, G.A., 1892-93 - On the occurrence of basaltic glass (Tachylite) at Bulladelah. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 55, p. 234.

10 STREVENS, J., 1962 - Some aspects of the N.S.W. search. J. Aust. Pet. Ex. Ass., 1962, pp. 45-48. Analyses are given of the hydrocarbon "slicks" which come ashore on the N.S.W. central coast. Oil obtained in the Terrigal bore corresponds in nature to the slicks. The source rocks are thought to be from marine beds underlying the Upper Coal Measures and the reservoir rocks to be chiefly in the Lower and Middle Narrabeen.

10 STREVENS, J., 1963 - The significance of the Terrigal No. 1 bore, N.S.W. Aust. Oil and Gas J., 9(6), pp. 54-57. The author outlines the course of events at this well, with a map showing structures. A brown oil was encountered in a top sandstone of the middle Narrabeen at 315' and persisted to 2130' in the upper Permian Newcastle Coal Measures. It is said to become lighter at depth.

7 STRUSZ, D.L., 1961 - Palaeozoic coals from N.S.W. Palaeont. pp. 334-361.

8 STRZELECKI, P.E., de, 1845 - Physical description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. Longman, Brown, Green & Longman, London.

10 STRZELECKI, P.E., de, 1845 - On certain varieties of Australia coal. Tas. J. nat. Sci., 1, p. 190.

1 STUNTZ, J., 1962 - The Narrabeen Group - Stratigraphical notes. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. The nature, distribution and thickness of the group is discussed. Previous subdivisions are listed and correlations attempted. Stratigraphical cross-sections and a map showing isopach data and the known distribution of the group are presented.

0, 10 STUNTZ, J., 1962 - The Sydney Basin. Aust. Oil and Gas J., 9(2), pp. 18-20. This outlines the geology and the search for oil to 1962.

1, 10 STUNTZ, J., 1968 - Stratigraphic correlations, "Upper Coal Measures", Sydney Basin N.S.W. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle. The author presents an isopach map of the Permian "Upper Coal Measures" and evidence to support a basin wide subdivision of the Upper Coal Measures into units equivalent to the Newcastle and Tomago Coal Measures.

1, 3, 18 STUNTZ, J., 1969 - The depositional and structural boundaries of the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Seismic and borehole data plus mapping, clearly denote shelf conditions near the southern and western boundaries, followed basinwards by hingeline and deep-basin conditions. In the northwest, aeromagnetic and seismic work suggest the boundary with the Oxley Basin is not the Goulburn R. but a basement ridge from Bogee in the Capertee Valley to Muswellbrook. In the north, the Allandale and Lochinvar may have been deposited in the Carboniferous basin, with the Permo-Triassic basin beginning with the Rutherford. In the east the coastal strip coincides with the axis of a major syncline; a major structural high appears to pass northeast close to Nowra and submarine Mt. Woolnough. Whatever its nature, this high barred the basin from the open sea.

2, 4, 16 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1905 - On the occurrence of inclusions of basic plutonic rocks in a dyke near Kiama. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 39, pp. 65-71. Basic and ultrabasic xenoliths are described from a monchiquite dyke in Bumbo Quarry.

SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1911 - An introduction to the geology of New South Wales. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

0, 15 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1912 - Note on the geology of Jenolan. Rep. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 13, p. 120.

6, 8, 14 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1913 - Note on some recent marine erosion at Bondi. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 46, pp. 155-158.

SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1914 - An introduction to the geology of New South Wales. 2nd Edition. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

0, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1921 - The geology of the Gloucester district. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 55, pp. 234-262. A description is given of the Devonian, Carboniferous and Permian rocks, with details of the Carboniferous strata, and analyses (by W.G. Stone) of the igneous rocks.

2 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1923 - The history of vulcanism in New South Wales. Pres. Add. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 57, pp. 12-49. This is an extensive account, with sections, analyses and cross-section.

0, 15 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1923 - Geological notes on the trip to Jenolan Caves Guide book to excursion, Blue Mountains and Lithgow. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Cong., 1923.

4, 10 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1925 - On the occurrence of water-worn pebbles of coal measures of Red Head, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 54, pp. 383-386. At Red Head, 6 miles south of Newcastle is a conglomerate in the Upper Coal Measures containing water-worn pebbles of coal. Their composition suggests they were derived from the Greta, and if so it seems that these Coal Measures were folded and denuded before the Upper Coal Measures were laid down.

1 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1926 - Carboniferous and Permo-Carboniferous rocks of New South Wales. Rep. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., 18, pp. 52-53.

10, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1929 - Coal resources of the Hunter River district. J. Inst. Eng. Aust., 1, pp. 144-145.

1 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1931 - The Carboniferous and Permian Series of N.S.W. Aust. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 20, pp. 68-72.

2, 3 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1932 - Relation of the Tertiary alkaline rocks of eastern Australia to late Tertiary tectonic lines. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 66(2), pp. 394-404. The various known occurrences of alkaline igneous rocks of (?) Tertiary age are agganged, with one exception, in two parallel meridional lines situated along the western and eastern margins of the main

tableland belt of N.S.W. These lines were apparently tensional fractures formed during the Kosciuscko uplift near the close of the Pliocene.

1, 15, 18 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1933 - The Devonian strata of the Kandos district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 67, p. 206. Permian beds overlie the Devonian. They are shore-line deposits and contain evidence of prevailing glacial conditions.

1 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1935 - Correlation of the Carboniferous and Permian formations in Australia. Rep. Res. Committee. A.N.Z.A.A.S., 22, pp. 455-456.

18 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1935 - The Carboniferous period in eastern Australia. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 22, pp. 83-118.

18 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1936 - Evidence of a change of sea-level at Botany Bay. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1936, p. 265. The evidence is the occurrence, in boreholes and wells, of beds of peat and fossil tree-stumps below sea-level.

8, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1940 - The geomorphology of the Hunter River district, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 65, pp. 301-322. This contains a detailed account of the geomorphology of the Lower Hunter, Barrington, Upper Hunter and Goulburn River Tablelands with brief mention of the Blue Mountain Tableland and its relationship to the others. Further notes are on the Hunter River and Valley, the river terraces, faulting and warping followed by a summary and some conclusions.

18 SUSSMILCH, C.A., 1941 - The climate of Australia in past ages. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 75, p. 47. (Clarke Memorial Lecture). The author deals with ice-ages through time. He considers that world-wide controls have caused simultaneous worldwide changes.

0, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., and CLARK, W., 1928 - The geology of Port Stephens: I, Physiography and general geology. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 168-181. The author discusses physiography, eustasy, recent sedimentation and a more recent "elevation" of more than 190 feet in the Port Stephens area. The stratigraphy/structure are described at Kuttung and minor Burindi Series beds up to 6,315 feet thick in the form of a large south-plunging anticline. The main lithologics are described as acid/intermediate lavas, cherts and conglomerates.

4, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., CLARK, W., and GREIG, W.A., 1928 - Geology of the Port Stephens area, Part II, Petrology. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, p. 168.

1, 7, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., and DAVID, T.W.E., 1919 - Sequence glaciation and correlation of the Carboniferous rocks in the Hunter River district, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 52, pp. 247-338. This is an exhaustive 90-page account dealing with (1) Previous work (2) Subdivision of the Burindi and Kuttung Series (3) Correlation with other parts of the world.

(4) Floras and petrological notes, lists of fossils; (5) maps, sections, cross-sections and photographs.

2, 4, 13 SUSSMILCH, C.A., and GREIG, W.A., 1928 - The geology of Port Stephens: II. Petrography J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 62, pp. 181-191. The Port Stephens Kuttung Lavas are andesites, toscanites and rhyolites, extruded in that order. A table of chemical analyses is presented.

0, 15 SUSSMILCH, C.A., and STONE, W.S., 1915 - Geology of the Jenolan Caves district. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Cong., 49, p. 332.

10, 16 SWAINE, D.J., 1960 - Occurrence of nickel in coal and dirt samples from the Coalcliff Colliery (Bulli Seam). Aust. J.Sci., 23, pp. 301-302. The author records the nickel content of N.S.W. coals from spectrographic examinations of coal and allied material at C.S.I.R.O. Division of Coal Research; including those samples from the Coalcliff Colliery.

10 SWAINE, D.J., 1962 - Boron in New South Wales coals. Aust. J.Sci., 25, p. 265. The author discusses boron content calculated from analyses of samples from dirt bands, roof and floor subsections of coals seams in N.S.W. with some comparison to other parts of the world (Ruhr and Pennsylvania). Conclusions are given with regard to the formation of the coal measures.

4 SWAINE, D.J., 1967 - Trace elements as environmental indicators in coals of the Sydney Basin N.S.W. Adv. Study. Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., p. 16. Some elements show significant differences between marine-influenced coals from the Greta Coal Measures, and freshwater influenced coals from the Illawarra Coal Measures.

2, 4, 14 SYDNEY UNIV. STUDENTS GEOL. SOC , 1964 - An analysis of the volcanic relationships at Bondi. J.Syd. Uni. Students Geol. Soc., 2. An analysis of the igneous material and the associated rocks present on the island, termed a volcanic neck, are described. The relationship between the columnar sandstone and the intrusion has been discussed.

1, 10 TAYLOR, A.A., 1954 - A review of the Western coal fields of New South Wales. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 173, p. 99. This covers in a general way the extent, geology, quality of product, working methods and trials of the coal mining industry of New South Wales from 1946, with particular reference to the Western field.

9, 10 TAYLOR, C.P., 1965 - Determination of the structure of the Bulli Coal Seam at Appin Colliery, N.S.W. by the seismic reflection method. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 214, pp. 103-111. The structure of the Bulli seam at Appin was detailed by the seismic reflection method. This application was possible because there is a reflector near the seam, as was revealed during

exploration for petroleum in an area north-west of Appin. Measurement of the seismic velocity at two ventilation shafts showed that the reflector was probably the Bulli coal seam.

10 TAYLOR, G.F., 1968 - Dolomite in N.S.W. Permian coals. Aust. J.Sci., 31, pp. 230-231. This gives an account of the recent identification of dolomite in various Mg rich coals of the Basin. Not all the coals in which dolomite has been identified are believed to have been affected by marine influences.

1, 8, 13 TAYLOR, T.G., 1906 - A correlation of contour, climate and coal. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, pp. 517-529. An outline of the stratigraphy and physiography of the Sydney Basin precedes a discussion of the diversities in temperature and rainfall of the Hunter district.

7, 13 TAYLOR, T.G., 1906 - The first recorded occurrence of Blastoidea in New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, p. 54. A description of specimens found in the Glenwilliam Carboniferous Series (Jaquet) at Clarencetown, New South Wales.

8 TAYLOR, T.G., 1911 - Physiography of eastern Australia. Bur. Met. Bull., Melb., 8.

8, 16 TAYLOR, T.G., 1923 - The coast south of Sydney. Proc. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Cong., II., Guide Book to the excursion to the Illawarra district. pp. 10-17. The author describes the physiography and the development of the 'Nepean ramp' and its river systems, as well as the geology of the coastal plain and its physiographic development, including shorelines, lagoons etc. along the Illawarra coast. Evidence of sea level changes in the Oxford area is also given.

8, 15 TAYLOR, T.G., 1923 - The Nepean Gorge and the warp lakes. A guide book to excursions in the Sydney district. Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong.

8, 15 TAYLOR, T.G., 1923 - The Blue Mountain Plateau. A guide book to excursions in the Sydney district. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Cong.

0, 16 TAYLOR, T.G., and MAWSON, D., 1903 - The geology of Mittagong. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 37, p. 306. A general description, with the igneous rocks and the chalybeate deposits dealt with more fully is given.

8, 16 TAYLOR, T.G., and WOOLNOUGH, W.G., 1906 - A striking example of river capture in the coastal district of N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, pp. 546-553. "Throughout the greater part of the length of the seaboard, the upper waters of the rivers of N.S.W. have a marked tendency to flow parallel with the coast line. This is the cast particularly with the Shoalhaven, Hawkesbury, Macleay and Clarence Systems. The authors were independently struck with remarkable arrangements of the water courses in the neighbourhood

of Marulan and came to the conclusion from the theoretical considerations, that the present structure pointed to river capture on a magnificient scale in that area."

7 TEICHERT, C., 1953 - A new ammonoid from the eastern Australian Permian province. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 87, p. 46. Pseudogastrioceras pokolbinense, n. sp., is described from the uppermost part (Farley Formation) of the Lower Marine Group. The evidence of this species points towards an Artinskian age of these beds.

1, 7 TEICHERT, C., and FLETCHER, H.O., 1943 - A Permian ammonoid from New South Wales and the correlation of the Upper Marine Series. Aus. Mus. Rec., 21, p. 156.

10 TEK, M.R., 1968 - Recent developments in production, conservation and storage of natural gas. Aust. Oil Gas Rev., 14(8), pp. 22-38. The author discusses the prospects for gas storage in the Sydney Basin.

18 TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1867 - On the glacial period of Australia. Trans. Roy. Soc. Vic., 1867, 8, pp. 43-47. The author comes to the conclusion that "there has been no glacial period in Australia."

TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1882 - Physical structure and geology of Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 7, p. 378. The author discusses briefly the age of the Hawkesbury Sandstone and Wianamatta Group.

4 TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1882 - The Hawkesbury Sandstone. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 16, pp. 53-116. The author quotes Clarke's description in full from the "Sedimentary formations, N.S.W.", and then gives a very long description of the rocks.

7 TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1882 - On some Carboniferous marine fossils. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 15, p. 143. Specimens of Aphanaia mitchelli (M'coy) and Aphanaia gigantea (De Koninck) from Branxton are described and figured.

4 TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1883 - On the Wianamatta Shales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 17, pp. 75-85. The author quotes Clarke's description in full followed by a long account of and comments on shales in the Sydney Basin. He concludes by asserting that the term "Wianamatta formation" should be abandoned as not being represented by any distinct group of rocks.

7, 10 TENISON WOODS, J.E., 1883-84 - On the fossil floras of the coal deposits of Australia. Aus. Mus. Rec., 8, pp. 39-167 and Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 8, pp. 39-167. The author discusses the writings of earliers writers such as Dana, Jukes, Strezelecki, W.B. Clarke, McCoy, Daintree and Feistmantel on the same topic, followed by a description of the coal formations of each state and the fossils contained therein. On pages 59-62 is a list of fossils, following which is a detailed description of each. Eleven picture plates are appended.

4, 16 THIELE, E.D., 1903 - On the occurrence of striated boulders in the Permo-Carboniferous rocks near the mouth of the Shoalhaven River, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic., 16(1), pp. 57-59. A great variety of boulders and pebbles of igneous and metamorphic rocks are embedded in argillaceous sandstone forming the headland where Crookhaven Lighthouse stands. Some exhumed boulders show striations.

13, 18 THOM, BO G., 1965-5 - Late Quaternary coastal morphology of the Port Stephens-Myall Lakes area, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 96(1). Two main periods of deposition occurred in this area, as is shown by study of many landforms.

0, 16 THOMPSON, A.M., 1870 - Notes on the geology of the country around Goulburn. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 4, p. 64.

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1916 - Mesozoic and Tertiary insects of Queensland and New South Wales. (Stratigraphical features by B. Dunstan). Geol. Surv. Qld., Publ., 253.

1, 7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1917 - Permian and Triassic insects from New South Wales in the collection of Mr. John Mitchell. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 42, pp. 720-756. Eight are from the Wianamatta shale and four from the coal measures. The Permian insects are from orders Hemiptera (Dirty Seam, Newcastle and Belmont Beds localities) Mecopera (locality Belmont Beds). The Triassic fossils from the Wianamatta shale are mostly similar to forms already described from the St. Peter's beds (Sydney). The single specimen from the later horizon at Narellan belonged to a genus so far confined to Ipswich, where it is abundant. Orders are Protorthoptera, Mecoptera, Coleoptera and Hemiptera.

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1918 - A fossil insect wing from the roof of the coal seam in the Sydney Harbour Colliery. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 43, p. 260. "In J.Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 45, p. 554, Mr. N.S. Dun records the occurrence of a species of Taeniopteris in the roof of the coal seam of Sydney Harbour Colliery at Balmain, (Upper Permian). A description of an impression of an insect wing associated with the leaf follows."

7, 13 TILLYARD, R.J., 1919 - A fossil wing belonging to the new order Paramecoptera, ancestral to the Trichoptera and Lepidoptera, from the upper coal measures of Newcastle, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 231-256. "The wing, found at Belmont solves the question of the origin of the Trichoptera and Lepidoptera while as well giving hint of the probable origins of other Panorpoid Order. The characters of the wing are such that it cannot be placed in any known order, fossil or recent. It is allied to Mecoptera and Protomecoptera on one hand and to Trichoptera and Lepidoptera on the other". A detailed description and discussion of affinities follows.

7, 13 TILLYARD, R J., 1921 - Two fossil wings in the collection of Mr. John Mitchell, from the Upper Permian of Newcastle, N.S.W., belonging to the Order Hemiptera. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 46, p. 413. "These two wings were obtained from the debris of the embankments of the Burwood Colliery Railway at Merewether Beach, south of Newcastle. The genera described belong to Families Prosbolidae and Lophioneuridae."

7, 13 TILLYARD, R.J., 1922 - Some new Permian insects from Belmont, N.S.W., in the collection of Mr. John Mitchell. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 47, pp. 279-292. A description is given of genera of the following orders Homoptera, Protomecoptera, Paramecoptera, Mecoptera, Planipennia.

7, 13 TILLYARD, R.J., 1924 - Upper Permian Coleoptera and a new order from the Belmont Beds, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 429-435. Descriptions are given of the following orders and families Coleoptera-Permophilidae, Permosynidae, Protecoleoptera (new order) Protocoleidae.

7, 14 TILLYARD, R.J., 1925 - A new fossil insect wing from Triassic beds near Dee-Why , N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 374-377. This is the description of a fragment of fossil insect wing from shale about the middle (approx. 500 ft. above the base) of the Hawkesbury Sandstone on a quarry at Beacon Hill near Dee-Why, Sydney. Order: Protohemiptera. Genus: Mesotitan.

7 TILLYARD, R.J , 1926 - Upper Permian insects of New South Wales. Part I: Introduction and order Hemiptera. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 51, pp. 1-30. The fossils are mainly from the Upper Permian of Warner's Bay and Belmont, N.S.W. Genera described include Permojassus, Orthoscytina, Stenoscytina, Homaloscytina, Elliptoscarta, Actinoscytina, Permoscarta Till, Permoglyphis, Permodipthera, Mitchcelloneura Till, Pincombea, Protopsyllidium, Permopsyllidium, Permothea and Lophioneura.

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1926 - Upper Permian insects of New South Wales. Part II: The orders Mecoptera, Paramecoptera and Neutoptera. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 51, pp. 265-282. A description is given of fossils from the Upper Permian of New South Wales at Belmont. Genera are Permochorista, Cladochorista, Darachorista from the order Mecoptera. Permomerope, Aphryganoneuta from sub order Protomecoptera. From the order Paramecoptera-Belmontia, Parabelmontia. From the order Neuroptera-Permithone, Permorapisma, Permosmylus, Permopsychops.

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1935 - Upper Permian insects of the New South Wales: III The order Copeognatha. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60 (3 & 4), pp. 265-279. This is a continuation of a series of descriptions commenced in 1926 (Tillyard, 1926 a & b). The author describes twelve winged insects of the order Copeognatha recovered from the Upper Permian at Warner's Bay and Merewether Beach, N.S.W. These insects are a more advanced type than those described in the Lower Permian of Kansas. (Reason not stated

for giving Upper Permian age to the presumable ? Newcastle Coal Measures from which insects were recovered.)

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1935 - Upper Permian insects of New South Wales: IV The order Odonata. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60 (5 & 6), pp. 374-384. In this continuation of a series of papers commenced in 1925 (Tillyard, 1926 a + b, 1935a), the author describes fossil dragonflies of the order Odonata recovered from the freshwater beds of Upper Permian age of Belmont and Warner's Bay (presumably the Newcastle Coal Measures).

7 TILLYARD, R.J., 1935 - Upper Permian insects of New South Wales; V The order Perlaria or Stone-flies. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60 (5 & 6), pp. 385-391. Fossil stone-flies (order Perlaria) are described from the Upper Permian beds of Warner's Bay (presumably Newcastle Coal Measures). This is a continuation of a series of papers commenced in 1926 (Tillyard, 1926 a + b, 1935 a + b).

TOWNROW, J.A., 1956 - On some species of Phyllotheca. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 89, pp. 39-63.

7 TOWNROW, J.A., 1957 - On Dicroidium, probably a Pterodospermous leaf, and other leaves now removed from the genus. Trans. geol. Soc. S. Afr., 60.

7 TOWNROW, J.A., 1966 - On Lepidopteris madogascariensis Carpentier (Peltaspermaciae). J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 88, p.4.

7 TOWNROW, J.A., 1967 - On Voltziopsis, a southern conifer of Lower Triassic age. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tas., 101, pp. 173-188. This is a very detailed botanical treatment of specimens from the Lower Triassic of N.S.W. The genus is redefined.

9 UNDERWOOD, R., 1965 - A crustal seismic experiment near Sydney. Rep. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 38, Section C, abstracts.

10 UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 1896 - Platinum and vanadium in Australian coal. Ann. Rep. U.S. geol. Surv., 17(3), p. 282.

2, 4 VALLANCE, T.G., 1960 - Presidential address: Concerning spilites. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 85, pp. 8-45. There is an historical note and accounts of the occurrence, texture, mineralogy and chemical composition of spilites in detail. Among world occurrences that in the Nundle region is dealt with. A comprehensive list of references is appended.

2, 4 VALLANCE, T.G., 1969 - Mesozoic and Cainozoic igneous rocks. A: Central and southern N.S.W. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 513-529. This is a comprehensive account with the headings: Extrusive rocks; Intrusive rocks; Teschenites; Nepheline-bearing basic rocks; Syenitic intrusives; Diatremes of the Sydney district; Inclusions in Cainozoic igneous rocks; Thermal metamorphism; Chemistry of Mesozoic and Cainozoic igneous rocks.

17 VALLANCE, T.G., and BRANAGAN, D.F., 1966 - New South Wales geology, its origins and growth. In "A century of scientific progress," The Centenary Volume of the Roy. Soc. N.S.W., pp. 265-279. This gives a historical review of geological developments in N.S.W.

9 VAN HILTEN, D., 1964 - Evaluation of some geotectonic hypothesis by Palaeomagnetism. Tectonophysics, 1, pp. 3,-171.

0, 13 VEEVERS, J.J., 1960 - Geology of the Howick area, Singleton - Muswellbrook district, New South Wales. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rep., 53. B.M.R. bores in Howick area penetrated 1,580 feet of Permian rocks, comprising, 430 feet of Mulbring Beds (inc. 280 feet of Pond's Creek Formation units 4, 5, and 6 of Reynolds, 1956) and 1,150 of Tomago Coal Measures. Three major cycles of sedimentation are identified in the Tomago Coal Measures (cf. Booker, et. al., 1953).

2, 4 VERNON, R.H., 1962 - Recent petrological work on the igneous rocks of the Sydney Basin. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 36th Congress, Sydney. This article is a brief summary of all available recent description and deduction and except for the section on the Prospect Intrusion, deals only with published work under the following headings: Latites, Illawarra area; Teschenite-picrite intrusive rocks (Nebo district and Prospect); Alkali basalts; Syenitic intrusive rocks.

7 VIRKKI, C., 1945 - Spores from the Lower Gondwana of India and Australia. Nat. Acad. Sci., India Proc., 15(4-5), pp. 93-117.

0, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1934 - A preliminary account of the geology of the middle north coast district of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 59, p. 333. This is a general account of the geology of the middle north coast district of New South Wales. Some aspects are discussed in detail, particularly the Upper Palaeozoic succession in the Macleay River district and the Lower Palaeozoic rocks of the Nambucca and Bellinger districts.

1, 3, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1938 - The upper Palaeozoic rocks in the neighbourhood of Taree, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 63, pp. 453-462. This gives the stratigraphy of the area and a brief account of the structural geology.

1, 4, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1939 - The upper Palaeozoic rocks between Mount George and Wingham. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 64, pp. 242-254. This describes Carboniferous and Permian rocks on the Manning River.

0, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1939 - The geology of the lower Manning district of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 64, p. 394.

0, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1940 - The upper Palaeozoic rocks between the Manning and Karuah Rivers, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 65, pp. 192-210.

13, 18 VOISEY, A.H., 1942 - The Tertiary land surface in southern New England. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 76, p. 82.

1, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1945 - Correlation of some Carboniferous sections in New South Wales, with special reference to changes in facies. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 70(142), pp. 34-40. Carboniferous sedimentary sections are described from localities in the area bounded by the Hunter Valley to the south and Drake (near the Qld/N.S.W. boundary) to the north. The bottom-most unit in the general area is the marine Lower Burindi Series; it is overlain by the marine Upper Burindi Series and the terrestinal equivalents (lavas) in the south, the Lower Kuttung Series. The latter unit is overlain by the terrestinal volcanic and glacials of the Upper Kuttung Series; these beds change facies towards the north into the marine glacials of the Kullatine Series (newly defined) and, further north again, into the marine tuffs and mudstones of the Emu Creek Series.

1, 7, 13 VOISEY, A.H., 1950 - The Permian rocks of the Manning - Macleay province, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 84, p. 64. The Macleay Series (Voisey 1934) probably corresponds to the Lower Marine of the Hunter and is divisible into (1) the Warbro Stage (2) the Yessabah Stage (3) the Tait's Creek stage. It is not known if younger Permian ever existed. The abundance of Linoproductus springsurensis here and in Queensland, but not in the Hunter suggests a land barrier. This is supported by changes in the Yessabah Limestone and the fact that the Gloucester Coal Measures rest directly on Carboniferous Beds.

18 VOISEY, A.H., 1952 - The Gondwana system in New South Wales. Geol. Internat. Cong. Alger. Symposiumon the Godiwana Series. p. 50.

3 VOISEY, A.H., 1954 - N.S.W. diastrophism. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1954 (Canberra) Section C, "Correlation and subdivision of the Australian Permian."

4 VOISEY, A.H., 1957 - Clarke Memorial Lecture: Further remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, p. 165. This gives tables for the several periods, showing regions, authors and formations.

3, 18 VOISEY, A.H., 1959 - Tectonic evolution of north eastern N.S.W., Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 92, pp. 191-203. "Movements within a eugeosyncline developing through the Palaeozoic are considered in detail only for the Carboniferous and Permian, but affected various parts of the belt, with different intensities from Pre-Cambrian to Recent. The orogen is characterised by border thrusts, a central heavily deformed and slightly metamorphosed core intruded by granite and lying between 2 sub-parallel eastward dipping thrusts containing serpentine, upthrust blocks bordered in part by transcurrent faults, a belt of basins and a belt of domes. It is almost surrounded by Mesozoic sediments derived partly from the belt itself which rose isostatically after the mountain building of Permian times. The remnants of Tertiary basalt flows remain on the terrace of New England Plateau in the centre of the old denuded orogenic tract.

3, 18 VOISEY, A.H., 1959 - Presidential address, Section C1: A.N.Z.A.A.S. "Australian geosynclines." Aust. J. Sci., 22, p. 188. This gives general notes on geosynclines and description of the New England Eugeosyncline, the Lambian Miogeosyncline and the Newcastle Exogeosyncline, amongst others.

VOISEY, A.H., 1965 - Geology and mineralization of eastern New South Wales. 8th. Comm. Min. Metall. Cong., 1, pp. 402-420. Discusses the general geology and tectonics of New South Wales. Of particular significance in the northern and central Highlands are structures such as the Hunter-Mooki Thrust, Newcastle Exogeosyncline, Belford and Loder Domes, the erosional residuals of the Blue Mountains and dykes and plugs around Sydney. Ore bodies are considered, but few references are relevant to Sydney Basin.

2, 3 VOISEY, A.H., 1967 - Post-Palaeozoic earth-movements in New South Wales. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., 1967, section C, Abstract Q6. After the major earth movements culminating in the Permian, an exogeosyncline continued to develop beyond New England, with fold and faults forming both during and after deposition. Some faults and joints provided channels for basalt. The intrusion of large masses of igneous rock in the late Mesozoic and Tertiary was also associated with earth-movements.

7 WADE, R.T., 1930 - The fossil fishes of the Australian Mesozoic rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 64, pp. 115-147. This lists the fish-bearing beds and gives detailed notes on fossils described to 1930. The fossils from the Hawkesbury Series at Brookvale are described. There is a detailed list of all species, with locality, age and also an extensive bibliography.

7, 14 WADE, R.T., 1935 - The Triassic fishes of Brookvale, N.S.W. Trustees of the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist), xiv. The outstanding features of the fauna are: (1) The absence of sharks. (2) The number and variety of Palaeoniscids and Catopterids, (3) The presence of but one genus, Promecosomina (two individuals) of forms known with certainty to be higher than the Chondrostei, (4) In the case of three species, the occurrence of a number of individuals of different stages of maturity. The fauna consisted of Dipnoi-Ceratodus; Palaeoniscidae - Myriolepis (2 species), Agecephalichthys, Megapteriscus, Belichthys (3 species), Leptogenichthys, Mesembroniscus; Catopteridae-Brookvalia (3 species), Beaconia, Distyopleurichthys, Geitonichthys, Molybdich, Thys, Phyctaenichthys, Schizurichthys; Perleidadae-Manliella, Procheirichthys; Cleithrolepidae-Cleithrolepis (2 species); Saurichthydae-Saurichthys (2 species); Pholidopleuridae-Macroaethes (2 species); Semionotidae-Promecosomia; Fam-indet. Enigmatichthys. The age of the Brookvale beds (which are in shales 560' above the base of the Hawkesbury Sandstone, i.e. midway between the Gosford and St Peters Fish-beds) is mid-middle Triassic.

7, 13 WADE, R.T., 1939 - The Triassic fishes of Gosford, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 73, p. 206. The classification of the Gosford fishes

is Selachii: Genus non-det. Dipnoi: Gosfordia truncata. Palaeoniscidae: Myriolepis clarkei; M. Latus; Apateleopis australis. Catopteridae: Genus non-det. (2 species); Genus non-det. (1 species). Perleididae: Chrotichthys gregarius; Pristisomus gracilis; Tripelta dubia; Zeuchthiscus australis. Belenorhynchidae: Belenorphynchus gigas; B. elegans. Cleithrolepida: Cleithrolepis granulata; C. lata. The horizon cannot be higher than the base of the Middle Triassic.

7 WADE, R.T., 1941 - The Jurassic fishes of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 75, pp. 7-84.

7 WADE, R.T., 1941 - Australian Triassic fishes. Parts I and II. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 74, p. 377. From the St Peter's area have come Pleuracanthus parvidens; Ceratodus laticeps; Palaeoniseds antipodeus ? crassus; Elonichthys ? armatus semilineatus; Myriolepis pectinata; Elphisopholis dunstani; Cleithrolepis granulata; Promecosomina formosa. Except for the Palaeoniscidae, the Sub-Holostei become dominant in mid-Triassic, then decrease and are eclipsed by the Holostei in the Upper Triassic (Wianamatta).

7 WADE, R.T., 1942 - The Triassic fishes of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 75, p. 144.

7 WADE, R.T., 1953 - Jurassic fishes of N.S.W. (Macrosemiidae) with a note on the Triassic genus Promecosomina. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 1953, 87, p. 63. This describes:- Varbryichthys, V. latus and V. incertus sp. nov.

10 WALKER, G.B., 1891 - Notes on the coal fields of New South Wales. Trans. Fed. Inst. Mining. Eng., 2, pp. 268-230.

11, 14 WALKER, P.H., 1960 - A soil survey of the Country of Cumberland, Sydney region, N.S.W. Soil Surv. Unit, Dep. Agr. N.S.W., Bull. 2.

8, 11, 14 WALKER, R.T., and HAWKINS, C.A., 1957 - A study of river terraces and soil development on the Nepean River, New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 91, p. 67. This establishes the physiographic and climatic history of the area in relation to soil development.

1, 7, 13 WALKOM, A.B., 1913 - Stratigraphical geology of the Permo-Carboniferous system in the Maitland-Branxton district. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38, pp. 114-145 This describes, with lists of fossils and sections, the stratigraphy of the Lower and Upper Marine Series, and the Greta Coal Measures. There are notes and maps of the palaeography of the Permo-Carboniferous.

1, 13 WALKOM, A.B., 1913 - The geology of the Permo-Carboniferous system in the Glendon Brook district, Singleton, New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 38(1), pp. 146-159. This describes the Carboniferous Webber's Creek Series and Tangorin Series, and the Permo-Carboniferous Cranky

Corner Basin and the area west of the Elderslee fault.

4, 13 WALKOM, A.B., 1913 - Notes on some recently discovered occurrences of the pseudomorph, glendonite. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1913, 38, pp. 160-168. This describes specimens obtained for the first time from the Lower Marine Series, from near Harpers Hill (Allandale).

1 WALKOM, A.B., 1918 - The geology of the Lower Mesozoic rocks of Queensland with special reference to their distribution and fossil flora, and the correlation with the Lower Mesozoic rocks of other parts of Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 43, pp. 82-88. There are remarks on the Hawkesbury, Talbragar, Clarence and Artesian series in N.S.W. and the Walloon and Ipswich Series in Qld., with a note on their possible relationship to each other.

7, 15 WALKOM, A.B., 1921 - Mesozoic floras of New South Wales, Part 1: Fossil plants, from Cockabutta Mountain and Talgragar. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Palaeont. Mem., 12.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1925 - Fossil plants from the Narrabeen Stage of the Hawkesbury Series. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 50, pp. 214-224. (Plates XXIV-XXXi, and Text Fig.) This is the first description of collections from the Narrabeen Stage. Twenty species including Equisetales, Filicales, Cycadophyta, Ginkgoales and Coniferales are described and ascribed a Lower Triassic age. The specimens came mostly from Turnimetta Head in shales which are 6-8 feet above high water mark and 150 feet stratigraphically below the top of the Narrabeen Stage.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1928 - Fossil plants from the Upper Palaeozoic rocks of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53, pp. 255-267. The species described are Lepidodendron osbornei n. sp., Ulodendron minus L. and M., and Pitys (?) sussmilchi, n. sp., from the Volcanic Stage of the Kuttung Series; Stigmaria ficoides Brong., from both Volcanic and Basal stages of the Kuttung Series, Dadoxylon farleyense, n. sp., from the Ravensfield Sandstone at the base of the Farley Stage of the Lower Marine Series, and Dadoxylon alberi Seward from the Newcastle Coal Measures at Lake Macquarie.

7, 16 WALKOM, A.B., 1928 - Lepidodendroid remains from Yalwal, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53, pp. 310-214. "The few specimens here described indicate an Upper Devonian age for the rocks at Yalwal in which they occur." They are Protolepidodenoton lineare n. sp. P. yalwalense n. sp., (?) Lepidodendron clarkei n. sp.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1928 - Notes on some additions to the Glossopteris flora in New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 53(5), pp. 555-564. Descriptions include Glossopteris browniana, (Dirty Seam at Newcastle and Belmont), Glossopteris indica (Belmont), G. angustifolia (Belmont), G. a. var taeniopteoides (Belmont), G. conspicua (Belmont), G. spathplats - cordata (Belmont), and G. (?) mitchelli. (?) n. sp. (Belmont). The following seeds are

described - Samaropis pincombei (Bar Beach, Merewether and Dudley), S. moravica (Belmont), Carpolithes belmontensis n. sp. (Belmont & Warner's Bay) and Carpolithes and Cordaicarpus sps. (same localities).

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1932 - Fossil plants from Mount Piddington and Clarence Siding. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 57 (3 & 4), pp. 123-126. This flora was recovered from rocks thought to be part of the Hawkesbury Sandstone Series near Mt. Victoria (now considered part of the Narrabeen Group). "The specimen from Clarence Siding is different from any....found in Australian Mesozoic rocks..." The species include - Cladophlebis australis, Thinnfeldia fiestmanteli, ? Williamsonia sp. and from Clarence Siding, Rienitsia spathulata n. gen.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1934 - Note on some Carboniferous plants from New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 59, p. 430. The specimens were all obtained from the Upper Stage of the Kuttung Series, and mostly from a horizon about the middle of the upper (glacial) stage. The distribution of the species is as follows:- Paterson: Rhacopteris ovata, ? Noeggerathia sp. Felspar Creek: Rhacopteris ovata, Adiantites (?) robustus. Hawes Farm: Adiantites (?) robustus, Cardiopteris cf. frondosa. Hillsborough: Adiantites (?) robustus. Brandy Hill: Rhacopteris ovata. Westbrook: Rhacopteris ovata. Moonabung: Adiantites (?) robustus Currabulula: Adiantites (?) robustus, Sphenopteridium. cuneatum, (?) Noeggerathia sp. Cardiopteris cf. frondosa.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1935 - Some fossil seeds from the Upper Palaeozoic rocks of the Werrie Basin, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 60 (5 & 6), pp. 459-463. The seeds come from the Kuttung Series (mainly Glacial Stage), Greta Coal Measures and Newcastle Coal Measures of the Werrie Basin (Caney, 1934). Attention is drawn to the great variety of seeds compared to the few known fossil vegetative organs; this has also been noted in Upper Palaeozoic rocks in other parts of the world.

7 WALKOM, A.B., 1944 - Succession of the Carboniferous and Permian floras in New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 78, pp. 4-13. There are 3 distinct fossil floras in our Carboniferous-Permian succession: (1) Lepidodendron veltheimidnum (2) Rhacopteris (3) Glossopteris. The floras of other Gondwana lands are described for comparison.

3, 16 WALLIS, G.R., 1962 - Observations on joint directions in the Nowra Sandstone. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 17, p. 66, Appendix 4.

10 WALLIS, G.R., 1965 - Geological report on Wallents' Somersby Clay Pit. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 27, pp. 15-19. The Somersby Clay Pit occurs in a 6 foot lens 300 feet above the base of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Laterite has been located in a set of drive holes. The clay is suitable for use in stoneware and pipe manufacture.

2, 14 WALLIS, G.R., 1965 - Geological reconnaissance of the area surrounding Cabbage Tree Flat breccia deposit. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 41, pp. 15-16.

6, 10, 11, 14 WALLIS, G.R., 1965 - Glass sand occurrences - Kurnell Peninsula, preliminary investigation. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rep., 27, pp. 1-12. Five localities have been sampled by bore and auger holes and mechanically analysed. Chemical analysis was carried out on two selected samples. The sand, which possesses similar sorting characteristics throughout, is graded within a narrow range, 80% lying between 36 and 72 mesh and half of the samples containing somewhat greater than 10% plus 36 mesh sand. The iron content of the sand is outside British Standard limits, being above 0.10% Fe_2O_3. It is not considered suitable as glass making sand.

5 WALLIS, G.R., and JOHNSON, M., 1968 - Some hydrogeological aspects of the Triassic rocks of the Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp., Newcastle., pp. 41-42.

4 WALTON, S.G., and BONNEY, R.S., 1906 - Analysis of chocolate shale and tuffaceous sandstone from the Narrabeen Series. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 40, pp. 154-157.

18 WANLESS, H.R., and CANNON, J.R., 1966 - Late Palaeozoic glaciation. Earth Sci. Rev., 1(4), pp. 247-286.

6, 16 WARD, C.R., 1968 - Geological features influencing roof failure, Coal Cliff Colliery, N.S.W. J. Univ. N.S.W. geol. Soc., pp. 13-17.

4, 18, 16 WARD, C.R., 1969 - Palaeocurrents and petrology of the Narrabeen Group in the southern Sydney Basin. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 4th Symp., Newcastle. Except for the Coal Cliff Sandstone, palaeocurrents flowed to the southeast, locally in the Bulgo Sandstone there was a westward flowing current. Changes in petrology and mineralogy have application to consideration of source-areas and basin-development.

1, 7 WASS, R.E., 1968 - Permian faunas and sediments from the South Marulan district, N.S.W. Advs Study Syd. Bas., 3rd Symp. Newcastle pp. 38-39. Recent mapping has given a more accurate stratigraphy. A long list of fossils is given, and the most significant for correlation noted. The South Marulan sediments may best be correlated with the Wandrawandian Siltstone/Nowra Sandstone boundary. There was a progressive transgression in a north-westerly direction along the southwestern margin of the Basin, so that the sediments become younger in this direction.

1, 7 WASS, R.E., 1968 - A review of some recent studies in the Sydney Basin - palaeontological studies. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication No. 2, 1969. The lowest sediments of the Conjola Sub-group are correlatable with the Allandale Formation of the Hunter Valley, and the middle and upper units contain faunas resembling those of the Farley and lower Branxton Formations. Mixing of faunas is noted in the South Coast beds. The Branxton beds south of Cessnock

have yielded a rich fauna. It is possible that the sequence of faunas along the western margin of the basin may be more complete than elsewhere.

7, 18 WASS, R.E., 1969 - Australian Permian polyzoan faunas: Distribution and implications. Essay No. 12, pp. 236-249., In "Stratigraphy and palaeontology - Essays in honour of Dorothy Hill." by K.S.W. Campbell. Australian National University Press. Wass gives tables of polyzoa and correlations, and concludes that there are greater similarilies in the polyzoal faunas of the early Permian of eastern and western Australia than had been previously suspected. These similarities are virtually confined to Fauna II (early Artinskian) time. Migration probably took place via a central or northern route rather than a southern one and cessation of migration was due to a tectonic cause.

1, 7, 16 WASS, R.E., and GOULD, I.G., 1968 - Permian faunas and sediments from the South Marulan district, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 93(2), pp. 212-226. A richly fossiliferous Permian outlier yielded a fauna and flora of 41 species of which one, Elimata prima, is new. A correlation with beds about the Wandrawandian/Nowra boundary is suggested. It is considered that the arrangement of pelitic sediments with leaves and sandstones with a marine fauna, betokens lagoonal and littoral deposition associated with a Permian transgression.

1 WASS, R.E., WOOD, K.G., BUNNY, M.R., and GOLDBERY, R., 1969 - A review of some recent studies in the Sydney Basin. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication No. 2., pp. 7-12.

16 WATERHOUSE, L.L., 1930 - Exhibit of ice-scratched pebbles from Permo-Carboniferous on Badgery's Track, S.E. of Tallong. N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 64, Geological Section, XXX.

2, 4, 11, 16 WATERHOUSE, L.L., and BROWNE, W.R., 1929 - Note on an occurrence of quartzite containing common opal and chalcedony at Tallong, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 63, p. 140. The occurrence is at Badgery's Lookout, Tallong, Shoalhaven River. Horizontal "Permo-Carboniferous" rocks are unconformable on Ordovicians, and Tertiary basalt overlies the Permo-Carboniferous. It is thought that a mantle of sandy soil formed on these rocks was impregnated with silica-bearing fluids from the basalt to produce a quartzite-opal rock.

6 WATERHOUSE, L.L., BROWNE, W.R., and MOYE, D.G., 1951 - Preliminary geological investigations in connection with proposed Warragamba Dam, New South Wales. J. Instr. Engrs. Aust., 23, p. 74.

7 WATERHOUSE, J.B., 1965 - Designation of lectotypes and a neotype for a Cretaceous and some Permian bivalves species from Australia. N.Z. J. geol. Geophys., 8(5), pp. 849.

7, 18 WATERHOUSE, J.B., 1969 - The palaeoclimatic significance of Permian

Productacea from Queensland. Essay No. 11, In "Stratigraphy and palaeontology Essays in honour of Dorothy Hill." Aust. Nat. Univ. Press. The author describes the distribution of various genera and concludes that the Permian faunas of Queensland, found now in subtropical latitude, resemble northern faunas from latitudes as high as 80°. This "....can be reconciled with continental displacement and palaeomagnetic reconstructions."

7 WATSON, D.M.S., 1958 - A new Labyrinthodont (Paracyclotosaurus) from the Upper Trias of N.S.W. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Geol), Bull., 3, pp. 233-263.

10 WATT, C., 1881-3 - Analyses of coal and shale. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W. 1881, 1882, 1883.

9, 16 WEBB, A.W., and McDOUGALL, I., 1967 - Isotopic dating evidence on the age of the Upper Permian and Middle Triassic. Earth and Planetary Sci., Letters, 2(5), pp. 483-488.

8, 14 WENTWORTH, C.K., 1940 - Shore platforms near Sydney: A discussion. J. Geomorph., 3, pp. 154-155.

1, 8, 13 WHETTEN, J.T., 1965 - Carboniferous glacial rocks from the Werrie Basin, New South Wales, Australia. Bull. geol. Soc. Amer., 76, pp. 43-56. The Rosedale Member of the Carboniferous Currabubula Formation consists largely of varved mudstone with abundant ice-rafted pebbles. Most of the rocks of the Currabulula Formation are pebble conglomerates and lithic greywackes, most of which are stratified. They were probably deposited by streams, perhaps as glacial outwash. Rhyolitic and andesitic tuffs were deposited subaerially. Volcanic clastic sediments were probably locally derived and are suggestive of alpine glaciation. It is not necessary to infer widespread Carboniferous glaciation for the deposition of these rocks.

4 WHITE, H.P., 1924-26 - Assays and analyses. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1924-26. Analyses of various samples from the Sydney Basin are included.

5 WHITING, J.W., 1956 - Groundwater supplies. In "Symposium on the water resources of Australia." N.S.W. Univ. of Tech., 39.

0, 10, 16 WHITING, J.W., and RELPH, R.E., 1969 - Illawarra Coal Measures. B-Southwestern Coalfield. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 379-381. The units recognized are (from below upwards); Tonalli Seam, Higgins Creek Conglomerate, Kooloo Seam, Brimstone Seam, Lacys Creek Sandstone, Brimlow Seam, Colemans Creek Sandstone, Bend Creek Seam, Burragorang Chert, Gillan's Creek Seam, Nattai Seam.

10 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1926 - Physical factors governing burning period of coke. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1926.

4, 10, 11 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1931 - The mineralogy and origin of the natural beach sand concentrates of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 65, p. 59. The most extensive deposit north of Port Macquarie. The main constituents are zircon, ilmenite and rutile. The most likely origin for the heavy minerals in the beaches between Newcastle and the Shoalhaven is the Triassic and Upper Coal Measure Sandstones.

10, 14 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1935 - Natural gas. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1935, p. 92. This deals with the methane flow in the Balmain Colliery and the CH_4/CO_2 in Gas Drillers Ltd. hole at Mulgoa.

4, 10, 11 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1956 - The zircon - rutile deposits on the beaches of the east coast of Australia with special reference to their mode of occurrence and the origin of the minerals. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 4. This is a lengthy account. The sands originate from Permian and Mesozoic sediments including those of the Sydney Basin, but the source of the heavy minerals in these sediments is unknown.

4, 13 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1958 - Investigation of the slag outcrops in the Ravensworth district. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 6, pp. 101-103. The slag-like material is the result of fusion of clay shales and sandstones, caused by the burning of a coal seam.

4, 13 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1959 - The occurrence of some fused sedimentary rocks, Ravensworth, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 92(4), pp. 204-208.

4, 13 WHITWORTH, H.F., 1959 - A further occurrence of fused sedimentary rocks in the Muswellbrook district. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Tech. Rep., 7, pp. 121-123. "The slag outcrops in the Muswellbrook-Singleton area are not of igneous origin and....they represent sedimentary rocks fused by the internal heat of burning coal seam....."

0, 15 WILKINSON, C.S., 1875 - Geological map of the districts of Hartley, Bowenfels Wallerawang and Rydal. Geol. Surv. N.S.W.

1, 10, 13, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1877 - Examination of certain coal lands at Teralba, Lake Macquarie, Anvil Creek and in the Bulli district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1877, p. 197. This deals with coal near Sugarloaf Mountain and the conglomerates under which all the various coals of the Newcastle Field are likely to be found. There is also a note on coals, coal-measures and the effect of intrusive basalt into coals, in the Bulli-Coal Cliff region.

0, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1879 - Permian and Triassic occurrences in Shoalhaven, Mittagong area. Ann. Rep. Dep. Mines N.S.W., 1879, pp. 214-217. This consists of short notes on coal-measures, trachyte intrusions and plant fossils.

2, 6, 10, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1879 - Report on the road-metal quarries at Prospect and Pennant Hills. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Appendix A, p. 218.

There are brief notes on the dark-grey fire-clay Wianamatta shales and the "dense basalt" and "coarse-grained hornblendic greenstone" intrusions.

1, 14, 15 WILKINSON, C.S., 1880 - Note on the occurrence of remarkable boulders in Hawkesbury rocks. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 13, p. 105. "....angular boulders of shale up to 20' in diameter..... inclined at all angles..... in the Sydney area and the Blue Mts...(are ascribed to).....the disturbing of shale beds by ice.

2, 6, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1880 - Report on the road metal quarries at Prospect and Pennant Hills. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1879, Appendix A., pp. 218-219. This is a general note on the 'basalt rock' of Prospect Hill and of Pennant Hill quarries.

WILKINSON, C.S., 1881 - Occasional notes on the rocks of the Sydney Basin. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1880, p. 239.

1, 10, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1882 - Report upon coal measures near Mittagong Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1882, pp. 141-145. A description of the coal measures, with strata measurements.

10 WILKINSON, C.S., 1882 - Mineral products of New South Wales. Notes on the geology of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

1, 6, 10 WILKINSON, C.S., 1883-4 - Presidential address. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., pp. 8,565-8,580. "The Northern, Western and Southern coalfields are so named because of their relation to Sydney, in the middle of the basin. The Upper Coal Measures are Permian in age and outcrop at Lithgow, Katoomba in the Western field, Jamberoo in the Southern Coalfield. The Lower Coal Measure outcrop at Greta and Maitland in the Northern field." Seam thicknesses, yields and uses are given for each field with as estimate of the total area and reserves. There is a brief mention of Hawkesbury Sandstone and Wianamatta Shale in relation to building material.

1, 10, 13 WILKINSON, C.S., 1884 - Observations made during an inspection of country on the western side of Lake Macquarie. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1884, p. 148. The country consists of the Upper Coal Measures, and drill bores put down at Teralba, Awaba, Coorumbung, Wyong and other localities have revealed coal seams at a workable depth.

1, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1884 - Report on diamond drill bore at Heathcote, near the Illawarra Railway Line. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1884, p. 151. The occurrence of coal at 846 feet, and the thicknesses of the strata encountered are noted.

1, 10, 13 WILKINSON, C.S., 1884-5 - Report on the coal measures in the Greta and Branxton district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N S.W., 1884-1885, pp. 149-151. Discussion mainly concerns Anvil Creek and Greta Collieries. Strata measurements are made and the results of analyses noted. Other seams

in the Singleton-Maitland district and the occurrence of limonite interstratified with coal at Ravensworth and Westbrook Creek are mentioned.

0, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1885 - The general geology of the Clyde-Shoalhaven River district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1885, p. 126.

1, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1885 - Report upon the coal seams discovered in the Milton and Ulladulla district, near Jervis Bay. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1885, pp. 131-132. Appendix B. The Clyde River has eroded a precipitous ravine about 600 feet deep, at the bottom of which the coal seams crop out. A description of the strata, (especially the coal) is given.

7, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1887 - Report on the discovery of fossils at Gosford and Bowral. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1886, p. 176, Appendix O. This is a brief account of the discovery of Labyrinthodon fossils at Gosford.

14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1887 - Report of the Geological Surveyor in charge. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1887, p. 137. This contains a few comments on coal measures, and the diamond drill-hole at Holt-Sutherland. There is an analysis accompanying a comment on the cupriferous shales.

10 WILKINSON, C.S., 1887 - The mineral products of New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

2, 6, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1888 - On the syenitic granite quarries, "Gib Rock" Bowral. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1888, pp. 163-164, Appendix 1. The quarry, physical properties of the rock and its uses are discussed.

10, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1889 - On gas at Pyrmont. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, p. 206. This is a note on the source of inflammable gas issuing from a fissure at the base of a sandstone cliff near Pyrmont.

1, 10, 14 WILKINSON, C.S., 1889 - Appendix O. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1889, pp. 206-208. This gives description of the diamond-drill core from the South Cumberland Coal-mining Company's property at Oxford. The upper of 2 seams of coal encountered, have been affected by dolerite.

0, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1890 - Progress report of the Geological Surveyor-in-charge for 1890. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 202-203. A geological examination of the country west of Jervis Bay between Cambewarra Mt. and Milton is given. The whole of this district consists of Permo-Carboniferous formations except for some small areas of Silurian or Devonian Schists, and some more recent intrusive basaltic rocks. The discovery of coal seams of Greta age in the Clyde region is recorded.

10, 16 WILKINSON, C.S., 1890 - Report on the mineral resources of the Mittagong, Bowral and Berrima districts. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1890, pp. 206-211. Appendix B. The principal minerals of economic value are coal, kerosene shale, iron ore, gold, gemstones including diamonds and sapphires. Besides these there is syenite and sandstone for building purposes, basalt for road metal, brick and pottery clays.

10 WILKINSON, C.S., 1891 - Report on the iron ore deposits of New South Wales. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1891, p. 212. There are important rich deposits of iron ore in N.S.W. There are three localitites favourably situated for the establishment of smelting works, near Mittagong, Wallerawang and Rylstone. The economics of these deposits is discussed.

0, 14 WILLAN, T.L., 1923 - The geology of the Sydney district and the Nepean River district near Mulgoa. Proc. Pan-Pacific Sci. Cong. II.

0, 14 WILLAN, T.L., 1925 - Geological map of Sydney district. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

10, 16 WILSHIRE, F.R., 1878-80 - Mining Registrar's reports Berrima district. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1878, 1879, 1880.

2, 4, 14 WILSHIRE, H.G., 1959 - Contact metamorphism adjacent to a teschenite intrusion. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 6(1), p. 11. Prospect Hill, located 18 miles west of Sydney, N.S.W., is an annular teschenite intrusion which has invaded upper Triassic Wianamatta Shale. A detailed account of the mineralogy and chemistry of both the metamorphosed shale and adjacent teschenite is presented.

2, 4 WILSHIRE, H.G., 1961 - Layered diatremes near Sydney, New South Wales. J. geol., 69, p. 473. Diatremes belonging to the Tertiary alkali-basalt province of N.S.W. are common as intrusions in the Hawkesbury and Wianamatta Shale. There are detailed description of occurrences to the west and northwest of Sydney and interpretations are offered.

2, 4, 14 WILSHIRE, H.G., 1961 - Sedimentary xenoliths and dolerite patch pegmatites from an analcite basalt intrusion. Amer. J. Sci., 1961, 259, pp. 260-279. A detailed petrologic account is given of the Peats Ridge analcite basalt plug some 50 miles north of Sydney. It is intrusive into the Hawkesbury formation.

2, 4, 14 WILSHIRE, H.G., 1967 - The Prospect alkaline diabase - picrite intrusion, N.S.W. J. Pet., 8, pp. 97-163. This is an exhaustive treatment dealing with processes of differentiation and with structures.

4 WILSHIRE, H.G., and BINNS, S.R.H., 1961 - Basic and ultrabasic xenoliths from volcanic rocks of New South Wales. J. Pet., 2, p. 185. These xenoliths are mostly periodotites, which are unstable in their host-rock and show marked marginal reactions. They probably represent portions of the earth's mantle incorporating in magmas originating from within the zone.

2, 4, 16 WILSHIRE, H.G., and HOBBS, B.E., 1962 - Structure, sedimentary inclusions and hydrothermal alteration of a latite intrusion. J. geol. 1962, 70, pp. 328-341. This describes the latite laccolith in the marine tuffaceous Permian of Port Kembla. Movement in the direction of primary flow structures continued into post-consolidation and post-alteration stages. The country rocks were unconsolidated, so that the margin of the intrusion was irregular. Sediment was included in zones broadly oriented in planes of flow foliation and was injected into fractures in the latite. Hydrothermal alteration in the latite was caused mainly the absorbtion of Na-rich connate water from the sediments: the results were similar to those expected of purely magmatic differentiation. Diagenetic alteration of country rock far from the intrusion produced secondary minerals identical with the dominant products of hydrothermalism.

2, 4, 13 WILSHIRE, H.G., and STANDARD, J.C., 1963 - The history of vulcanism in the Mulally district, N.S.W. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 96(2-6), pp. 123-128. Deeply dissected remains of an extensive volcanic field in the Mulally district consist of dolerite, alkali basalt and minor trachyte flows and pyroclastic rocks. These were deposited on a mature erosional surface on Permian sandstone and shales, and are separated from the main Warrumbungle volcanic field by a high ridge of sedimentary rocks at the western margin of the area.

0, 13 WILSON, M.G.A., 1959 - The coalfields of the Lower Hunter Valley. N.Z. Geog., 15(1), pp. 18-41.

1, 10, 16 WILSON, R.G., WRIGHT, E.A., TAYLOR, B.L., and PROBERT, D.N., 1957 - Review of the geology of the Southern Coalfield. N.S.W. Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall., 187, pp. 81-103. A general description of the geology of the Southern Coalfield is given the relationship between the Illawarra Coal Measures, the overlying Triassic and underlying Upper Marine Series, of Permian age (as are the Coal Measures) is briefly explained and the stratigraphy of each is described. The 8 coal seams are then treated in more detail as to their thickness, quality, areas of distribution and best occurrences.

0, 16 WILSON, R.G., 1969 - Illawarra Coal Measures. A - Southern Coalfield. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 16(1), pp. 370-375.

0, 13, 15 WILTON, C.P.N., 1883 - The geology of the Goulburn and the Hunter- N.S.W. Mag., 1(3), p. 178.

0 WILTON, C.P.N., 1883 - A sketch of the geology of 6 miles of the S.E. line of the coast of Newcastle in Australia etc. Phil. Mag. 1832, 1 (New Series) pp. 92-95 and N. Jahrb. Fiir. Min. 1833, p. 449.

10 WOOD, H., 1882 and 1887 - Mineral products of New South Wales. Sydney.

10 WOOD, H., 1977-1888 - Analyses of coal, iron and other substances. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1877 - 1895.

7, 16 WOOD, K.G., 1962 - Report on fossils specimens collected within the Ulladulla and Tiarjara 1 mile areas. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Rec., 17, p. 59, Appendix 2.

1, 10, 16 WOOD, K.G , 1967 - The Southern Coalfield: Drilling programme and some aspects of the coal resources of the area. Advs. Study Syd. Bas., 2nd Symp., Newcastle, p. 23. The results of 72 fully cored holes at 2 mile centres show that only the Bulli and Wongawilli Seams are of major economic significance the Balgownie Seam has some local development and the thin Tongarra Seam is of resonable quality.

1, 16 WOOD, K.G., and BUNNY, M.R., 1968 - A review of some recent studies in the Sydney Basin - the stratigraphy of the Southern Coal Reserve. J. geol. Soc. Aust., Special Publication, No. 2., 1969. The Illawarra Coal Measures are subdivided into the Sydney Sub-group (comprising the Bulli Seam Eckersley Fm., Wongawilli Seam Kembla Sandstone, Allan's Creek Fm., Appin Fm., Tongarra Seam, and Wilton Fm) and the Cumberland Sub-group (comprising the Erin's Vale Fm and the Pleasant's Nest Fm). Correlations are based on interseam units rather than on coal seams which are subject to lateral variations.

7 WOODS, J.T., 1965 - The geological history of the Crustacea with some remarks on their phylogeny. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld., 76, pp. 1-14.

1, 7, 14 WOODWARD, A.S., 1890 - The fossil fishes of the Hawkesbury series at Gosford. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., pp. 1-55. Nearly 400 specimens were obtained from a layer of dark grey shale, 4 feet thick, interstratified with the massive beds of sandstone belonging to the Hawkesbury Formation at Gosford N.S.W. The descriptions are preceded by a stratigraphical note on the fish-bed at the Railway Ballast quarry, near Gosford.

7 WOODWARD, A.S., 1890 - On the discovery of a Jurassic fish fauna in the Hawkesbury beds of New South Wales (Abstract) Geol. Mag., 1890, p. 565. This notes the discovery of fossil fishes from the Hawkesbury-Wianamatta series of Talbragar, New South Wales and their pending examination by Wilkinson C S. & Etheridge, R.E., Jnr, of the Geol. Surv. N.S.W.

7, 15 WOODWARD, A.S., 1895 - The fossil fishes of the Talbragar beds (Jurassic?) Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palaeont. Mem., 9.

7, 14 WOODWARD, A.S., 1908 - The fossil fishes of the Hawkesbury series at St Peters. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palaeont. Mem., 10.

7, 13 WOODWARD, A.S., 1909 - A fish (Urosthenes) from Upper Coal Measures at Lithgow. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., 8, p. 365.

0, 16 WOOLNOUGH, W.G., 1909 - General geology of Marulan and Tallong, N.S.W. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 34, pp. 782-808. "In addition to the interesting problems

it presents in river development, the district is very remarkable for the variety of its rock formations. Within a radius of about six miles we have sediments of Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian (?), Permo-Carboniferous and Triassic (?) ages. Intrusive rocks are represented by a great mass of granodiorite intersected by numberous aplitic dykes and passing into granite porphyry and quartz porphyry at its margins. Extensive Tertiary basalt flows occur in the eastern part of the area and with them are associated plant bearing tuffs and bauxites." The eruptive rocks and the petrology of the eruptive and contact rocks are described.

7 WOOLNOUGH, W.G., 1910 - Note on the occurrence of Eurydesma in the Upper Marine (Permo-Carboniferous) of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 556-559. Eurydesma was found in Upper Marine Beds, 3½ miles northeast of Singleton. Previously the fossil had been regarded as indicative of Lower Marine Beds until Sussmilch first found it in Upper Marine sediments near Belford in 1905. The fossil zone was found at the base of a 100' thick unit containing very large erratics (over 4' in length).

3, 6, 16 WOOLNOUGH, W.G., 1910 - "Stone rolls" in the Bulli Coal Seam of New South Wales. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 44, pp. 334-340. The "stone rolls" take the form of long ridges on the floor shale of the Bulli Seam. Occasionally rolls at right angles are encountered, known as "tie rolls." The occurrence of the rolls is limited, and they appear to extend from Mount Kembla on the south to Bulli in the north. At is suggested that the rolls are of the nature of expansion 'folds' due to swelling up of the shale as a result of hydration or oxidation or both.

11 WOOLNOUGH, W.G., 1927 - The duricrust of Australia. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. N.S.W., 61, pp. 48-53.

8, 16 WOOLNOUGH, W.G., and TAYLOR, T.G., 1906 - A striking example of river-capture in the coastal district of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 31, pp. 546-554. The point of capture is near Narulan/Tallong, where the Upper Shoalhaven originally continued on to the Wollondilly until diverted eastwards by the Lower Shoalhaven.

10 WYNN, D.W., 1961 - Iron. Miner. Industr. N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Syd.

10, 15 YOUNG, L., 1880 - Note on gold discovery at Mount Werong. Ann. Rep. Dep. Min. N.S.W., 1880, pp. 264-265.

UNPUBLISHED INFORMATION

*Unpublished reports submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Petroleum Search Subsidy Acts; Available for study at the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Canberra and Geological Survey of New South Wales, Sydney.

ADAMSON, C.L. - Unpublished reports for the Dep. Min. N.S.W.
1960 - Construction materials resources of the City of the Blue Mountains.
1960 - Quarry-site at Mt. Tomah.
1960 - Thickness of estuarine deposits between Sydney and Newcastle.
1960 - Volcanic necks at Reals' Bight.
1960 - Geological report on the terrace, North Richmond.
1962 - Geological report on landslides affecting the rising main, Moss Vale district water supply.
1966 - The crushed stone and gravel industry in the country of Cumberland, N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., 1963 - A magnetic survey of part of the Southern Coalfield: south Sydney Basin. B. Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Syd. Univ.

2,9 AGOSTINI, A., 1966 - A magnetic investigation of the Warren Basalt, Kulnura, N.S.W. M. Sc. Thesis, Syd. Univ.

9 AGOSTINI, A., 1967 - Chain Valley magnetometer surveys. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., 1969 - A magnetometer survey in The Darkes Forest area. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., and COONEY, P.M., 1967 - Magmetometer survey at Chichester Dam. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., and HENDERSON, R. J., 1965 - Magnetometer survey of the Glenorie Basaltic intrusion. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., and HENDERSON, R.J., 1966 - Electromagnetic survey at Danjera Creek. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., and IRVINE, R., 1964 - Magnetometer survey of Warren Basalt, Kulnura. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9 AGOSTINI, A., and IRVINE, R., 1965 - Chain Valley magnetometer survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9,13 AGOSTINI, A., and IRVINE, R., 1965 - Jerrys Plains resistivity survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9,13 AGOSTINI, A., and IRVINE, R., 1965 - West Wallsend magnetometer survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9,13 AGOSTINI, A., and IRVINE, R., 1966 - Magnetometer survey of the Aberdare East area, near Cessnock, N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

9, AGOSTINI, A., and PRATT, D.A., 1968 - Darkes Forest magnetometer survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

1,4,14 ALCOCK, 1968 - A petrological study of Woronora (A.O.G.) No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, New South Wales. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec., 1968/58. The well penetrated 7,473 feet of Triassic and Permian sediments and terminated in presumed granitic basement at 7,587 feet; Hawkesbury Sandstone, Narrabeen Group, Upper Coal Measures and Shoalhaven Group are all represented. The study distinguished forty one lithologic units, which were grouped into eight lithogenetic units. There was general agreement between major boundaries picked in the study and those given by the company.
New Data
(a) The Narrabeen Group formations as described by Hanlon et al (1953) from the south coast were found to be consistent in thickness and lithological type in the subsurface at Woronora No. 1.
(b) The distribution of lithic as opposed to quartz-rich sandstones was demonstrated for the succession in this well.
(c) Some of the sandstones in the Narrabeen Group were regarded as having good porosity but there were no traces of hydrocarbons. Sandstones in the Shoalhaven Group were tight.

* 9 ALLIANCE OIL DEVELOPMENT AUST. N.L., 1963 - Caroona seismic (refraction) survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 63/1549).

10 ANDREWS, E.C., 1926 - Bunnerong bore site for testing coal. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

0,13 ANDREWS, P.B., 1947 - Gloucester - Stratford district. B. Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Syd. Univ.

10,16 ANDREWS, E.C. and MORRIS, W., 1925 - Coal prospects Wollondilly, Warragamba and Nattai Rivers. Dep. Min. N.S.W.

2,14 ANON, 1949 - Volcanic necks at Erskine Creek. J. Sydney Univ. Students geol. Soc. 1949.

2,14 ANON, 1960 - Volcanic breccia from Minchinbury, New South Wales. Sci ind. Res. Org., Melb., Mineragraphic Investigs. Rep. 821. An amygdaloidal lava in described, probably basic, the amygdales consisting of chlorite, analcite and carbonate. Rock fragments are mostly altered volcanics, with some sedimentaries including coal.

10,13 ANON, 1952 - A preliminary survey of resources: the Newcastle region. Div. Reconst. Dev. Govt. N.S.W., Premier's Dept.

9 ANON, 1964 - Experimental vibroseis survey, south eastern Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1964/183.

9 ANON, 1964 - Experimental vibroseis survey, Hawkesbury Sandstone N.S.W. 1964. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1964/191.

9,13 ANON, 1964 - Experimental vibroseis survey, Maitland area, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec., 1964/192.

9 ANON, 1965 - Otway and Sydney Basins experimental "Vibroseis" survey, 1964. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec., 1965/198.

10 ANON, 1967 - Siderite and pyrite in two Australian coals. Sci. ind. Res. Org., Melb., Coal Res., 31, pp 2-4.

*1,14 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Mulgoa No. 2 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1024).

*1,14 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Mount Hunter No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1083).

*1,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Loder No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1135).

*3,9,16 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Sydney Basin seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1546).

*9 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Singleton - Camden seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1605).

*9,14 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1962 - Woronora - Dural seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1642).

*1,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1963 - Mount Murwin No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 63/1000).

*1,16 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1963 - Woronora No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 63/1022).

*1,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1964 - Belford No 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 64/4109).

*1,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1965 - Camberwell No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 65/4179).

*9,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1965 - Putty - Oakdale seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 65/11018).

*9 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1965 - Denman seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 65/11061)

*1,13 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1967 - Martindale No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 67/4243).

*1,14 AUSTRALIAN OIL AND GAS CORPORATION LTD, 1968 - Higher Macdonald No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 68/2037).

7,16 BELFORD, D.J., 1960 - Permian foraminifera from the southern Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1960/32.

0,15 BEMBRICK, C.S., 1964 - The geology of the area between Mt. Jenowlan (Jenolan?) and the Capertee River. B. Sc. (Hons.) Thesis Syd. Univ.

0,13 BANKS, M.R., 1946 - An impression of the geology of an area near Stroud. B.Sc. Thesis Univ. Syd., pp. 1 - 22.

0,13 BANKS, M.R., 1946 - Geology of the area north of the Raymond Terrace district. Thesis, Univ. Syd.

7,16 BELFORD, D.J , 1960 - Permian foraminifera from the southern Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1960/32.

0,8,15 BOMBELL, J.M., and NAYLOR, G.F.K., 1927 - The geology and topography of the area between Oberon - Hampton - Sodwalls - Tarana. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Syd.

0,10,13 BOOKER, F.W., 1953 - The geology and coal resources of the Singleton - Muswellbrook Coalfield. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Syd.

1 BOOKER, F.W., 1956 - A correlation of the Permian horizons of New South Wales. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Syd.

BOOKER, F.W., - Unpublished works for the Dep. Mines, N.S.W. 1941 - Stability of foundations at Garden Island. 1952 - Wyong Shire Council, re valuable minerals near Budgewoi. 1954 - The geology and coal resources of the Singleton - Muswellbrook Coalfield. 1956 - Clay resources, Metropolitan area.

9,16 BOOTH, E.H., 1936 - A detailed regional magnetic survey as an aid to geological interpretation: district, Mittagong - Bowral. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

18 BOWEN, R.L., 1960 - Late Palaeozoic glaciations of eastern Australia. Ph.D. Thesis, Melbourne University.

9,14 BRADSHAW, R.D., 1962 - The onset of certain body waves on Riverview seismograms. B.Sc. Thesis Syd. Uni.

10 BRANAGAN, D.F., 1962 - The Borehole Seam: a particular study of coal formation and utilisation in New South Wales. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,15 BRANCH, C.D., 1956 - Geology and structure of the Peel - Duramana area, near Bathurst. B.Sc. Hons Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 13 BRENNAN, E., 1961 - The geology of the Paterson - Lamb's Creek district, New South Wales. Thesis, Newcastle Univ. College.

9 BRIDEN, J.C., 1964 - Palaeolatitudes and palaeomagnetic studies. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

0,13 BRITTEN, R.A., 1961 - A study in the geology of the southern part of the Newcastle Coalfield. Read at Aust. Inst. Min. & Metall. Conf. Wollongong, Aug. 1961. This gives stratigraphy of Mooney Sub-Group below the Clifton Sub-Gr. and detailed description of the Fassifern Seam, the Great Northern Seam, the Wallarah Seam. Folding, faulting and igneous features are mentioned and there are several good sections. B.M.R. ref:- N/SI/56 - 5,6 Sydney, Part 1.

1,13 BRITTEN, R.A., 1963 - The stratigraphy of the Moon Island Beach Sub-group, Newcastle Coal Measures. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep., N.R63/5

0,16 BROWN, Ida.A., - The geology of the south coast of New South Wales, with special reference to the origin and relationships of the igneous rocks. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 16 BRUNKER, R.L., 1963 - Geology in the vicinity of Southern Colliery Holding. Dep. Mines. N.S.W. Rep.

4,15 BUNNY, M.R., 1965 - Heavy mineral analyses of Triassic sandstones in the vicinity of Mt. Tomah, N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10, 13 BURSILL, C., VEEVERS, J.J., KONECKI, M., CRESPIN, Irene, et alii, 1952 - Open cut coal investigation, Cessnock-Muswellbrook region. Parnell's Creek area. Part I, Northern prospect. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1952/76. This report describes the Bayswater Siltstone and contiguous strata above the Mulbring Stage. There are many tables and analyses.

10 BURTON, G.M., 1953 - Scout drilling in the Newcastle region, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1953/87, (West Wallsend) 1953/88 (Killingsworth) 1953/89 (Stony Pinch) 1953/92 (Plattsburg).

0,15 BYRNES, J.C., 1965 - Petrogenesis and geological history of an area between Jenolan Caves and Kanangra Walls, N.S.W. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. of N.S.W.

0,13 CAREY, S.W., 1932 - The geology of the Werrie Basin. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,13 CAREY, S.W., 1934 - Geological research in the Werrie Basin, N.S.W. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,15 CHAND, F., 1963 - The geology of the north east of the Jenolan River. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. of N.S.W.

0,15 CHANG, F.S., 1964 - The geology of the lower Little River area, Jenolan, New South Wales. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. of N.S.W.

0,15 CHAPMAN, R.F., 1965 - The geology of an are north-west of Kanangra Walls. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. of N.S.W.

9 CLEARY, J.R., 1962 - Near earthquake studies in south-eastern Australia. Ph.D. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

10,16 COLEMAN, M.B., 1961 - Ceramic raw material resources of the Wollongong district: Progress report. Dep. Mines. N.S.W. Rep.

9 COONEY, G.H., 1962 - The theory of the development of seismic travel-time tables. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

2,9 COONEY, P.M., 1965 - A magnetic investigation of four basic igneous bodies in the Sydney area. B.Sc. Hons Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9,13 COONEY, P.M., 1965 - The magnetic investigations of the Hypersthene-Andesite of Blair Duguid near Allandale, N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2 COONEY, P.M., 1966 - Maroota Basalt Cap. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,13 COONEY, P.M., PAUL, D.R. and BISHOP, J.R., 1967 - Liddell Power station. Circulating water intake canal refraction seismic survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,13 COSS, P., 1957 - Geophysical survey of Caves Beach and Terrigal Haven Beach, County. Northumberland. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,11,13 COSS, P., 1959 - Geophysical survey of the heavy beach sand mineral concentrates at Terrigal Haven Beach. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9 COTTON, L.A., 1920 - Earthquake frequency with special reference to tidal stresses in the lithosphere. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 CRAMSIE, J.N., 1961 - Some aspects of the geology of the Coalcliff - Austinmer district. B. Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,16 CRAMSIE, J.N., 1964 - Sedimentation and structure in the Illawarra Coal Measures. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1938 - Report on No. 1 bore, Kulnura, N.S.W. Dep. Min. N.S.W., File Nos. Ms38/7661 and Ms39/2884.

7,13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1952 - Micropalaeontological examination of cores from the Ravensworth bore, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1952/30

7,13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1953 - Micropalaeontological examination of core samples from hole No. B.M.R. I (S.C.) St. Helier's near Muswellbrook, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1953/86.

7 CRESPIN, Irene, 1954 - A bibliography of Australian foraminifera. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1954/47

7,13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1955 - Micropalaeontological examination of bore cores from Stanford Main No. 2 Colliery, near Coongewoi, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1955/19.

7,15 CRESPIN, Irene, 1955 - Micropalaeontological examination of samples from A.O.G. well No. 1, Kurrajong Heights, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1955/85.

1,7,14 CRESPIN, Irene, 1957 - Micropalaeontology and stratigraphy of Dural East No. 1 bore, Sydney area, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1957/27. This gives the stratigraphy as revealed by cuttings, and notes the occurrences of foraminifera and ostracods. Frondicularia parri Crespin, the most outstanding foraminifera, is discussed. Stratigraphical equivalents in the Kulnura bore are suggested.

10,13 CRESPIN, Irene, 1957 - Drilling samples from the Sydney Basin seismic survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep. Samples S.P. 36 and S.P. 37 on the Singleton traverse were taken from drill holes in the marine Permian beds, the dark grey siltstones containing numerous foraminifera and ostracods. The assemblage is characteristic of that found in subsurface sections of the Maitland Group in the Hunter River dist. and is most referable to the Mulbring Subgroup. The species of foraminifera and ostracods are listed.

7,14 CRESPIN, Irene, 1958 - Micro-examination of further samples from Dural No. 2, P.D.H., N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1958/34.

1,7 CRESPIN, Irene, 1958 - Foraminifera in Australian Permian stratigraphy. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1958/41. There is a short summary of the stratigraphical units of the Permian and the foraminifera they contain, and comments on genera and species.

CRESPIN, Irene, 1959 - Micropalaeontology of samples from the Kedumba Creek and Cox's River area, Blue Mountains, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1959/144.

7, CRESPIN, Irene, 1960 - Catalogue of type and figured specimens in the Commonwealth Palaeontological Collection, Canberra. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1960/54.

0,15 CROOK, K.A.W. - Geology of the Mt. Horrible - Palmer's Oaky - Coolamigal Ck. district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis Univ. Sydney.

0,15 CROOK, K.A.W. 1956 - Geology of the Kurrajong - Grose River district. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

8, 13 CROUCH, A.B., 1960 - The geography of the Belmont district. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

4 CULEY, A.G., 1934 - Notes on the mineralogy of the Upper Coal Measures and the Upper Marine Series of the Kamilaroi System of New South Wales. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

1,2,4,15 DAY, J.A.F., 1961 - Geology of the Rylstone, Upper Goulburn River district. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,15 DENCE, M.R., 1952 - The geology of the Capertee - Palmer's Oaky district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,16 DICKINS, J.M., 1955 - White clay deposits, Jervis Bay. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1955/23.

1,13 DICKINS, J.M., 1964 - Correlation of the Permian of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W., and the Bowen Basin, Queensland. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1964/96.

1,13 DICKINS, J.M., and LLOYD, A.R., 1964 - Correlation of the Permian of the Hunter Valley, N.S.W. and the Bowen Basin, Qld. (by J.M. Dickins) with an Appendix on the foraminifera from the Hunter Valley (by A.R. Lloyd.) Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1964/96. Fauna I in the Bowen Basin is equivalent in age to the Rutherford Formation. All or part of the undivided freshwater beds of Springsure and all or part of the Lower Bowen Volcanics, except the upper beds with Fauna 1, may be the age equivalents of the Lochinvar and Allandale Formations. Fauna II is found in the lower part of the Middle Bowen Beds, the Farley Formation and apparently in the lower Branxton. The "Fenestella Zone" is not younger than Fauna IIIA. Fauna III is found in the middle of the Middle Bowen Beds and the upper Branxton. Fauna IV is found in the upper Middle Bowen Beds and in the Muree and Mulbring Formations.

9,12 DOOLEY, J.C., 1963 - Results of south-west Pacific submarine gravity survey, 1956. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1963/43. Record 1963/42 deals with the apparatus used and gives the results of investigations between Australia and the Kermadec Tonga Ridge. The broader geological features are very nearly isostatically balanced, but smaller features such as islands and trenches are not compensated. Estimates of crustal thickness have been made and agree with seismic results. The crust under New Zealand appears to be similar to continental crusts. The crust under the Tasman Basin is presumably of oceanic type, but thicker than that under the South Pacific Basin.

10,16 DRUMMOND, J.M., 1964 - Some geological observations on the oil occurrence at Barrack Swamps, near Shellharbour, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1964/2. Gives arguments for and against the oil's local origin, but the hypothesis that it was washed in from sea is favoured.

10 DULHUNTY, J.A., 1943 - Classification and origin of New South Wales torbanites. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,6,16 DYER, D., 1966 - The general geology of the Razorback district with special emphasis on the engineering geology of the landslides. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 EDGECOMBE, G. and MOLLER, Z., 1930 - The geology of the Yerranderie district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9 EMERSON, D.W., 1962 - Geophysical exploration with induced polarization equipment. A report on induced polarization. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,14 EMERSON, D.W., 1964 - Resistivity survey, Mascot. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,14 EMERSON, D.W., 1965 - Geophysical investigations of sand deposits on the Kurnell Peninsula. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2,9 EMERSON, D.W., and HEALY, R., 1962 - Magnetometer investigations of basalt occurrence near Wyee. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9, EMERSON, D.W., and HEALY, R., 1965 - Geophysical surveys near Holbrook. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,13 ENGEL, B., 1955 - Limestone deposits. Myall Lakes. Dep. Min. N.S.W., Ms55/7318.

*1,13 ESSO EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION AUST. Inc., 1969 - Jerry Plains No. 1 well completion report (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 69/2004).

7 EVANS, P.R., 1965 - Recent advances in Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology in Australia. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1965/192.

1,7 EVANS, P.R., 1967 - Review of the Permian palynology of the Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1967/103. Published and unpublished data are summarised and reviewed in terms of stratigraphic palynological units previously applied to the Permian of the Bowen, Galilee and Cooper Basins. Samples south of the Hunter Valley are too carbonized for recognition. Sundry correlations are given. The top of Permian unit P4 appears to be within, not above, the Newcastle Coal Measures. Acritarchs suggest brackish or marine conditions during the Lampton Subgroup of the Newcastle Coal Measures.

*1,15 EXOIL, N.L., 1962 - Kurrajong Heights No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 62/1109).

*1,13 FARMOUT DRILLERS, N.L., 1962 - Stockyard Mountain No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 62/1114).

1 FLETCHER, H.O., 1957 - A correlation of the Permian horizons of New South Wales. M.Sc. Thesis.

0,16 FLINTER, B.H., 1950 - The geology of the Bungonia area, N.S.W.: the country south of Bungonia Creek. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis. Univ. Sydney.

1,10,13 FOSKETT, W.E., 1956 - Notes on sedimentation of the Tomago Coal Measures of the Ravensworth area with particular reference to cyclic sedimentation. (MSS)

0,13 GALLOWAY, M.C., 1965 - The geology of an area covered by the St. Albans, Mellong and Mt. Yengo one inch series maps. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,15 GAME, P.M., 1933 - Geology of the Cudgegong area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,16 GARDNER, D.E., 1969 - Inspection of white clay deposit, Jervis Bay, A.C.T. 1968. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/28.

0,15 GEMUTS, I., 1961 - The geology of the Burraga district. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

*GENOA OIL N.L., 1969 - Coonemia No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 69/2010).

9,15 GERDES, R., 1967 - Airborne magnetic and radiometric survey of the western part of the Sydney 1:250,000 map area. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1967/52. Zones based on magnetic character are shown and their geological significance are discussed. Most magnetic trends are orientated north-north-west parallel to the regional structure. The Kanimblan batholith extends beneath the Permian unconformity, and basic Carboniferous plugs may exist near Ben Bullen and the upper Wolgan River. The Sydney Basin deepens to the east.

10,15 GIBBONS, G.S., and FOGSON, F.J., 1963 - Report on Airly Mountain diamond prospect. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2,4,13 GLOVER, J.E., 1954 - Petrographic description of 21 rock specimens from Muswellbrook, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1954/8. Basalts and dolerites, many largely altered in sundry ways, are described.

0,15 GOLDBERRY, R.,1966 - The geology of the upper Blue Mountains area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 GOULD, I.G., 1966 - The geology of an area near Marulan. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

GREEN, R., 1961 - The study of the palaeomagnetism of some Cainozoic and Palaeozoic rocks. Aust. Nat. Univ. Ph.D Thesis.

0,13 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1959 - Geological research in the Hunter Valley. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., G.S.59/1032. This is a review of the geology, particularly in reference to coal and underground water.

5,14 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1960 - Groundwater resources of Scotland Island, Pittwater. Dep. Min., N.S.W. Rep.

5,13 GRIFFIN, R.J., 1960 - Groundwater resources of Ourimbah. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0,15 GULSON, R.L., 1963 - Geology of an area south east of Jenolan Caves, N.S.W. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

9,12 GUNSON, S., 1963 - South-west Pacific submarine gravity survey operations 1956, using Vening Meinesy Pendulums. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1963/42. This gives details of apparatus used on a submarine gravity survey in H.M.S. "Telemachus" as part of a world-wide programme by Columbia University.

4 GUPPY, D.J., 1964 - Classification of the sedimentary rocks. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1964/112.

10,15 HALL, L.R., 1960 - Coal in Burragorang. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep.

0,15 HALLINAN, J.M., 1950 - The geology of the Wallabarah Temi district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

4 HAMILTON, J.D., 1962 - Aluminous layer silicate structures from the Permian Coal Measures of N.S.W. Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci. 1962 Meeting MSS.

4,10,13 HAMILTON, J.D.G., 1963 - Petrological, mineralogical and ceramic studies of the Permian sediments of the Lower Hunter Valley, N.S.W. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9 HANCOCK, H.S., 1959 - A gravity survey of part of the Sydney Basin. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 HANLON, F.N., 1951 - Geological reconnaissance of the Moss Vale - Berrima - Bundanoon district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep.

4,9 HARDING, R.R., 1966 - Catalogue of age determinations carried out by the K-Ar, Rb-Sr, Re-Os, and Pb-alpha methods on Australian rocks between June 1962 and December 1965. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1966/22. 479 samples from Australian territory have been examined. This record lists the sample numbers, method of age determination, analytical data, locality, collector, and a brief evaluation of age.

6, 14 HARPER, L.F., 1938 - Nepean Dam. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

6,13 HARPER, L.F., 1935 - Gosford water supply - inspection of proposed dam site. Dep. Min. N.S W. Rep.

4,14 HAWKINS, P.J., and OZIMIC, S., 1967 - Petrological study of Dural South (Shell) No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1967/160. The well penetrated 2730 feet of Triassic Sediments, 2566 feet of Upper Coal Measures and 4739 feet of Upper Marine Series. The well bottomed in volcanics. 25 B.M.R. Units were recognised. (D1 - D7 Triassic) (D8 - D12 Upper Coal) (D13-D25 Upper Marine Series).

2,9 HEALY, R., and IRVINE, R., 1964 - Magnetometer survey of Spencer volcanic breccia. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,14 HEALEY, R., and RINGIS, J., 1966 - Seismic investigations of sand deposits on the Kurnell Peninsula. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0,15 HELBY, R.J., 1961 - Contributions to the geology of the Lower Burragorang district. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

7 HELBY, R.J., 1962 - Introductory study of the palynology of the Narrabeen Group. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

7,16 HELBY, R.J., 1968 - A Lower Permian microflora from the Three Foot Seam, Clyde River Coal Measures. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Palynol. Rep., 1968/2.

11,16 HENDERSON, G.A.M., 1966 - Inspection of Jervis Bay, A.C T. Dune-sand deposits, Oct. 1965. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1966/77.

9 HENDERSON, R.J., 1964 - Magnetic investigations in the Helensburgh - Dapto area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9,14 HENDERSON, R.J., 1965 - The establishment of an alternative calibration station at Lane Cove. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2,16 HIND, M.C., 1950 - Contribution to the study of the Marulan batholith. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Syd.

0,15 HOBBS, B.E., 1958 - The geology of an area to the north east of Bathurst, N.S.W. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis., Univ. Sydney.

2,9,13 HORVATH, S., 1953 - Geophysical test survey over dykes in the Newcastle Coalfield, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1953/4.

2,9 IRVINE, R., and COONEY, P.M., 1965 - Magnetometer survey of Blair Duguid Andesite body. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2,9 IRVINE, R., and COONEY, P., 1965 - Magnetometer survey of Marsden Park volcanic breccia deposit. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1, IRVING, S., SMITH, E., and WALKER, J., 1958 - Sedimentary basins of Australia - a glossary of nomenclature. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1958/80. Defines the terms Kamilaroi Basin (Dulhunty '42, David '32), Sydney Basin (Strzelecki 1845, Jensen 1912, Reeves, 1951) Tasman Geosyncline (Schuchert, '28, Sussmilch '35, Hill '57) & Werrie Basin (Carey '34). The Newcastle Basin is discussed under Sydney Basin.

6,10,16 JACKSON, M.J., 1969 - Engineering geology and enconomic resources of Commonwealth Territory, Jervis Bay. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/88. The Jervis Bay Sandstone (Permian) is described together with the Quaternary sands, and dolerite intrusions. Thin sections are described also. The sandstone dips gently and is broken by vertical joints trending 330° and 90°, and by low-angled faults trending northeast. The chief economic deposit is white clay derived from the "decomposition of Tertiary silts and dykes". Gravels, sandstone and sand also occur. The water supply is related to Lakes Windermere and Mackenzie and to the Quaternary sands. Excavation and foundation conditions are given and also the logs of three boreholes. There are several detailed maps and diagrams.

4,13 JENSEN, A.R., and BRYAN, R., 1969 - Petrological study of East Maitland (Planet) No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/14 Fourteen rock units were recognised. The section commences in the lower part of the Tomago Coal Measures, penetrates

over 6,200 feet of dominantly shallow marine sediments split in the lower half by the relatively thin Greta Coal Measures. Then 3,600 feet of volcanics - mainly pyroclastics to total depth. The volcanics are regarded as equivalent to the Dalwood group. It was found that the reservoir potential of the dominantly sandy sequence had been greatly affected by the abundance of highly altered volcanic clasts and ash, and by strong silica and carbonate cementation.

0,13 JOHNSON, M.W., 1961 - The geology of the Paterson - Clarencetown - Limeburner's Creek districts. Thesis, Newcastle. Univ. Coll.

0,13 JONES, L.J., 1935 - Epitome of the geology of the Newcastle district, with geological maps and sections. Paper prep. for A.I.M.M.

10,13 JONES, L.J., 1939 - Coal possibilities of the area between Swansea and Belmont. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

5,14 JONES, L.J., 1942 - Augmentation of Sydney water supply - Botany Sandbeds area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9, KAZMI, S.A.A., 1960 - On the measurement of the permanent magnetization of rocks. M.Sc. Thesis. Univ. Sydney.

10,15 KENNY, E.J., 1933 - Oil shale in the Grose Valley. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,15 KENNY, E.J., 1939 - Glen Davis, recent developments on the oil shale seam and their bearing on the shale reserve question. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2, 15 KENNY, E.J., 1941 - Granite near Marangaroo. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,15 KENNY, E J., 1941 - Blue Mountains Shire, re supplies of oil shale. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

6,14 KENNY, E.J., 1941 - Sandstone cutting on Bradfield Highway, Observatory Park. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Glen Davis oil shale reserves. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

5,15 KENNY, E.J., 1942 - Prospects of obtaining additional supplies of underground water at Glen Davis. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,15 KENNY, E.J., and MORRISON, W., 1923 - Burragorang and Wentworth Falls Coal Seams. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1,13 KEMEZYS, K.J., 1959 - Study of the Greta Coal Measures in the South Maitland Coalfield, N.S.W. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep., CR 62/1.

10, KO, M.K., 1962 - The origin and mineralogy of the "chocolate shales" of the Narrabeen group. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

0,13 KONECKI, M.C., 1953 - Report on the western flank of the Muswellbrook Anticline. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1953/133. This provides the most complete section of the Upper Coal Measures in this area to date. 46 coal seams were encountered. Basalt and dolerite intrusion (but no extrusion) are common. Various faults are mentioned.

10,13 KONECKI, M.C., 1955 - Drilling results, Ravensworth and Muswellbrook areas, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1955/44. This deals with (1) State Mine Reserve, Ravensworth Area, bore 1(s) 2(s), 3(s), (2) Ravensworth Trig. Area, bore 1(S.C.). (3) St. Helier's (Muswellbrook) Area, bore 1(S.C.) with descriptive and graphic logs of bores.

0,15 LAVERS, P.S., 1960 - The geology of the Cudgegong - Kandos - Rylstone district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 LAWRENCE, L.J., 1950 - The geology of the Yerranderie district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 LEVETT, B.M., 1950 - The geology of the Yerranderie district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,14 LLOYD, J.C., 1956 - Road gravel deposits, Warringah Shire. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,14 LLOYD, J.C., 1959 - The extractive resources of Warringah Shire. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

11,14 LLOYD, J.C., 1960 - Kurnell sand deposits. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,14 LLOYD, J.C., 1960 - Clay and shale deposits at Duffy's Forest. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

3,10,13 LONIE W.M., 1957 - Structure of the Newcastle Coalfield. Paper presented to Ann. Conf. Aust. Inst. Min. Metall, 1957.

2,16,4 LOVERING, J.F., 1950 - (i) Contribution to the study of the Marulan Batholith. The geology of the Glenrock - Marulan district. (ii) Contributions to the study of the Wianamatta Shale formation of the Sydney Basin., Pt.1., Authogenic minerals of the black shale facies. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,1 LOVERING, J.F., 1953 - The stratigraphy of the Wianamatta Group, Triassic System, Sydney Basin. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 LOWDER, G.G., 1964 - The geology of the Minnamurra Falls area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

2,4,15 MACARA, B.J., 1964 - The chemical petrology of the Budthingeroo Metadiabase - a metamorphosed basic intrusion outcropping on the Kanangra Plateau, eastern New South Wales. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

10,13 MACKENZIE, J., 1874 - Report on 30 foot coal seam and other minerals in the Stroud district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., File No. 74/001. Coal, iron ore and limestone were examined in the Stroud-Booral area.

0,16 McELROY, C.T., 1950 - The geology of the Wollongong district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

4,16 McELROY, C.T., 1954 - The petrology of sandstones of the Southern Coalfield: Appendix I, Arenite nomenclature. M.Sc. Thesis. Univ. Sydney.

1,15 McELROY, C.T., 1956 - The occurrence of the Gosford Formation, Narabeen Group, in the Western Coalfield, New South Wales. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10,13 McELROY, C.T., 1960 - Progress report No. 2/1960. Awaba State Coal Mine area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0,15 McELROY, C.T., 1961 - Reconnaissance geological survey: Upper Grose Valley. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1 McKELLAR, M.G., 1962 - Preliminary report on the revised stratigraphy of the Maitland Group, N.S.W. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney. (Also in the Hunter Valley Research Foundation). This describes the distribution and thickness, relationship to adjacent formations, lithology, members and palaeontology of the Branxton Formation and the Mulbring Siltstone, with measured sections of Branxton Formation (upper part of type section), Fenestella Zone (type section) and Mulbring Siltstone (type section).

0,16 MACKAY, N.J., and WALPOLE - Notes on the structural geology of Bowral - Mittagong - Mt. Jellore area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,15 MACKAY, R.M., 1959 - The geology of the Rydal - Torana district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

8 McKENZIE, P., 1958 - Near-shore sand movement and maintenance of beach equilibrium. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

0,15 McMAHON, B.K., 1959 - Geology of the Oberon district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9,13 MAHMUD, S., 1956 - Geophysical investigations in the Hunter River Valley between Muswellbrook and Denman. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 MALCOLM, D.K., 1953 - Geology of the Berrima - Exeter - Canyonleigh district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10 MARSHALL, C.E., and DRAYCOTT, A., 1954 - Vitrain: Fusain. Syd. Univ. Dept. Geol. & Geophys. Mem., 1954/3. The purpose of the investigation is to establish the nature and possible relationship of the physical, chemical and carbonisation properties of selected samples of the constituents of vitrain and fusain, as compared with those of the coal types, clarain, duroclarain and durain. Seven seams are selected for study including the Liddell and Australasian from Northern Coalfield, the Lithgow and Katoomba from Western Coalfield, the Berrima Seam from the South-western area, and the Bulli and Wongawilli from Southern Coalfield.

10,13 MARSHALL, C.E., and DRAYCOTT, A., 1954 - Petrographic, chemical and utilisation studies of the Tangorin high organic sulphur seam, Greta Coal Measures, New South Wales. Syd. Univ. Dept. Geol. & Geophys. Mem., 1954/1. This gives the results of a comprehensive petrographic and chemical investigation of the Tangorin Seam (Upper Greta) of the Cranky Corner district of N.S.W. The organic sulphur content is about 10 times that which would be considered as normal for the great majority of coal seams, types or constituents.

9 MARSHALL, C.E., and NARAIN, H., 1954 - Regional gravity investigations in the eastern and central Commonwealth. Syd. Univ. Dep. Geol. Geophys. Mem., 1954/2.

4,13 MAYNE, S.J., 1968 - Petrological study of Mt. Murwin (A.O.G.) No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1968/131 This describes 2,500 feet of Hawkesbury and Narrabeen rocks, and 400 feet of Permian rocks, and defines eight lithological units.

4,13 MAYNE, S.J., 1969 - Petrological study of Mellong (A.O.G.) No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/27. This describes 8 units in a thickness of 2790 feet from Hawkesbury Sandstone into Lithgow Coal Measures, and gives a comparison with Grose River area and Mt. Murwin. In an appendix Dr. E. Kemp gives the palynology of certain samples.

0,16 MLADEK, H.V., 1954 - The geology of the Berrima, Wingecarribee River, Bullio district. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10,15 MORRISON, M., 1926 - Lithgow Coal Seam. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0,16 MOYE, D.G., 1948 (c.a.) - Geological sketch and map of the Warragamba district. Metropolitan Water Sewerage and Drainage Board, Sydney.

5,6,10 MULHOLLAND, C. St. J., - Unpublished reports for the Dep. Mines, N.S.W. 1940 - Water supplies Blue Mountains shire. 1941 - Bungonia bauxite deposit. 1941 - Munitions works - St. Mary's and Villawood. Underground water possibilities. 1941 - Underground water, Sydney district. 1942 - Water supplies, Sydney district. 1942 - Shire of Hornsby re underground water supplies. 1942 - Coal deposits - Glen Davis. 1947 - Natural Gasland Oil Corporation re boring at Balmain Colliery. 1948 - Notes on Botany Basin. 1948 - Stability of rock formations at Gap Park, Watsons Bay, Vaucluse Council. 1948 - Proposed cliff carvings, Blue Mountains. 1949 - Proposed dam site, Mooney Mooney Creek, Gosford Water Supply. 1951 - Limestone deposits within 150 miles of Newcastle. 1952 - Geological survey of limestone deposits of the north coast MS/52/9976. 1953 - Wyong water supply.

10,13 MULHOLLAND, C. St. J., and WHITING, J.W., 1951 - Open cut areas, Swansea. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9 NARAIN, H., 1955 - Regional gravity traverse in eastern and central Australia and their interpretation in terms of geological and crustal structure. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0,16 NAYLOR, G.F.K., 1931 - The geology of the Brayton, Big Hill and Canyonleigh districts near Marulan, N.S.W. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

1,10,13 NICHOLAS, Evelyn, 1968 - Petrological study of Loder (A.O.G.) No. 1 well Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1968/130 The well spudded in the Permian marine sediments of the Branxton Sub-Group, penetrated the Greta Coal Measures, the marine sediments of the Farley and Rutherford Formation of the Dalwood Group, and intermediate to basic volcanics of the Allandale Formation of the Dalwood Group in which it terminated at 6,767 feet. Eighteen lithological units were recognised, eleven being in the volcanic sequence. Dawsonite was present in the marine and fresh water sequences.

1, 4, 13 NICHOLAS, Evelyn, 1969 - Petrological study of Martindale (A.O.G.) No. 1A Well Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/62. Eighteen lithological units were recognised in a well which spudded in the Newcastle Coal Measures, penetrated the Tomago Coal Measures, the marine sediments of the Mulbring and Branxton Sub-groups, the Lower Coal Measures and terminated in intermediate to basic volcanics of the Dalwood Group. Although no Farley-Rutherford equivalent was present below the Lower Coal Measures, there was a thin marine interval within this sequence which had lithological affinition with the Farley in Loder (A.O.G.) No. 1 (E. Nicholas 1968). The study indicated a closer affinity between the sandstone and conglomerates of the Lower Coal Measure sequence with those found in Loder (A.O.G.) No. 1 than to the sediments reported from Muswellbrook (F.W. Booker 1960). Dawsonnite was present in the marine and coal measure sequences.

4, 10 NICHOLAS, Evelyn, and OZIMIC, S., 1970 - Dawsonite in Sydney Basin wells. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1970/7. The mineral has been found in eight wells, mostly in the Upper Marine Series, but also in the Lower Marine Series and the Lower and Upper Coal Measures, and once in the lowermost Triassic.

3 NOWAK, I.R., 1960 - Rock mechanics: the determination of stress-strain relationship in confined sandstones and other sediments with particular reference to their application to the Sydney Basin, N.S.W. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

3, 13 OSBORNE, G.D., 1929 - The structure of the Carboniferous rocks in the Hunter River district, N.S.W., between Raymond Terrace and Scone, with special reference to the late Palaeozoic and probable Tertiary diastrophism in that region. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

10, 11, 16 OWEN, H.B., 1949 - Bauxite resources of Moss Vale district, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1949/97.

1, 10, 13 OZIMIC, S., 1968 - Petrological study of Belford (A.O.G.) No. 1 well Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1968/68. The well penetrated 1426 feet of the Maitland Group, 180 feet of Greta Coal Measures and 2248 feet of Lower Marine Sediments. 7 units were recognised: (B1 - Maitland Group) (B2-B4 - Greta) (B5-B7 - Dalwood Group).

1, 10, 14 OZIMIC, S., 1969 - Petrological study of Kulnura Kamilaroi/A.O.G. No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, N.S.W. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/102. The well penetrated 2701 feet of Triassic sediments, 2044 feet of Upper Coal Measures and 3367 feet of Upper Marine sediments. 18 Units were recognised (Ku1 - Ku5 Triassic) (Ku6 - Ku12 Upper Coal Measures) (Ku13-Ku18 Upper Marine Series).

9 PAUL, D.R., BISHOP, J.R., and COONEY, P.M., 1967 - Scone experimental geophysical survey. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9, 14 PEGUM, D.M., 1962 - Geophysical survey over volcanic rocks locality near St. Marys. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2, 9 PEGUM, D.M., 1964 - Magnetometer survey of part of the Luddenham dyke. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1, 10, 13, 15 PERRY, W.J., 1952 - Results of drilling in Sydney Basin. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1952/23. Western Coalfield, Tyldesley.

1, 10, 13, 15 PERRY, W.J., 1952 - Results of drilling Sydney Basin. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1952/24 Swansea area.

1, 16 PERRY, W.J. and DICKINS, J.M., 1952 - Report on a geological survey of Commonwealth Territory, Jervis Bay. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1952/88. The rocks are almost entirely Permian sandstone and underlie the Wandrawandian Siltstone. Jervis Bay Sandstone is the name proposed for these rocks which are tentatively correlated with the Conjola Beds of the Shoalhaven Group. The rocks contain marine fossils having affinity with those of the "Upper Marine".

4,10 PETRIE, J.M., 1905 - The mineral oil from Torbanite of New South Wales. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

*9, 13 PLANET EXPLORATION CO. LTD 1962 - Newcastle-Maitland seismic survey; final report. (Unpubl. company reports. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1596).

*1, 13 PLANET EXPLORATION COMPANY Pty. LTD., 1962 - East Maitland No. 1 well. completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. File 62/1116).

0, 15 PRATT, B.T., 1965 - Geology of the district between Jenolan Caves and Ginkin, New South Wales. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

0, 16 RAAM, A., 1964 - Geology of the Minnamurra - Genoa area. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 14 RAGGATT, H.G., 1938 - Evolution of the Permo-Triassic basin of east central N.S.W. D.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney. This gives a history of nomenclature and describes the lithology, palaeontology and stratigraphy of the Permian and most of the Triassic, with some notes on correlations with India and South Africa.

5, 14 RAGGATT, H.G., 1938 - St. George District Hospital, Kogarah, water supply. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

10, 11, 16 RAGGATT, H.G., 1939 - Ferruginous bauxite deposits in Moss Vale (Bundanoon - Wingello) district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W. Rep.

6, 14 RAGGATT, H.G., 1939 - Possible effect of extension of quarrying on M.W.S. and D.B. channel at Prospect. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1, 4, 10, 14 RAINE, J.I., 1969 - Petrological study of A.O.G. Kirkham No. 1 well, Sydney Basin, New South Wales. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1969/61. The well penetrates approximately 8,350 feet of Triassic and Permian sediments before presumed volcanic basement i.e. Wiannamatta Group, Hawkesbury formation, Narrabeen Group, Upper Coal Measures, Shoalhaven Group. Thirty-nine lithologic units were distinguished and these were grouped into sixteen lithogenetic units thus making a finer subdivision than that made by the Company although Company boundaries correspond closely with boundaries between some informed units. It was concluded that with the exception of zones in the Hawkesbury Sandstone, low permeability in the Narrabeen Group and parting permeability in the Kedumba Creek Sandstone, the section is tight. A comprehensive summary of the section in relation to environments and provenance is included.

9, 16 RAO, V.B., 1955 - Susceptibility determination of rocks and magnetic studies in South Sydney Basin. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

1, 13 RATTIGAN, J.H., and McKENZIE, P., 1962 - The evolution of the Permian System in the Hunter Valley. (MSS) Aust. N.Z. Ass. Adv. Sci., Sydney. 36th Cong. Section C.

0 RAYNER, E.O., - Unpublished reports for Dep. Mines, N.S.W.
1947 - Examination of Ag-Pb-Cu prospect known as "Tree Fern" Parish Alfred, County Westomoreland.
1948 - Stability of tramtrack and roadway foundations, South Head, Sydney.
1951 - Damage by subsidence, Marangaroo ammunition depost.
1951 - Note on further open-cut possibilities, Western Coalfields.
1952 - Mitchell region. Mineral industry.
1953 - Proposed drilling at State Coal Mine, Lithgow MS 53/3486.
1953 - Topography of the Mitchell region. MS 53/3486
1953 - Further development at Lithgow-Wallerawang area, Mitchell region MS 53/4628.
1955 - Proposed establishment of Blue Mts. National Park MS 55/2386.
1957 - Notes on the mineral industry of the Lithgow district MS 57/9613.
1958 - Mining in the Wallerawang area. MS 58/7044.

6,9 RAYNER, J.M., 1940 - Use of geophysical methods in the investigation of sites for dams and other structures. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,14 RAYNER, J.M., 1941 - Survey of ground and building vibrations due to blasting at Bull's Head Quarry. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9,14 RAYNER, J.M., 1942 - Investigations of ground vibrations at Mascot. Dep. Min. N.S W. Rep.

9,14 RAYNER, J.M., and HANLON, F.N., 1943 - Earth vibrations from blasting at Bull's Head, Sydney. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

1,10 REYNOLDS, M.A., 1965 - Sedimentary basins of Australia and the stratigraphic occurrence of hydrocarbons. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1965/196.

1,7,16 RIGBY, J.F., 1963 - Subdivision of the Illawarra Coal Measures based on the distribution of the Glossopteropsida. Private Report, Dep. Geol. Univ. Newcastle.

9 RINGIS, J., 1969 - Report of the equipment needs of the marine geophysics subsection. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0,15 ROBERTSON, C.S., 1952 - Geology of an area to the north east of Bathurst, N.S.W. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9,14 ROBERTSON, C.S., 1957 - Prelim. report on seismic reflection survey in the Sydney Basin. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1957/45. Tests were carried out in the Llandilo, Dural, Maroota and Camberwell areas.

9 ROBERTSON, C.S., 1958 - Final report on a seismic reflection survey in the Sydney Basin. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1958/48.

9 ROBERTSON, W.A., 1962 - A palaeomagnetic survey of some igneous rocks from eastern Australia. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

10 ROBINSON, J.B., 1956 - Balmoral prospecting area. Joint Coal Board. Aust. Rep., CR 56/6.

10 ROBINSON, J.B., 1960 - Elecom Wallis Creek scout boring project. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep. CR 60/5.

10,13 ROBINSON, J.B., 1961 - The Port Stephens Coal Basin. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep. NR 61/5.

1,13 ROBINSON, J.B., 1963 - The stratigraphy of the Tomago Coal Measures. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep., CR 63/6.

1,13 ROBINSON, J.B., 1963 - Revised stratigraphic nomenclature for Greta Coal Measures in the Muswellbrook area. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep., CR 63/7.

0,1,13 ROBINSON, J.C., 1966 - Subdivision of the Singleton Coal Measures. Joint Coal Board Aust. Rep.

4,16 SAPPAL, K.K., 1965 - Petrographic investigations of the Wongawilli coal seam, Southern Coalfield, New South Wales. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

*9,12 SHELL DEVELOPMENT (AUST) PTY LTD, 1964 - Offshore Sydney seismic survey, final report. (Uunpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 64/4565).

*9,14 SHELL DEVELOPMENT (AUST) PTY LTD, 1964 - Central Sydney seismic survey (Vibroseis) final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 64/4572).

*9,13 SHELL DEVELOPMENT (AUST) PTY LTD, 1965 - Richmond-Cessnock seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 65/4577).

*1,14 SHELL DEVELOPMENT (AUST) PTY LTD, 1966 - Dural South No. 1 well completion report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 66/4209).

*9, 13 SHELL DEVELOPMENT (AUST) PTY LTD, 1967 - Offshore Sydney seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 67/11170).

9, 16 SHELLEY, E.P., 1966 - Goulburn airborne magnetic and radiometric survey, N.S.W., 1965. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 1966/65.

*9, 16 SMART OIL EXPLORATION CO. LTD, 1962 - Nowra-Coolah seismic survey, final report. (Unpubl. company report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., File 62/1613).

9 SMELLIE, D.W., 1961 - Quantitative interpretation of aeromagnetic data. Ph.D. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

0,15 SMITH, R.A., 1963 - The geology of an area north east of Capertee, New South Wales. B.E. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

6, 10, 16 SMITH, W C., BELFORD, P.J., HAWTHORNE, W.L., ROBERTSON, A.V., 1948 - Geological report on the Jervis Bay firebrick clay deposit and Jervis Bay aerodrome. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust. Rec. 1948/21.

1, 3, 4 STANDARD, J.C., 1964 - Stratigraphy, structure and petrology of the Hawkesbury Sandstone. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 16 STEVENS, R.D., 1954 - A geological investigation of the Mittagong-Nattai River - Mt. Wanganderry district. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9 STREVEN, S.J., 1953 - Radore - Radoil method of geophysical prospecting. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0, 16 SVENSON, D., 1950 - A contribution to the geology of the Marulan district. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

9, 16 TAYLOR, F.J., 1969 - Jervis Bay reconnaissance seismic survey. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec. 69/146.

8, 13 THOM, B.G., 1960 - Coastal geomorphology of the Port Stephens - Myall Lakes region with particular reference to Aeolian action. B.A. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 16 TOMPKINS, D.K., 1956 - Aspects of the geology of the Southern Illawarra district. B.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

4, 10, 13 TOMPKINS, D.K., 1961 - Studies of the Liddell Seam coal. Ph. D. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 16 TOWEY, P.E., 1965 - The geology of Yalwal Creek, Bundunah Creek and Grassy Gully. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

0, 15 TRUEMAN, W.A., 1959 - The geology of the Lowther area. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

1, 10 TRUMPY, D., GUILLEMONT, J., and TISSOT, B., 1960 - Petroleum prospects in Australia. Preliminary review in the main sedimentary basins. Instit. francais. du Petrole, Rep. 5414.

1, 13 VEEVERS, J.J., 1953 - Open cut investigations in N.S.W., Cessnock Muswellbrook region. Howick area report. Bur. Miner. Resour. Aust., Rec., 1953/47.

0, 13 VEEVERS, J.J., 1954 - The geology of the Howick area N.S.W. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

2, 4, 14 VERNON, R.H., 1960 - Volcanic breccia from Minchinbury, N.S.W. Sci. ind. Res. Org., Melb., Mineragraphic Investigations, Rep. No. 821. Specimens from a breccia-pipe at the Walgrove Quarry, Minchinbury (Liverpool Sub-Group) show fine oval amygdales filled with analcite, chlorite and carbonate. Some plagioclase and abundant iron oxide suggest the rock was basic Rock fragments are mostly altered volcanics, but also some sedimentaries, including coal.

1 VOISEY, A.H., 1936? - Papers on the upper Palaeozoic succession in New South Wales. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

8, 16 WALKER, G.T., 1967 - The coastal geomorphology of the Jervis Bay area. M.Sc. Thesis, Aust. Nat. Univ.

0, 16 WALL, V.J., 1965 - Geology of Yalwal South. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

5 WALLIS, G.R., 1967 - The effects of development over coastal sand areas of N.S.W. A case history. Groundwater School, Adelaide, 1967. The techniques used to investigate pollution are discussed with particular reference to the Botany and Tomago Sand Beds.

4, 10 WARNE, S. St. J., 1963 - The nature and significance of microscopic mineral matter in some New South Wales Coals. Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. N.S.W.

0, 13 WEBB, B.P., 1947 - Geology of the Bullah Delah district. Univ. Sydney. The locality is about 50m. northeast of Newcastle. Carboniferous rocks occur on both sides of the Bullah Delah syncline, which trend north-north-west and plunges. South Permian sediments occupy the middle and Tertiary basalts occur sporadically. Lower Burindi tuffs, mudstone, conglomerate and limestone (1600') are overlain conformably by 400 feet of conglomerates and 3,000 feet lavas and tuffaceous sediments of the Lower Kuttung Stage. These Lower Kuttung sediments are equated with the marine Upper Burindi mudstone and tuffs (2,500 feet) which outcrop on the eastern side of the Bullah Delah syncline. About 10,000 feet of Upper Kuttung lavas and tuffaceous sediments are conformable on Upper Burindi rocks in the east and faulted against lavas of the Volcanic Stage in the west. Overlying these conformably or with faulted contact are Permian Greta Coal Measures and Upper Marine sandstones. Folding and faulting the took place. Alum Mountain arearenite was formed by hydrothermal alteration of Upper Kuttung rhyolite, but commercial deposits are restricted.

2, 9 WEBSTER, S.S., 1964 - Magnetometer survey over a volcanic neck at Patonga. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9 WEBSTER, S.S., 1967 - Induced polarization survey of the Mount Bulga base metal prospect. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9, 14 WEBSTER, S.S., and HENDERSON, R.J., 1965 - Magnetometer survey of volcanic breccia near Cambelltown. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

9 WEBSTER, S.S., and IRVINE, R.J., 1966 - Magnetometer survey of the Mount Bulga base metal prospect. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

0, 16 WHITBREAD, E.R., 1947 - The geology of the Mount Flora area, north of Mittagong. B.Sc. (Hons.) Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

1, 10, 14 WHITING, J.W., 1935 - Clay deposits in French's Forest, Parish Manly Cove. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

5, 13 WILLIAMSON, W.H., 1958 - Groundwater resources of the Upper Hunter Valley, New South Wales. Water Cons. and Irrig. Comm., N.S.W.

2, 4 WILSHIRE, H.G., and VERNON, R.H., 1962 - Recent petrological work on the igneous rocks of the Sydney Basin. A.N.Z.A.A.S. 1962. This summarizies the works of authors on (1) Illawarra area, (2) Tescherite-picrite intrusives including the Prospect Intrusion, (3) Diatremes, (4) Alkali basalts (5) Syenitic intrusives.

1, 15 WILSON, G., 1963 - Geology of the Mt. Genowlan area. B.E. Thesis, Univ. N.S.W.

7, 16 WOOD, K.G., 1960 - Report on foraminifera assemblages from the Kangaroo Valley area. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

8, 15 WRIGHT, L.D., 1967 - The coastal barrier system of the Shoalhaven Delta region. M.A. Thesis, Univ. Sydney.

4, 10, 11, 13 WYNN, D.W., 1964 - Heavy mineral sand, Port Stephens - Tomago district. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., GS 64/079. The locality is Port Stephens, Nelson Bay and Tomago area just north of Newcastle. In the Tomago Water Reserves heavy minerals are in commercial quantities in the north but only traces in the south. The coastal sand dunes have insufficient for economic development. Heavy mineral concentration varies from a trace to 9%, but the average is only 0.1% to 0.3%. Some possibly valuable areas exist in the Nelson Bay catchment. In the south are 4,000,000 cu. yds. of sand averaging 1.1% heavy minerals; in the north are 4,500,00 cu. yds averaging 1%. Most economic deposits in Australia occur to a maximum depth of 10'-20' b.s.l. In the Tomago Water Reserve the topography is low, with most land less than 25' a.s.l. and dunes up to 50' a.s.l. The working depth over most of the area is about 40 from the surface, occasionally to 70'.

5, 14 WYNN, D.W., 1958 - Underground water investigation in the Sydney district between Dec. 1957 and 5/2/58. Dep. Min. N.S.W. Rep.

2, 4, 14 ZINGEL, J , 1944 - The rock types of the complex Prospect intrusion. B.Sc. (Hons.) thesis, Univ. Sydney.